Course Descriptions

Course Numbering
Credit Hours
Prerequisites
Schedule of Classes
How to Read the Course Descriptions
Subject Code Listing
Semester Course Numbering
Descriptions, Special Topics
Descriptions, Independent Study/Research
Descriptions, Cooperative Education
Honors Courses
Course Descriptions

Course Numbering
To simplify the task of maintaining accurate and complete academic records for all students at the College, an alphabetical numeric code is used to identify all courses. In this code, the alpha digits indicate the subject area (see Subject Area listings on page IX-3). For example, World Regional Geography carries the course number GEOG-1010. The letters GEOG refer to the subject area, Geography. The number 1010 has been assigned to a specific course, World Regional Geography, within that subject area.

Subject areas are listed in alphabetical order by subject title, not by the course Code (see page IX-3). Courses are listed in numerical order within each subject area. The semester course numbering system defines the type of course it is. Courses numbered xxx-09xx generally are designed to provide students with basic skills necessary for freshman studies. ENG-0980, for example, is Language Fundamentals I. Courses that begin with the number "1xxx" normally represent freshman-level courses. Courses that begin with the number "2xxx" are usually sophomore-level courses. (See Semester Course Numbering, for the numbering scheme for the semester system.)

Modular courses may be offered in some subject areas. A modular course is a component of an approved semester course and is identified with a final letter of A, B, C, D or E. The course content of a modular course must be contained in the original course.

A special topics course permits the teaching of a variety of topics not currently contained in its subject area. An "18xx" numbered course indicates a freshmen-level special topics course; a "28xx" is assigned to a sophomore-level course (see pages IX-5 and IX-6 for course descriptions of special topics courses in the catalog). Pages IX-6 and IX-7 provide course descriptions of Independent Study/Research courses. Cooperative Education courses and Honors courses are on page IX-7. Courses on pages IX-5 through IX-7 carry a common course description.

Course numbers do not indicate whether or not a course will be accepted for transfer to other institutions. Students are advised to consult with their counselors regarding transfer of courses and credits to other institutions.

Credit Hours
The number of semester credits for each course described in the Catalog is indicated after the course title. For example, three credits are indicted as 03 Semester Credits. The number of credits for a course does not necessarily equal the number of hours that the course meets in one week.

Prerequisites
Prerequisites, if any, are listed at the end of each course description. Prerequisites are established by each department, for each course in that department, to ensure that the student has an adequate and sufficient background to enroll in the course and achieve success. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that he or she has met the prerequisites for any course in which he or she enrolls. PREREQUISITES WILL BE CHECKED BY THE COMPUTER AT THE TIME OF REGISTRATION. If the student is unsure that the prerequisite has been met, he or she should consult with the department PRIOR to registering for that course.
Schedule of Classes
Courses described in this Catalog are those approved by the Cuyahoga Community College Board of Trustees at the time of publication. Inclusion of a course description does not obligate the College to offer the course in any given semester or academic year. A Credit Schedule of classes is published each semester prior to the registration period. The schedule of classes contains a list of classes to be offered and general registration information. Courses approved by the Board of Trustees after the publication of this Catalog are reflected in the Credit Schedule of classes.

How to Read The Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area Code</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-2010</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
<td>Cross cultural understanding of universal human concerns and issues affecting particular regions and cultures, using a variety of anthropological perspectives and theories. Emphasis on concerns of non-Western peoples and cultures.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH-1010, or SOC-1010, or SSCL-1030, or departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Subject Code Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Areas</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Areas</th>
<th>Subject Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>ASL</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>INTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Industrial Technology - Bricklaying</td>
<td>ATBL</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Industrial Technology - Carpentry</td>
<td>ATCT</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JAPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Industrial Technology - Cement Masonry</td>
<td>ATCM</td>
<td>Journalism and Mass Communications</td>
<td>JMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Industrial Technology - Electrical Construction</td>
<td>ATEL</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>LAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Industrial Technology - Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>ATMT</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>LAWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>Manufacturing/Industrial Technology</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MARK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>Massotherapy</td>
<td>MT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Technology</td>
<td>AVIA</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
<td>MET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>BADM</td>
<td>Medical Assisting</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Technology</td>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>MLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>NURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Art and Design</td>
<td>CART</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
<td>OTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Studies</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OADM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court and Conference Reporting</td>
<td>C&amp;CR</td>
<td>Optical Technology</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>DANC</td>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deaf Interpretive Services</td>
<td>ITP</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>PHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>DAST</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>DENT</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetic Technology</td>
<td>DIET</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>PSCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>ECED</td>
<td>Physical Therapist Assisting Technology</td>
<td>PTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>ESCI</td>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Plant Science and Landscape Technology</td>
<td>PST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Engineering Tech.</td>
<td>EET</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology</td>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>PNUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>ESL</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>RADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental, Health &amp; Safety Tech.</td>
<td>EHST</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
<td>FIRE</td>
<td>Respiratory Care</td>
<td>RESP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>RUSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>SSCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications and Photography</td>
<td>GCMT</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>SPCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>HLTH</td>
<td>Surgical Physician Assistant</td>
<td>SPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Management</td>
<td>HIM</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>THEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Technologies</td>
<td>HTEC</td>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
<td>UST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>Veterinary Technology</td>
<td>VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>HOSP</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>WST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Course Descriptions

### Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

### Semester Course Numbering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developmental Courses</th>
<th>Freshman-Level No.</th>
<th>Sophomore-Level No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory/Non-Majors/ Basic Courses</td>
<td>1000 to 1290</td>
<td>2000 to 2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors/Technical Courses</td>
<td>1300 to 1740</td>
<td>2300 to 2740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Courses</td>
<td>1750 to 1790</td>
<td>2750 to 2790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics Courses (Lecture)</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics Courses (2 hour Lab)</td>
<td>181S</td>
<td>281S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics Courses (3 hour Lab)</td>
<td>181T</td>
<td>281T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics Practicum</td>
<td>181P</td>
<td>281P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study/Research Courses</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>2820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study/Research Courses (2 hour Lab)</td>
<td>182S</td>
<td>282S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study/Research Courses (3 hour Lab)</td>
<td>182T</td>
<td>282T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>2830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Courses</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1850 to 1870</td>
<td>2850 to 2870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinicals (Nursing and Practical Nursing only)</td>
<td>1880 to 1900</td>
<td>2880 to 2900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Practice</td>
<td>1910 to 1930</td>
<td>2910 to 2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Radiography uses additional course numbers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>1940 to 1960</td>
<td>2940 to 2960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1970 to 1980</td>
<td>2970 to 2980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>2990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Modular courses are identified by use of the letters "A through E" instead of fourth digit such as "0".
- Some laboratory courses are identified by the letter "L" instead of fourth digit such as "0".
- Special Topics and Independent Study/Research labs are identified by letters "S" and "T" instead of the fourth digit "0".
- Special Topics practicum lab is identified by the letter "P" instead of the fourth digit "0".
- Honors courses that may replace a current course use the letter "H" in the fourth position (such as ENG-101H for ENG-1010).
Special Topics
The College offers a variety of courses in a number of disciplines which carry a common description. The course
descriptions and the disciplines offering these specialized courses are listed below. Students should see the current
Credit Schedule of classes for specific semester offerings.
- Special Topics - 1800, 181S, 181T, 2800, 281S, 281T
- Independent Study/Research - 1820, 182S, 182T, 2820, 282S, 282T
- Cooperative Education - 2830
- Honors Courses

SPECIAL TOPICS
xxxx-1800 Special Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in xxxx. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in
greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six
credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in most disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-181S Special Laboratory Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of
classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may
be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-181T Special Laboratory Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of
classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may
be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-2800 Special Advanced Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in xxxx. Provides student an opportunity to explore various
topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more
than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree
requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in most disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of
classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may
be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).
xxxx-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH
xxxx-1820 Independent Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 01-03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in most disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-182S Independent Laboratory Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent two-hour lab per credit. Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-182T Independent Laboratory Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-2820 Independent Advanced Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 01-03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in most disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

xxxx-282S Independent Advanced Laboratory Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent two-hour lab per credit. Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).
xxxx-282T Independent Advanced Laboratory Study/Research in xxxx
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule for semester offerings).

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
xxxx-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
Available in some disciplines (see current Credit Schedule of classes for semester offerings):

HONORS COURSES
Honors courses at Cuyahoga Community College are based upon a commitment to college, a commitment to scholarship, and a commitment to community. Interested students of high academic potential who wish to join specially selected faculty in a partnership dedicated to learning and personal growth should consider taking Honors courses. Students enrolled in Honors courses can expect university parallel curriculum, strong faculty mentoring relationships, contractual-independent learning opportunities, extra-curricular programs sponsored by Phi Theta Kappa, the international Honor Society, and opportunities to seek scholarship rewards based on academic achievement. Honors courses normally end with an "H" in the fourth position of the course number. Consult the current credit Class Schedule for course offering information in detail.

Honors courses are open to both new and current students. For information about admission to Honors courses, contact the Counseling Department or the Campus Honors Coordinator. Honors students will have the opportunity to apply for admission to Phi Theta Kappa. Cuyahoga Community College maintains membership in the National Collegiate Honors Council.
ACCT-1010 Quantitative Applications for Accounting and Business
03 Semester Credits
Application of applied quantitative procedures to typical accounting, financial, and business situations. Topics include application of percents in business; simple and compound interest; financing; property and sales taxes; applied statistics; present and future values; and other accounting/business topics. Use of financial calculator in problem-solving.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ACCT-1020 Applied Accounting
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of accounting procedures as used in a double-entry bookkeeping system. Emphasis on application of techniques and procedures to record financial information in an accounting system and to generate financial statements. Introduction to use of commercial general ledger software in recording business transactions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ACCT-1030 Payroll
03 Semester Credits
Detailed study of payroll, record-keeping regulations, reporting requirements, accounting procedures and federal labor laws. Covers computations of gross wages, salaries, mandatory deductions of federal, state and local taxes, and optional deductions. Covers employer’s related taxes and preparation of various payroll tax forms.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ACCT-1040 Individual Taxation
03 Semester Credits
Individual income taxes with concentration at federal level. History, assumptions and objectives of federal income tax law. Determination of filing status, exemptions, inclusions, exclusions, adjustments, deductions, credits, tax liability and reporting requirements. Completion of tax returns, tax planning and introduction to federal tax research.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or skills.

ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to methodology and logic of accounting procedures, principles, and standards followed in development of information presented in financial statements of business organizations. Emphasizes measuring, describing, interpreting, and analyzing business economic activities.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ACCT-1320 Accounting with Computer Applications
04 Semester Credits
Microcomputer skills as used in accounting and business. Reinforcement of financial accounting concepts and procedures through use of personal computers and popular commercial software. Emphasis on using spreadsheet and/or other appropriate software for report preparation and solution of typical accounting/business-related problems. Selection of appropriate software tool, report layout and design, and documentation.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1020 Applied Accounting, or ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting; and CS-1020 Introduction to Computers, or OADM-1020 Microcomputer Applications; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or skills.

ACCT-1340 Managerial Accounting
04 Semester Credits
Introduces management emphasis to accounting information. Used by managers to plan operations, control activities, and make sound business decisions. Emphasizes cost accounting systems and cost behaviors; responsibility accounting; identification of financial information relevant to management; and critical thinking and decision making.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting.

ACCT-1800 Special Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Accounting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ACCT-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Accounting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ACCT-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Accounting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
ACCT-1820 Independent Study/Research in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ACCT-2040 Business Taxation
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to business taxes. Concentration on corporate federal income taxes. Preparation of various tax forms including 1120 and 1120S and related schedules. Includes sales and use tax, personal property taxes, franchise taxes, and other taxes related to business. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-2310 Intermediate Accounting I
04 Semester Credits
Continuation of Financial Accounting. In-depth study of accounting process and accounting records; nature and content of accounting statements: balance sheet, income statement, statement of retained earnings and statement of cash flows; analysis of working capital; and time value of money. Emphasis on special problems of asset valuation and income determination in areas of cash and receivables; trading and available-for-sale securities; inventory; property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets. Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-2320 Intermediate Accounting II
04 Semester Credits
Continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. Emphasis on analysis, methods of valuation and statement presentation of current and long-term liabilities, including leases and pensions; corporate equity in both simple and complex capital structures, including earnings per share computations; income tax accounting; error correction and financial statement analysis. Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-2310 Intermediate Accounting I.

ACCT-2340 Cost Accounting
04 Semester Credits
Theory and practice of cost accounting as applied to management of manufacturing businesses. Accounting for materials, labor, and overhead under process cost and job order cost systems. Study of budgeting process and standard cost procedures. Accounting for by-products and joint products. Use of gross profit analysis, contribution margin, break-even point, differential cost analysis, and other analytical tools by management in decision-making activities. Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1340 Managerial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-2500 Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting
04 Semester Credits
Accounting principles, standards and procedures for government entities and non-profit service entities, including school systems, colleges and universities, hospitals, charitable and religious organizations, and fraternal organizations. Application of current FASB and GASB standards. 
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1020 Applied Accounting, or ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-250A Government Accounting
02 Semester Credits
Accounting principles, standards, and procedures for government entities. Emphasis on funds concept, financial reporting, and Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1020 Applied Accounting, or ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-250B Non-Profit Accounting
02 Semester Credits
Accounting principles, standards, and procedures for non-profit service entities. Emphasis on school systems, colleges and universities, hospitals, charitable, religious, and fraternal organizations. Application of current FASB and GASB standards. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1020 Applied Accounting, or ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

ACCT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Accounting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ACCT-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Accounting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

ACCT-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Accounting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ACCT-2820 Independent Advanced Study/Research in Accounting
1-3 Semester Credit
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ACCT-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credit
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour.
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE - ASL

ASL-1000 Fingerspelling
01 Semester Credit
Mastery of manual alphabet in conversational settings emphasizing accuracy, clarity, speed, and rhythm in the application of comprehension and production skills.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ASL-1010 Beginning American Sign Language I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to American Sign Language (ASL) emphasizing basic survival skills, focusing on principles of ASL grammar, body language, and facial expressions. Practice in expressive and receptive skills.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ASL-1020 Beginning American Sign Language II
04 Semester Credits
Focuses on continual skills/signs in order to communicate effectively in ASL. Practice in expressive and receptive skills daily in paragraph form. Introduction to conversational skills.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ASL-1010 Beginning American Sign Language I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

ASL-1100 Deaf Culture
03 Semester Credits
Focuses on cultural differences and similarities between the hearing and Deaf communities. Topics may include special devices utilized by people who are Deaf, ADA laws, stories of famous people involved in Deaf community, and literature by and about individuals who are deaf. Visitations outside the classroom may be required.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ASL-1010 Beginning American Sign Language I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

ASL-1800 Special Topics in American Sign Language
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in American Sign Language. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ASL-2010 Intermediate American Sign Language I
04 Semester Credits
Focuses on signs, body language, and facial expressions with emphasis on more complex conversational situations. Practice at advanced beginner level. Study of fingerspelling.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ASL-1020 Beginning American Sign Language II, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.
ASL-2020 Intermediate American Sign Language II  
04 Semester Credits  
Integrates facial expressions and body language in intermediate level. Practice receptive skills in a dialogue mode. Students interact in Deaf clubs utilizing skills developed.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): ASL-2010 Intermediate American Sign Language I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

ASL-2410 Advanced American Sign Language  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of particular dialogues and drills, both from text and original work. Practice at advanced level, receptively and expressively. Learning variations in signs to understand a wide variety of ASL signs. Volunteer work in schools and/or churches to enhance skills and interact with Deaf individuals.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): ASL-2020 Intermediate American Sign Language II, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

ASL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in American Sign Language  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in American Sign Language. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ANTHROPOLOGY - ANTH

ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to cultural study of human societies. Examples from various cultures within the United States and around the world used to provide understanding of cultural differences and similarities. Will relate current findings, perspectives and methods used by anthropologists in all fields.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ANTH-1020 Physical Anthropology  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of humans as biological organisms. Major topics include genetics, evolution and variation, fossil record, and living primates.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ANTH-1030 Archaeology  
03 Semester Credits  
Investigation of the past through current methods and perspectives of archaeology. Presentation of significant archaeological findings and interpretation from selected parts of the world.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ANTH-1800 Special Topics in Anthropology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Anthropology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ANTH-1820 Independent Research in Anthropology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ANTH-2010 Peoples and Cultures of the World  
03 Semester Credits  
Cross cultural understanding of universal human concerns and issues affecting particular regions and cultures, using a variety of anthropological perspectives and theories. Emphasis on concerns of non-Western peoples and cultures.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology, or SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or departmental approval.
ANTH-2030 Archaeological Field Methods
04 Semester Credits
Overview of methods used in field archaeology as applied to actual archaeological sites. Students receive training and experience in surveying, mapping, excavation, artifact processing and data analysis. Requires on-site student participation in the field (see Credit Schedule of classes for specific requirements).
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours.
Other Required Hours: 75 hrs of supervised field work.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; approval of instructor.

ANTH-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Anthropology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Anthropology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ANTH-2820 Independent Advanced Study/Research in Anthropology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hour.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY - (Bricklaying) - ATBL

ATBL-1300 Basic Bricklaying Trade Skills
02 Semester Credits
Basic study of bricklaying trade skills involving positioning, laying up, mixing and applying mortar and joint formation.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATBL-1310 Bricklaying Materials, Tools and Equipment
02 Semester Credits
Study of materials, tools and equipment used in brick and block construction.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1300 Basic Bricklaying Trade Skills, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-1320 Basic Construction Drawings
01 Semester Credit
Study of construction drawings to determine specifications, layout of pattern bonds, measurements related to laying out, laying up, dimensioning, estimating and planning.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1310 Bricklaying Materials, Tools and Equipment, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-1330 Wall Construction I
02 Semester Credits
Study of wall construction, grouting, laying up, pattern bond pointing, parquing, and caulking. Use of reinforced masonry also studied.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1300 Basic Bricklaying Trade Skills, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-1340 Arch Construction I
02 Semester Credits
Beginning study of construction of arches, types, parts and dimensions.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1300 Basic Bricklaying Trade Skills, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-1370 Construction Trades Safety
01 Semester Credit
Study of safe practices on job, basic first aid, and OSHA requirements for construction trades.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATBL-1530 Wall Construction II
02 Semester Credits
Advanced study of wall construction to include cavity, retaining, cantilever, gravity retaining, intersecting, garden and foundation/basement walls.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1330 Wall Construction I, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-1540 Arch Construction II
02 Semester Credits
Study of basic plans to identify information included in a set of written specifications pertaining to concrete and to estimate amount of materials needed for project.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1340 Arch Construction I, or concurrent enrollment.
ATBL-1800 Special Topics in Bricklaying
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Bricklaying. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ATBL-1950 Construction Trades Field Experience
01-03 Semester Credits
Limited to students in the Apprenticeship Program of the Construction Trades Joint Apprenticeship Training Committees. Employment in an approved training facility. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester and repeat to a cumulative maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Other Required Hours: Field Experience: 12 to 36 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Formal acceptance into the Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee Apprenticeship Program; and ATBL-1310, Bricklaying Materials, Tools and Equipment.

ATBL-2510 Advanced Brick-Block Construction
02 Semester Credits
Advanced study of brick-block construction of corners, piers, pilasters and columns.
Lecture 02 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1530 Wall Construction II, and ATBL-1540 Arch Construction II or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-2520 Step and Paving Assembly Construction
02 Semester Credits
Study of masonry steps and paving assembly construction procedure, layout and lay-up.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1320 Basic Construction Drawings, or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-2530 Door and Window Construction
02 Semester Credits
Study of door and window construction to produce rough and finish masonry openings.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-1320 Basic Construction Drawings, and ATBL-1340 Arch Construction I or concurrent enrollment.

ATBL-2710 Advanced Bricklaying Skills
03 Semester Credits
Study of advanced bricklaying skills for the construction of flashings, lintels, chases, chimneys, vents and control joints.
Lecture 02 hours Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): ATBL-2330 Door and Window Construction, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCT-1300 Carpentry I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to carpentry apprenticeship. Includes in-depth overview of OSHA Regulations as related to construction industry, a history of labor - management association as it was in past and how Joint Apprenticeship Committees interact today. Safety principles, including first aid and CPR.
Lecture 02 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1310 Carpentry Safety
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to hazards and dangers of elevated working conditions, including those that involve use of ladders and scaffolds. Hazards of working in confined spaces of limited means of egress with limited natural ventilation that are not meant for continuous occupancy will be examined. Use of proper safety procedures and safety equipment as prescribed by OSHA and/or safety enforcement agencies will be emphasized.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1330 Concrete Form Work I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to construction of any concrete forms. Includes explanation of reading of construction working drawings, layout, fabrication, and erection of standard wall, column, or wall/column footing component.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1350 Interior Systems I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to Interior Systems industry and construction practices, tools, materials, and equipment used to lay out, fabricate, and install metal stud walls, related blueprint reading skills, wall and ceiling systems, soffits, frames and hardware. Includes applicable math, concepts, and safety regulations as prescribed in OSHA Standards.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1370 Layout
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to use of builder's level, transit level, and digital theodolite in construction industry for establishment of elevations and grades and building layout. Includes required math and geometry concepts and interpretation of site drawings and topographical maps generally used in construction industry.
Lecture 01 hour Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.
ATCT-1380 Framing
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic principles of framing including terminology, print information, design, codes and systems.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1390 Welding for Carpentry
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to base level knowledge and skill in elementary shielded metal arc welding techniques and practices. Included are general theory of arc welding process, operation of welding equipment, welding safety practices, electrode characteristics and selection, identification of types weld joints, and guided instruction and practice in arc welding.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1490 Heavy Gauge Steel
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to fundamentals of framing with steel. Training will include techniques on elevated floor construction, interior/exterior wall construction, and roof framing assemblies using prefabricated steel trusses and/or truss templates.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1550 Roof Framing I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to construction of common roof types to include reading of construction working drawings, application of mathematical concepts and calculations related to roof structure, layout, fabrication, and erection of roof members.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1610 Interior Finish
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to skills needed to determine material take off and layout of finish elements. Elements include all carpentry involving trim doors, windows and running moldings.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-1380 Framing.

ATCT-1710 Stairs Layout
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic principles of stair layout including stair terminology, print information, design, codes, and types.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-1800 Special Topics in Carpentry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Carpentry.
Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ATCT-2220 Roof Framing II
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to construction of hip roofs and intersecting roofs to include reading of construction working drawings, applying terminology and math concepts related to hip roof type construction, and layout, fabrication, and erection of hip roof members.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-1550 Roof Framing I.

ATCT-2320 Carpentry II
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive study of carpentry essentials including wood properties, measurement techniques, types and applications of various common fasteners, properties of different woods, identification and use of handtools, safety considerations, and use of circular portable saw.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-1300 Carpentry I.

ATCT-2340 Concrete Form Work II
02 Semester Credits
Techniques and skills for building concrete stairways for large commercial buildings such as schools, office buildings, hospitals, warehouses, factories, mills, and other similar structures.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-1330 Concrete Form Work I.

ATCT-2500 Exterior Finish
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic elements of exterior finish which include roofing, door and window framing, wall finish, porches, and decks. Product types, weather and heat considerations are examined.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-1610 Interior Finish or concurrent enrollment.
Course Descriptions

ATCT-2510 Concrete Form Work III
02 Semester Credits
Interpretation of site drawings and blueprints to lay out building concrete foundations and stairways for large commercial buildings, hospitals, warehouses, factories, mills, and other similar structures. Interpret site drawings and blueprints to lay out bridges and retaining walls for highways, dams, and similar non-building structures.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-2340 Concrete Form Work II.

ATCT-2520 Stairs Installation
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to art and science of laying out, fabricating, and installing fine staircases which are mitered and have hard balustrades using newel posts, rails, and balusters.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATCT-2540 Roof Framing III
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to layout procedures and mathematical derivation of rafter lengths found in roofs having more than one slope and containing various offsets. Included are roofs containing all or part of hexagonal shapes or octagonal shapes. Cutting and fabrication of all rafters is integral part of course.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCT-2220 Roof Framing II or concurrent enrollment.

ATCT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Carpentry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of advanced topics or current issues in Carpentry. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY –
(Cement Masonry) – ATCM

ATCM-1300 Fundamentals of Concrete Construction
02 Semester Credits
Study of concrete: ingredients, steps in production, factors of concrete mix design, uses for various types of concrete, admixtures and tests for various types of fresh concrete.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATCM-1310 Applied Technical Communications and Economics
02 Semester Credits
Principles of effective industrial reports and letters; obtaining data; analysis of data; outlining and organizing of materials; letter writing techniques. Effective communication in writing, listening and speaking to meet industrial needs emphasized.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATCM-1320 Basic Plan Reading
02 Semester Credits
Study of basic plans to identify information included in a set of written specifications pertaining to concrete and to estimate amount of materials needed for project.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATCM-1330 Concrete Construction Equipment
02 Semester Credits
Study of tools used in concrete construction for testing forming, placing and finishing fresh concrete with emphasis on care and safe use of equipment.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1300 Fundamentals of Concrete Construction, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-1340 OSHA Standards for the Construction Industry
03 Semester Credits
Study of occupational safety and health standards for construction industry.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATCM-1370 Construction Trades Safety
01 Semester Credit
Study of safe practices on job, basic first aid, and OSHA requirements for construction trades.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ATCM-1390 Basic Welding Skills
02 Semester Credits
Basic welding skills emphasized to obtain a thorough knowledge of welding safety related to electrical shock, body protection, accident prevention, reporting, and ventilation. Fundamentals of arc and oxy-acetylene welding studied.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: Student must be enrolled in an Applied Industrial Technology program.
ATCM-1400 Concrete/Cement Forming and Finishing
03 Semester Credits
Study of various types of forms, placement of forms, placing
leveling and finishing of concrete.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1300 Fundamentals of Concrete
Construction, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-1410 Commercial/Residential Form and Finish
Work
04 Semester Credits
Study of building of steps, sidewalks, patios and driveways.
Discussion includes types, finishes, and nosing.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1400 Concrete/Cement Forming and
Finishing, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-1800 Special Topics in Cement Masonry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Cement
Masonry. Provides student an opportunity to explore
various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of
classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics.
No more than six credits of special topics may be applied
toward elective and/or program graduation degree
requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate
prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ATCM-2320 Blueprint Fundamentals-Construction
02 Semester Credits
Study of basic plans to identify information included in a set
of written specifications pertaining to concrete and
estimating amount of materials needed for the project.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1320 Basic Plan Reading, or concurrent
enrollment.

ATCM-2500 Fundamentals of Concrete Curing
01 Semester Credit
Study of fundamentals associated with concrete curing,
reason for curing and types of curing.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1400 Concrete/Cement Forming and
Finishing, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-2510 Fundamentals of Concrete Joints
01 Semester Credit
Study of joints in concrete including types, locations,
sealants, maintenance and reason for joints.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1410 Commercial/Residential Form and
Finish Work, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-2520 Basic Cement Patching
02 Semester Credits
Study of essentials to properly rub and sack walls for
patching and steps necessary to take when preparing walls.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1400 Concrete/Cement Forming and
Finishing, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-2530 Concrete Restoration
03 Semester Credits
Study of surface defects in concrete and how to recognize,
recommend preventative treatment, techniques and
remedies to restore surface.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-2520 Basic Cement Patching, or
concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-2700 Advanced Concrete Finishing
03 Semester Credits
Advanced study of placing and finishing a slab; placing and
finishing concrete floors with various types of finishes.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-1400 Concrete/Cement Forming and
Finishing, or concurrent enrollment.

ATCM-2710 Concrete Specialty Products
01 Semester Credit
Study of pavements: types of equipment used on pavement,
procedures necessary to finish pavements and operation of
paving machine.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATCM-2530 Concrete Restoration, or concurrent
enrollment.

ATCM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Cement Masonry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in xxxx.
Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in
greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current
offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six
credits of special topics courses may be applied toward
elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate
prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY – (Electrical Construction) - ATEL

ATEL-1300 Direct Current Fundamentals
03 Semester Credits
Study of Ohm’s Law, electronic theory, series, and parallel circuits, Kirchoff’s Law, motor sizes, wire sizes, voltage drop, wiring systems, kinds of wire insulation, and troubleshooting
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATEL-1310 Alternating Current Fundamentals
03 Semester Credits
Properties of alternating current, A.C. measurement, inductance and inductive reactance, capacitance and capacitive reactance, impedance, series and parallel A. C. circuits, resonance, power factor correction.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-1300 Direct Current Fundamentals or departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATEL-1330 National Electric Code
02 Semester Credits
Study of the national and local electrical codes for wiring and apparatus. Covers wiring design and protection, wiring methods and materials, general use equipment, special occupancies, special equipment, and use of table and diagrams for solution of practical wiring problems.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATEL-1350 Industrial Safety
01 Semester Credit
Selected topics to cover occupational safety and health. Students become familiar with rules and regulations for OSHA compliance.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATEL-1360 Blueprint Fundamentals – Electrical
02 Semester Credits
Identifying components, electrical symbols, diagrams, and schematics derived from blueprints.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to any Applied Industrial Technology program.

ATEL-1800 Special Topics in Electrical Construction
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Electrical Construction. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ATEL-2300 Industrial Electronics Fundamentals I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to electronics which includes semi-conductor theory and circuits, transistor theory and circuits, power supplies, integrated circuits, oscillator circuits, photosensitive devices, and pulse circuits.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-1310 Alternating Current Fundamentals.

ATEL-2310 Industrial Electronics Fundamentals II
03 Semester Credits
Study of electricity as it relates to environmental control systems, fire alarms, security systems, smoke detectors and HVAC systems.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite: ATEL-2300 Industrial Electronics Fundamentals I.

ATEL-2350 Programmable Logic Controllers
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to programming techniques, hardware configuration and theory of operation of a programmable logic controller. Systems to be studied may include the Allen-Bradley PLC 2 and Modicon Industrial Controllers.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-1300 Direct Current Fundamentals.

ATEL-2500 AC/DC Motors and Generators
04 Semester Credits
Direct current motor construction and principles of operation, kinds of D.C. motors and their characteristics and control, permanent magnet meter movement, ammeter and voltmeter construction, operation care and use, watt-meter and wheatstone bridge covered. Laboratory experience with D.C. motors, alternators, rotating magnetic fields, A.C. motors, speed control, types of winding, and introduction to A.C. motor control.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-1300 Direct Current Fundamentals, and ATEL-1310 Alternating Current Fundamentals.

ATEL-2510 Motor Controls
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to DC and AC motor control circuits.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-2310 Industrial Electronics Fundamentals II, or concurrent enrollment.

ATEL-2700 Electrical Instrumentation
04 Semester Credits
Introduction into various types of instruments employed in industry along with operating principles and actual application. Instruments covered are those used in measurement, transmission, and control of various industrial processes.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATEL-2310 Industrial Electronics Fundamentals II, or concurrent enrollment.
Course Descriptions

ATEL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Electrical Construction
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Electrical Construction. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY (Manufacturing Technology) - ATMT

ATMT-1100 Manufacturing Skills I
03 Semester Credits
Stresses relationship of engineering drawing to applications of manufacturing parts including lines, views, dimensioning, metric system, calculating cut of points, freehand lettering, sketching, and use of drafting tools to construct blueprint. Includes fraction to decimal conversion, drafting line using geometric equations, line types, orthographic views, isometric views, offset sections, auxiliary sections, symbols, and broken sections.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: Sponsorship in approved apprenticeship program offered by a member company, or acceptance to PMT certificate program.

ATMT-1110 Manufacturing Skills II
02 Semester Credits
Provides skills in layout techniques and operations, including bolt hole circles, location of surfaces related by non-right angle triangles, and points of tangency. Includes layout of drawing by sketching proper views from actual part.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1100 Manufacturing Skills I or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval: admission to AIT- Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-1120 Machine Operations I
06 Semester Credits
Introduction to machine shop practices to produce manufacturing parts. Includes operations of machinery, terminology, safety, measurement, layouts, print reading, machine set-ups, hand tools, measuring tools, cutting tools, and processes in production work flow. Emphasis on use of typical equipment found in conventional machine shop. Extensive hands-on projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 15 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1100 Manufacturing Skills I, and ATMT-1200 Machine Tool Theory or concurrent enrollment.

ATMT-1200 Machine Tool Theory
04 Semester Credits
Presents foundation for study of manufacturing methods, processes, related equipment, and tools of industry, requiring student to understand shop safety practices, job planning, feeds and speeds, layout tools and procedures, hand tools and bench work, metal cutting saws, drilling machines, lathe, milling machines, jig bore and jig grinder, surface grinder, E.D.M. and abrasives.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to AIT-Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-1300 Manufacturing Procedures
02 Semester Credits
Principles of blanking and/or piercing dies; bending; screw and dowel holes; die life; punches; pilots; die block construction; strippers and stock guides; shredders and knockouts; nest gages; pushers; die stops; stock material utilization; strip layouts; and die sets. Includes techniques and theory of building stamping dies with topics including cutting and forming operations, primary die components, and internal parts of complete die.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1200 Machine Tool Theory and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-1500 Manufacturing Technology Skills I
04 Semester Credits
Advanced study of relationship of engineering drawings to applications of machine shop production of precise parts, die, and mold components to provide students with theory on use of coordinate measuring machine (CMM) for machine tool trades. Machine shop engineering drawing mathematics, used in development and production of part from print in machine shop, will be stressed. Application of engineering drawing skills on projects made in shop. Emphasis on geometric dimensioning. Students will learn to read and comprehend advanced engineering drawings from various industries.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1200 Machine Tool Theory and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-1600 Introduction to CAD
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to computer systems and computer-aided drafting (CAD) software as tools used to produce engineering drawings. Keyboarding and computer operating skills are overlaid with software commands. Command topics include line coordinate systems, circles and arcs, geometry creation, text styles, editing geometry and text, controlling drawing display, drawing aids, layers, blocks, hatching, and dimensioning.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1300 Manufacturing Procedures or concurrent enrollment, and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Industrial Technology program.
Course Descriptions

ATMT-1800 Special Topics in Manufacturing Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Manufacturing Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ATMT-1950 Field Experience
02 Semester Credits
Practical application of manufacturing concepts in field. Limited to students in the apprenticeship program of the Manufacturing Trades with employment in approved training facility. May be repeated up to four times.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field Experience: 24 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1100 Manufacturing Skills I or concurrent enrollment, and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2120 Machine Operations II
06 Semester Credits
Theory and application of use of engine lathe, planning machines, milling machines, grinders, quality control, metallurgy, and fasteners. Emphasis on use of typical equipment found in conventional machine shop. Extensive hands on projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 15 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1120 Machine Operations I, and ATMT-1110 Manufacturing Skills II, and ATMT-1500 Manufacturing Technology Skills I or concurrent enrollment.

ATMT-2300 Advanced Manufacturing Procedures
02 Semester Credits
Capabilities of computer aided design (CAD) systems are covered. Students will be required to produce working engineering drawings. Instruction in tool path generation, local CNC programming and 2D simulation, including capabilities of computer aided manufacturing (CAM) systems.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-1600 Introduction to CAD and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2400 Advanced Diemaking
02 Semester Credits
Study of most important elements of die function and performance. Resource for apprentices, tool designers, and others who need a working reference on design, construction, and use of stamping dies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2500 Manufacturing Technology Skills II and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2410 Advanced Moldmaking
02 Semester Credits
Study of fundamentals of mold construction, processes and construction of plastic molds such as compression, transfer, pressure molding of non-ferrous alloys, rubber molds, dies, cast molds, and injection molds. Includes foundations of mold construction, depending on design of part, material used, equipment available, and ingenuity of moldmaker.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2500 Manufacturing Technology Skills II and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2420 Advanced Precision Machining
02 Semester Credits
Advanced study of relationship of materials, fixtures, and special machining operations as they relate to applications of machine shop production of precise parts, dies, and mold components. Provides theory on use of machining exotic materials, hard turning, machining of plastics, 4th and 5th axis programming, coolants and specialty inserts. Included are practical applications and machine shop mathematics formulas used in fixture and holding device design. Provides knowledge of castings, weldments, tool coatings and manufacturing methods that are becoming part of today's technology such as "waterjets and lasers". Student will learn advanced metallurgy processes and standard procedures for troubleshooting all types of manufacturing projects.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2500 Manufacturing Technology Skills II and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2500 Manufacturing Technology Skills II
04 Semester Credits
Study of relationship of engineering drawings to applications of manufacturing part for CNC machines, screw machines, mold, and die components. Topics include dimension and tolerance; form tolerances; calculation of tolerance using equations; calculation of tolerances using standard shop formulas; profile and run out tolerances; location tolerances; geometric dimensioning; geometric applications; transferring engineering drawing using computer graphics; and development of engineering drawing with computer.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2300 Advanced Manufacturing Procedures or concurrent enrollment, and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.
ATMT-2600 CNC Programming/Operations  
02 Semester Credits  
Fundamentals of computer application as aid to machining processes. Emphasis on engineering drawing analysis, using trigonometry and other forms of mathematics to determine programming points; ascertaining implied part dimensions; determinations of machining parameters; calculation of speeds; feeds and tool offset; establishment of work zero and tool home positions. Manual programming of computer numerical control (CNC) machines using G-codes; tooling and set-up of CNC lathes and milling machines for machining operations; verification of toolpaths by simulation; and operating CNC machines to produce mechanical parts. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2300 Advanced Manufacturing Procedures or concurrent enrollment, and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2620 CAM Principles  
02 Semester Credits  
Study of geometric modeling, using selected CAD/CAM packages to graphically model parts in 2D, 3D wire-frame and solid, generating G-codes, post-processing G-codes into formats interpretable by given CNC controllers. Topics include editing G-codes with verification of toolpaths in 3D and solid model simulation, downloading path programs into CNC turning and milling centers; and machining parts, and using metrology methods to check dimensional and geometrical accuracy of produced parts. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2600 CNC Programming/Operations and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2700 Manufacturing Technology Skills III  
04 Semester Credits  
Advanced study of manufacturing methods, processes, related equipment, and tools of industry, requiring student to understand standard requirements to being a Journeyman Tool and Diemaker, Moldmaker, Precision Machinist, Precision Screw Machine operator, or Precision CNC operator. Topics include practices of job planning, maximum use of shop supplies, and how to work independently, efficiently and effectively. Scope is to demonstrate thin margin that is required to making a job profitable, helping student to troubleshoot problems that may occur with effective problem solving methods and techniques. 
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ATMT-2500 Manufacturing Technology Skills II and departmental approval: admission to AIT - Manufacturing Technology program.

ATMT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Manufacturing Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Manufacturing Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ARCHITECTURAL AND CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY - ARCH

ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I  
03 Semester Credits  
Working drawing techniques of domestic structure. Scale, detailing, space requirements, framing systems, dimensioning, architectural lettering and modular systems. Introduction to computer-aided architectural drafting. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1220 Introduction to AutoCAD, or concurrent enrollment.

ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II  
03 Semester Credits  
Students begin work on commercial architectural drawing project, including studies of parking, public areas, structural systems, building equipment and relative codes. Projects will be computer drafted. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I.

ARCH-1430 Architectural Drafting and CAD III  
03 Semester Credits  
Student completes commercial architectural drafting project including development of curtain walled multi-storied, steel frame, office building and parking garage. Stairs, elevators, interior and exterior details developed with use of computer-aided drafting. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II.

ARCH-1800 Special Topics in Architectural and Construction Engineering  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Architectural and Construction Engineering. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
ARCH-2110 Surveying and Site Engineering
03 Semester Credits
Applications and care of surveying instruments. Use of transit and level in horizontal and vertical measurement, differential and profile. Emphasis on accurate recording of field data in note form, contours, drainage, grading, layout of vertical curves, topographic stadia and plane table work as it applies to contemporary site engineering.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I.

ARCH-2210 Mechanical Equipment for Buildings
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to mechanical systems as applicable to building construction. Water supply, waste, vent and sanitation. Heat loss, heat gain and hydronic heating systems are emphasized.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II.

ARCH-2220 Electrical Equipment for Buildings
03 Semester Credits
Forced air and solar heating systems for buildings. Electrical theory and electrical systems as applicable to building. Systems of building power distribution. Fundamentals of commercial and industrial lighting.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II.

ARCH-2310 Construction Contracts, Specifications and Procedures
03 Semester Credits
Legal contracts, construction procedures, construction documents, job reporting and interpretation of specifications and general conditions as related to construction industry.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II.

ARCH-2320 Construction Methods, Materials and Estimating
03 Semester Credits
Construction methods, materials and systems and how they are estimated. Students will work with actual plans of construction project to compute cost of labor and materials, lump sum and unit costs, preliminary and final estimates.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1420 Architectural Drafting and CAD II.

ARCH-2410 Principles of Structural Design I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to design of structural members and systems. Steel beams, columns, base plates, fasteners, welded connections, members in tension and compression.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MET-1600 Technical Statics.

ARCH-2420 Principles of Structural Design II
03 Semester Credits
Continuation of structural design with emphasis on wood structures including manufactured wood products and laminates. Simple concrete structures including beams, columns and footings combined with concrete mixes and testing methods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-2410 Principles of Structural Design I.

ARCH-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Architectural and Construction Engineering
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Architectural and Construction Engineering. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ARCH-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
ART - ART

ART-1010 Art Appreciation
03 Semester Credits
Designed to introduce students to basic principles of aesthetics and visual arts forms. Verbal and visual analytical approach to recognizing formal qualities, function and meaning of Western and non-Western works of art. Understanding of content in visual language through reading, discussion, visual lectures and written assignments.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ART-1020 Art History I
03 Semester Credits
Survey course tracing development of art in historical context. Topics include: Prehistoric, Egyptian, Ancient Near East, Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Medieval, Islamic, and Renaissance periods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ART-1030 Art History II
03 Semester Credits
Survey course tracing development of art in historical context. Topics include: Mannerism, Baroque, Neoclassicism, Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Western Art.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ART-1040 Survey of Non-Western Art
03 Semester Credits
Stylistic and historical overview of visual arts in traditional societies of Africa, Asia, Oceanic and the Americas.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ART-1050 Drawing I
03 Semester Credits
Drawing course introducing basic methods, media and concepts. Emphasizes drawing from observation with development of relative value, negative/positive space and shape, composition, line, edge development, volumetric analysis of form, light and perspective. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ART-1060 Drawing II
03 Semester Credits
Further development of observational and conceptual drawing skills. Emphasis on spatial, structural and compositional concepts. May be repeated for up to nine credits, three of which are applicable to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-1080 Visual Design I
03 Semester Credits
Study two-dimensional design elements and principles of organization to create a foundation in visual communication. Traditional media and computer assisted sections available. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ART-1090 Visual Design II
03 Semester Credits
Study additive and subtractive color theory and applications. Exploration of spatial organization in concept development of visual communication. Traditional media and computer assisted sections available. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1080 Visual Design I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-1100 Sculpture I
03 Semester Credits
Introductory principles of sculpture employing basic forming processes and traditional materials. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ART-1110 Sculpture II
03 Semester Credits
Advanced study of carving, modeling and assembling in a variety of media. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1100 Sculpture I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-1200 Calligraphy
03 Semester Credits
Study and execution of letter forms and scripts from various cultural systems of writing. Understanding inherent beauty of scripts as graphic design elements. May be taught using hand or computer skill development. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design
03 Semester Credits
Visual design based on organizational grid structure. Includes principles of selection, translation of type and images as value. Interaction and hierarchy of graphic elements for two-dimensional design including point, line and plane. Hand skills with computer option. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.
ART-1310 Computer Graphic: Letter Form and Image
03 Semester Credits
Study and execution of letter form and image as elements of design for page concept. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-1500 Art for Elementary Education
03 Semester Credits
Basic art education theory and practice in visual arts for elementary education majors. Emphasis on integration of visual arts disciplines with other subjects in elementary curriculum. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ART-1700 Ceramics I
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of basic hand building methods, glazing and decorative techniques by creating forms of increasing complexity. Broad survey of ceramic history. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ART-1710 Ceramics II
03 Semester Credits
Wheel throwing skills and advanced hand building techniques in the creation of three-dimensional forms. Introduction to kiln firing and ceramic materials in clay and glaze formulation. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART-1700 Ceramics I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-1800 Special Topics in Art
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Art. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Art
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Art (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Art
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Art (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-1820 Independent Study in Art
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 01-03 hours Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ART-2010 Life Drawing II
03 Semester Credits
Drawing human figure from live model. Exploration of anatomy for artist with emphasis on relating human figure to three dimensional environment. Focus on craftsmanship and high level of proficiency with various media. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-2000 Life Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2050 Painting I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to materials and techniques of opaque painting (oil and acrylic). Emphasis on use of color and composition. Exploration of various styles of painting. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2090 Painting II
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to materials and techniques of opaque painting (oil and acrylic). Emphasis on use of color and composition. Exploration of various styles of painting. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.
Course Descriptions

ART-2060 Painting II
03 Semester Credits
Exploration of semi-complex to complex painting problems utilizing various subjects. Emphasis placed on personal expression and independent problem-solving skills. Focus on craftsmanship and high level of proficiency with opaque painting media. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-2050 Painting I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2070 Watercolor
03 Semester Credits
Introduction and exploration of transparent watercolor as painting technique. Investigates various styles of painting. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2080 Portrait Drawing and Painting
03 Semester Credits
In-depth study of drawing and painting human head (portraiture) from live model. Basic anatomy explored along with relating model to three-dimensional environment. Involves use of variety of media. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2100 Computer Graphic: Raster Images
03 Semester Credits
Study raster (paint) software tools for graphic design and expressive images. Techniques relating to demands in current market include scanning, processing and composting of images. Interactive digital portfolio output. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. New software options available as course is repeated. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1080 Visual Design I (computer aided), or ART-1090 Visual Design II (computer aided), or ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2110 Computer Graphic: Drawing
03 Semester Credits
Study 2D vector object construction for graphic design images. Develop precision in Bezier curve manipulation, hand drawn images are scanned in, traced or streamlined into vector information. Filters humanize the mathematical hard edges of images. Interactive digital portfolio output. May be repeated up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. New software options available as course is repeated. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1080 Visual Design I (computer aided), or ART-1090 Visual Design II (computer aided), or ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2150 Computer Graphic: 2D Animation/Video
03 Semester Credits
Study 2D computer-based animation mixed with video for expressive images. Industry related techniques of keyed mattes, genlock dissolves, video capture, scanning, fractal landscapes, and chroma effects. Video portfolio output. May be repeated for up to 9 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. New software options available as course is repeated. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1080 Visual Design I (computer aided), or ART-1090 Visual Design II (computer aided), or ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2160 Computer Graphic: 3D Modeling and Rendering
03 Semester Credits
Study 3D computer-based modeling and rendering. Understanding planar views using polygon construction of objects with numeric input. Deformation tools/techniques to soften form. May be repeated up to 12 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-1080 Visual Design I (computer aided), or ART-1090 Visual Design II (computer aided), or ART-1300 Introduction to Graphic Design, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2170 Computer Graphic: 3D Animation
03 Semester Credits
Study 3D computer-based modeling, rendering, and animation. Emphasis on object construction for animation along with texture mapping, eight interactive lights, key frames, motion graph controls, NURBS and inverse kinematics. Video portfolio production output. May be repeated up to 12 credits; only 3 credits may be applied to degree requirements. New software options available as course is repeated. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART-2160 Computer Graphic: 3D Modeling and Rendering, or departmental approval: comparable skills.
Course Descriptions

ART-2210 Printmaking I  
03 Semester Credits  
General introduction to various aspects of printmaking and graphic composition. Techniques may include relief printing (wood/linocut, monotype); silk screen, intaglio (etching, engraving, dry point, mezzotint, aquatints); lithography, calligraphy, monoprint. Some multi-color work. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.  

Prerequisite(s): ART-1050 Drawing I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2220 Printmaking II  
03 Semester Credits  
Emphasis on advanced techniques of intaglio relief, lithography silk screening, calligraphy and monoprints. May be repeated for up to 9 credits, 3 of which are applicable to degree requirements. Requires a minimum of an additional 15 hours of outside classroom work to complete art projects.  

Prerequisite(s): ART-2210 Printmaking I, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

ART-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Art  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in xxxx. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  

Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Art  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Art (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  

Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-281T Special Research Laboratory Topics in Art  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  

Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ART-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Art  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  

Lecture 01-03 hours Laboratory 00 hours  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY – AUTO

AUTO-1000 Automotive Maintenance Procedures  
02 Semester Credits  
Designed to teach automotive maintenance and introduce vehicle systems and components to automobile owner. Topics covered: orientation to hand tools and their safe usage; safe work habits; proper applications for fluids and lubricants; maintenance schedules and selection of a repair facility. Introduction to brake, electrical, suspension, fuel, and cooling systems and their terminology. Minimal hands-on application.  

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AUTO-1100 Introduction to Automotive Service  
02 Semester Credits  
Designed to teach automotive maintenance and introduce automobile equipment and hand tools. Oil change, tire service, safety inspection, and battery testing tasks performed.  

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AUTO-1200 Introduction to Automotive Service and Information Systems  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduction to a variety of automotive repair manuals containing automotive service information. Locating servicing information and proper repair procedures emphasized. Proper documentation of automotive repair orders is accomplished along with collecting information about regulations regarding Right to Know laws concerning storage, handling, and use of hazardous materials.  

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AUTO-1300 Automotive Engines  
03 Semester Credits  
Covers operation of internal combustion gasoline engine including engine fundamentals and removal, lubrication and cooling system operation, and cylinder head and engine block diagnosis. Engine disassembly, measurements for correctness and proper assembly techniques included.  

Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
Course Descriptions

AUTO-1350 Manual Transmission and Drivetrain
02 Semester Credits
Theory and operation of manual transmissions, transaxles, clutches, drive shafts, drivetrain couplings, rear axles, axle shafts, and four-wheel drive components. Course emphasizes diagnosis, troubleshooting and repair.
*Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

AUTO-1400 Automotive Alignment, Steering and Suspension
03 Semester Credits
Theory and principles of automotive alignment geometry. Vehicle suspension inspections, diagnosis and repair through use of special tools and alignment equipment. Exploration of automotive steering systems and wheel and tire diagnosis and repair.
*Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

AUTO-1450 Automotive Braking Systems
03 Semester Credits
Designed to provide student with foundation in theory and operation of automotive braking systems. Includes hydraulic brake principles, machining operations, and troubleshooting and repair of disc and drum brake assemblies. Operation and diagnosis of anti-lock braking systems included.
*Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

AUTO-1500 Automotive Electrical
02 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of electricity for automotive technicians. Electrical theory, Ohm's Law, series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, control devices, and battery theory and testing are included. Interpreting and using wiring schematics along with the Digital Volt Ohm Meter emphasized. Lighting, horn and wiper systems examined.
*Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

AUTO-1550 Automotive Service Operations
02 Semester Credits
Principles of operation of today's automotive repair center. Explores staffing, customer relations, personnel management, scheduling of work and workers, parts inventory control procedures, job costs, supervisor's role in cost control, manufacturer's warranties, marketing, and advertising. Workplace skills for automotive service technicians examined.
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

AUTO-1800 Special Topics in Automotive Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Automotive Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.*

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

AUTO-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Automotive Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Automotive (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
*Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.*

AUTO-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Automotive Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Automotive Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
*Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.*

AUTO-1820 Independent Study in Automotive Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
*Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.*

AUTO-1940 Automotive Field Experience I
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with automotive field experience needed to develop career skills through work experience in automotive service industry.
*Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Field experience: 12 clock hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: job site approval.*

AUTO-1950 Automotive Field Experience II
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with automotive field experience needed to develop career skills through work experience in automotive service industry.
*Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Field experience: 12 clock hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: job site approval.*

AUTO-1960 Automotive Field Experience III
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with automotive field experience needed to develop career skills through work experience in automotive service industry.
*Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Field experience: 12 clock hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: job site approval.*
Course Descriptions

**AUTO-2300 Automatic Transmissions**
03 Semester Credits
Covers theory of operation of automotive transmissions and transaxles. Emphasis placed on hydraulic fundamentals, controls and planetary gear train theory. Maintenance, diagnosis, and overhaul procedures of transmissions are completed by student. Introduction to operation and diagnosis of electronic shift transmissions.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO-1500, Automotive Electrical, or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

**AUTO-2350 Automotive HVAC**
02 Semester Credits
Theory, diagnosis and servicing procedures of automotive air conditioning systems. Includes heating systems and operation, diagnosis and repair of electric and vacuum components and controls, and service procedures for R-12 and R-134A refrigerants.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO-1300 Automotive Engines, and AUTO-1500 Automotive Electrical, or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

**AUTO-2400 Engine Performance**
03 Semester Credits
Theory and testing of automotive engine performance which includes examining ignition, mechanical, fuel and emission systems. Will explore methods of analyzing and locating engine performance malfunctions using deductive methodology and diagnostic test equipment.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO-1500 Automotive Electrical, or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

**AUTO-2450 Automotive Electronic Engine Controls**
03 Semester Credits
Theory, operation and advanced diagnosis of modern automobile ignition, fuel, and emission control systems which are computer controlled. Will explore methods of analyzing and locating engine performance malfunctions using deductive methodology and diagnostic test equipment. Emphasis on scan tool usage along with five gas analysis of exhaust.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO-2400 Automotive Performance, or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

**AUTO-2500 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis**
02 Semester Credits
Theory of operation, diagnosis, and repair of automotive electrical and electronic systems. Study of automotive systems including instrumentation, body, and chassis electrical and electronic controls. Theory, diagnosis and repair of automotive charging and starting systems.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AUTO-1500 Automotive Electrical, or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

**AUTO-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Automotive Technology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Automotive Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**AUTO-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Automotive Technology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Automotive Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**AUTO-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Automotive Technology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Automotive Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**AUTO-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Automotive Technology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours Laboratory 00 hours
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**AUTO-2940 Automotive Field Experience IV**
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with automotive field experience needed to develop career skills through work experience in automotive service industry.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 12 clock hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: job site approval.

**AUTO-2950 Automotive Field Experience V**
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with automotive field experience needed to develop career skills through work experience in automotive service industry.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 12 clock hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: job site approval.
AVIA-1010 Private Pilot Theory
03 Semester Credits
Introductory aerodynamics, weight and balance, meteorology, pilotage and basic navigation, radio communications and navigation along with Federal Aviation Regulations in preparation for private pilot written examination required by Federal Aviation Administration. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AVIA-1140 Aviation Meteorology
02 Semester Credits
Basic concepts of meteorological phenomena, formation of air masses, fronts, thunderstorms, icing, fog and clouds, and analysis and use of weather data for safe flight. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AVIA-1150 Aviation Communications
02 Semester Credits
Radio usage, knowledge of low and medium frequencies, proper phraseologies, A.T.C. procedures, convenience of radio aids in navigation. Emergency procedures, radar vectors, FCC assigned frequencies, high density traffic radio aids in navigation. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AVIA-1310 Primary Flight
02 Semester Credits
Actual flight experience in approved aircraft. Designed to train students in aircraft pilot fundamentals which lead to Private Pilot Licensure by the Federal Aviation Administration. Flight experience: 38 clock hours. (Cost of flight instruction paid by student to fixed base operator.) Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

AVIA-1410 Intermediate Flight I
02 Semester Credits
Extensive navigation training including radio navigation utilizing VHF and LF radio navigation aids; air surveillance radar approaches; night operations including night navigation; extensive basic instrument training including radar approach procedures. Flight experience: 38 clock hours. (Cost of flight instruction paid by student to fixed base operator.) Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-1310 Primary Flight.

AVIA-1510 Commercial Pilot Theory
02 Semester Credits
Elementary aerodynamics, weight and balance in aircraft, instruments and instrument systems, basic meteorology, F.A.A. regulations, radio communications and procedures, pre-flight inspection, safety procedures, navigation, and principles leading to written examination for commercial pilots administered by Federal Aviation Administration. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-1010 Private Pilot Theory.

AVIA-1800 Special Topics in Aviation
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Aviation. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

AVIA-2310 Intermediate Flight II
03 Semester Credits
Instrument flight planning; filing flight plan; aircraft performance range and fuel requirements; required instrumentation and equipment and their proper use; emergency procedures; IFR navigation, instrument approach procedures, including VOR, ILS, DME and ADF, and radar approach procedures; holding procedures, and missed approach procedures; compliance with A.T.C. procedures. Flight experience: 60 clock hours. (Cost of flight instruction paid by student to fixed base operator.) Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-1410 Intermediate Flight I.

AVIA-2320 Instrument Pilot Theory
03 Semester Credits
Advanced course leading to F.A.A. written examination for instrument pilot rating. Covers instruments, charts, advanced meteorology, approach and landing aids, radio navigation, radar, and automatic flight. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-1010 Private Pilot Theory, or AVIA-1510 Commercial Pilot Theory, or departmental approval: comparable skills.

AVIA-2410 Commercial Flight
03 Semester Credits
Advanced maneuvers including chandelles, lazy eights, eights on pylons, gliding spirals and 720 degree power turns. Presentation of multi-engine aircraft systems, loading and performances; pre-flight, take-offs and landings, and basic maneuvers; single engine operation; emergency procedures; flight and fuel consumption planning; VMC V1 and V2 speeds; theories of multi-engine flight. Flight experience: 60 clock hours. (Cost of flight instruction paid by student to fixed base operator.) Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-2310 Intermediate Flight II.

AVIA-2620 Flight Instructor
02 Semester Credits
Advanced course leading to F.A.A. written examination for instructor rating. Covers fundamentals of flight instruction, effective flight instruction methods, instructor responsibilities, medical requirements of flying, F.A.A. regulations and safety. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): AVIA-2320 Instrument Pilot Theory, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: F.A.A. instrument pilot license, or comparable skills.

AVIA-2800 Special Topics in Aviation
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Aviation. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

AVIATION TECHNOLOGY - AVIA

Course Descriptions

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog
AVIA-2630 Ground Instructor
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive study of fundamentals of teaching and learning as they apply to flight instruction; effective teaching methods; instructional management; instructor responsibilities; aeromedical information for instructors; aerodynamics; airplane performance; flight training syllabus; and federal regulations for instructors.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): AVIA-2320 Instrument Pilot Theory, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

AVIA-2650 Advanced Ground Instructor/Dispatcher
02 Semester Credits
Advanced course leading to F.A.A. written examination for Advanced Ground Instructor and Flight Dispatcher. Covers advanced operating and flight rules, and flight operations including weather services, AIM, IAP, Mach speeds, flight logs, weight and balance, and aircraft performance analysis.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): AVIA-2620 Flight Instructor, or concurrent enrollment; or AVIA-2630 Ground Instructor, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

AVIA-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Aviation
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Aviation. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

BIOLOGY - BIO

BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA
03 Semester Credits
Designed for non-science majors. Considers cell structure, function, and metabolism, cell division, DNA structure and function, Mendelian and molecular genetics. Scientific method and reasoning emphasized. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in the related laboratory course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BIO-104L The Cell and DNA Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory course examines scientific method, cell structure and function, cell division, DNA structure and function, and Mendelian and molecular genetics. Includes microscope work, models, role play and various experiments designed to illustrate concepts covered in the lecture course.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA is strongly recommended.

BIO-1050 Human Biology
03 Semester Credits
Designed for non-science majors. Considers concept of homeostasis of the human body. Basic structure and function of body systems and diseases of these systems studied. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BIO-105L Human Biology Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory course examines structure and function of human body systems. Includes microscope work, models, computer applications, and animal dissection.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in BIO-1050 Human Biology is strongly recommended.

BIO-1060 Environment, Ecology and Evolution
03 Semester Credits
Designed for non-science majors. Surveys diversity of life. Considers chemical cycles, ecology, the environment, population genetics, evolution and genetic basis of evolution. Emphasis on the scientific method and its application to environmental issues. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BIO-106L Environment, Ecology and Evolution Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory course examines diversity of life, chemical cycles, ecology, environment, population genetics, evolution and genetic basis of evolution. Includes microscope work, models, role play, and various experiments designed to apply the scientific method and reasoning to the topics considered.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in BIO-1060 Environment, Ecology and Evolution is strongly recommended.
**Course Descriptions**

**BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry**  
03 Semester Credits  
Basic principles of inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and biochemistry necessary for study of human physiology. Physiological applications of the chemical processes of cellular transport, communication and metabolism emphasized. Laboratory includes use of metric system, basic chemistry techniques and physiological applications.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1060 Survey of Mathematics or higher.

**BIO-1200 Oral Structure and Development**  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to dental terminology, form and function of teeth and related structures. Development, histology, morphology and pathology of permanent and deciduous dentitions and soft tissue structures. Helps students identify normal structures and common abnormalities within the oral cavity, and to communicate effectively with other members of dental team.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Dental Assisting Program.

**BIO-1210 General and Oral Histopathology**  
04 Semester Credits  
General study of cells and tissues of human with special emphasis placed on development of face and teeth. General principles of pathology included, such as inflammation, neoplasia, metabolic, endocrine, and other systemic diseases affecting the general and oral health of the patient.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Dental Hygiene Program.

**BIO-1220 Anatomy and Physiology for Radiographers**  
03 Semester Credits  
Basic understanding of body systems, structures and organs based on functions and relationships to diagnostic radiographic examinations.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Radiography Program.

**BIO-1230 Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye**  
04 Semester Credits  
Detailed examination of the anatomy and physiology of the eye. Emphasis on eye terminology, structure, function, movement, disorders, diseases, lens physics, and visual testing/analysis. Study of eye model and preserved eye dissection.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Optical Technology Program.

**Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog**

**BIO-1410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Explores the comparative anatomy and physiology of the canine, feline, equine, bovine, ovine, and porcine species. Focuses on cellular biology, tissues and membranes, the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, and circulatory systems and emphasizes species variations. Laboratory includes preserved and fresh specimens, models, microscopic observations, and audio/visual aids.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment.

**BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II**  
03 Semester Credits  
Explores the comparative anatomy and physiology of the canine, feline, equine, bovine, ovine, and porcine species. Focuses on lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary and reproductive systems. Immunology, pregnancy, lactation and genetics considered. Laboratory includes preserved and fresh specimens, models, microscopic observations, and audio/visual aids.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1110 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I.

**BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Study of structure and function of human body. Focus on fundamental concepts of cellular structure, tissues, organs, and systems. Considers structure, function, and terminology of skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, and urinary systems. Laboratory experiences include demonstrations, microscopic observations, anatomic models, and videos related to topics. It is strongly recommended that the BIO-1100 prerequisite be completed prior to taking course.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment; or CHEM-1020 Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II**  
04 Semester Credits  
Study of structure and function of the human body. Focus on structure, functions, and terminology of the nervous, integumentary, endocrine, and reproductive systems. Immunology, cellular division, embryological and fetal development, classical genetics and genetic technology considered. Laboratory experiences include demonstrations, microscopic observations, anatomic models, and videos related to topics.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Designed for science majors. Considers molecular and cellular basis of life, energy transformation and metabolism, cellular reproduction, genetics, evolution and the origin of life, introduction to biological organization.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.
**Course Descriptions**

**BIO-1510 Principles of Biology II**
04 Semester Credits
Designed for science majors. Surveys biological diversity, examines plant and animal structure, function, development, considers population, community, and ecosystem levels of organization and animal behavior. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

**BIO-1800 Special Topics in Biology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Biology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**BIO-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Biology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Biology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**BIO-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Biology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Biology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**BIO-1820 Independent Research in Biology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. 
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**BIO-182T Independent Laboratory Research in Biology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**BIO-2010 Field Botany**
03 Semester Credits
Study of the plant kingdom, emphasis on collection, identification, classification and ecology of local flora. Field trips required. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of any 1000-level science course.

**BIO-2050 Field Zoology**
03 Semester Credits
Study of the animal kingdom, emphasis on location, identification, classification and ecology of local fauna. Field trips required. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of any 1000-level science course.

**BIO-2060 Principles of Genetics**
03 Semester Credits
Study of principles of genetics with emphasis on human inheritance. Classical Mendelian genetics, the molecular basis of inheritance, current applications of genetic techniques, and the human genome project emphasized. Genetic basis of immunology and cancer explored. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I

**BIO-2070 Techniques in Molecular Genetics**
03 Semester Credits
Advanced study of structure and function of DNA with emphasis on laboratory techniques used in molecular biology. Laboratory practices and applications of sterile techniques, gel electrophoresis, DNA isolation, RFLP analysis, plasmids, and recombinant DNA. Protein structure and methods of protein purification explored. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I.

**BIO-2100 Biology of Aging**
03 Semester Credits
Multidisciplinary approach to biological theories of aging with emphasis on humans. Fundamental concepts of cell biology and physiology will be used to study extrinsic and intrinsic factors in aging, the effects of aging on body systems, senescence, genetics, life expectancy and life span, and improving survivorship. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1050 Human Biology, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I, or BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I.

**Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog**

**BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I**
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

**BIO-2040 The Cell and DNA II**
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of any 1000-level science course.

**BIO-2050 Field Zoology**
03 Semester Credits
Study of the animal kingdom, emphasis on location, identification, classification and ecology of local fauna. Field trips required. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Completion of any 1000-level science course.

**BIO-2060 Principles of Genetics**
03 Semester Credits
Study of principles of genetics with emphasis on human inheritance. Classical Mendelian genetics, the molecular basis of inheritance, current applications of genetic techniques, and the human genome project emphasized. Genetic basis of immunology and cancer explored. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I

**BIO-2070 Techniques in Molecular Genetics**
03 Semester Credits
Advanced study of structure and function of DNA with emphasis on laboratory techniques used in molecular biology. Laboratory practices and applications of sterile techniques, gel electrophoresis, DNA isolation, RFLP analysis, plasmids, and recombinant DNA. Protein structure and methods of protein purification explored. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I.

**BIO-2100 Biology of Aging**
03 Semester Credits
Multidisciplinary approach to biological theories of aging with emphasis on humans. Fundamental concepts of cell biology and physiology will be used to study extrinsic and intrinsic factors in aging, the effects of aging on body systems, senescence, genetics, life expectancy and life span, and improving survivorship. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1040 The Cell and DNA, or BIO-1050 Human Biology, or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I, or BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I.
BIO-2150 Environmental Science
03 Semester Credits
Fundamental ecological concepts and their application to environmental issues emphasizing the impact of human activity on the biosphere. Topics include natural resources, air, water and land pollution, energy, and populations.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1060 Environment, Ecology and Evolution; or BIO-1510 Principles of Biology II.

BIO-2200 Radiobiology
02 Semester Credits
Theories of the biological effects of ionizing radiation, quantities and units of measurement, proper protective measures for both patient and personnel, effective dose equivalents, radiation absorption processes and shielding, and exposure monitoring devices.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1220 Anatomy and Physiology for Radiographers, and departmental approval: admission to radiography program.

BIO-2500 Microbiology
04 Semester Credits
Survey of microorganisms in terms of physiology, biochemistry, genetics, and diversity with emphasis placed on prokaryotes and eukaryotes causing human diseases. Methods of their control including physical, mechanical, chemical, chemotherapeutic, and role of the immune system discussed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I; or BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology II; or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I; or BIO-1050 Human Biology and BIO-105L Human Biology Lab and BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BIO-2520 Oral Microbiology and Immunology
03 Semester Credits
Intended for students in the field of dental hygiene. Provides up-to-date survey of microbiology with emphasis on microbial and immunologic diseases of dental origin or diseases with secondary oral manifestations. Ecology of oral flora, dental plaque and calculus, caries and cariology, periodontal disease, control and prevention of periodontal disease, peripapical infections, and medical infections of concern to dental professional. Sterilization and asepsis with currently accepted antimicrobials and antibiotics as well as diagnostic microbiology and immunology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1210, General and Oral Histopathology.

BIO-2600 Pathophysiology
03 Semester Credits
General mechanisms of disease processes and health problems including inflammation, degeneration, immunity, congenital, hereditary, neoplasia as well as diseases caused by deficiencies or excesses. The most commonly occurring diseases of body systems are surveyed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II.

BIO-2500 Microbiology
04 Semester Credits
Survey of microorganisms in terms of physiology, biochemistry, genetics, and diversity with emphasis placed on prokaryotes and eukaryotes causing human diseases. Methods of their control including physical, mechanical, chemical, chemotherapeutic, and role of the immune system discussed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I; or BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology II; or BIO-1500 Principles of Biology I; or BIO-1050 Human Biology and BIO-105L Human Biology Lab and BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BIO-2520 Oral Microbiology and Immunology
03 Semester Credits
Intended for students in the field of dental hygiene. Provides up-to-date survey of microbiology with emphasis on microbial and immunologic diseases of dental origin or diseases with secondary oral manifestations. Ecology of oral flora, dental plaque and calculus, caries and cariology, periodontal disease, control and prevention of periodontal disease, peripapical infections, and medical infections of concern to dental professional. Sterilization and asepsis with currently accepted antimicrobials and antibiotics as well as diagnostic microbiology and immunology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1210, General and Oral Histopathology.

BIO-2600 Pathophysiology
03 Semester Credits
General mechanisms of disease processes and health problems including inflammation, degeneration, immunity, congenital, hereditary, neoplasia as well as diseases caused by deficiencies or excesses. The most commonly occurring diseases of body systems are surveyed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II.
**Course Descriptions**

**BIO-282T Independent Advanced Laboratory Research**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - BADM**

**BADM-1020 Introduction to Business**  
03 Semester Credits  
Comprehensive survey of American business system with emphasis on basic business vocabulary. Examination of principles and careers related to economics, management, marketing, accounting, finance, and general business.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**BADM-1120 Principles of Management**  
04 Semester Credits  
Introduction to management principles, concepts, and skills employed in operation of a business organization. Emphasis on functions of management including planning, organizing, staffing, leading, controlling, and decision-making.  
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BADM-1020 Introduction to Business, or ACCT-1310 Financial Accounting, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BADM-1210 Labor-Management Relations**  
03 Semester Credits  
Historical, legal, and structural environments which influence management-labor relations. Rights and responsibilities of unions and management; negotiation and administration of labor agreement; results of labor relations process and collective bargaining issues. Application of labor relations process to public sector and nontraditional labor relations, such as health care professionals and athletes.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**BADM-1300 Small Business Management**  
04 Semester Credits  
Development of entrepreneurial and managerial skills needed by those who may choose to work in small business as either founders, or managers or both.  
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**BADM-1800 Special Topics in Business Administration**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Business Administration. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**BADM-1820 Independent Study in Business Administration**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**BADM-2110 Production/Operations Management**  
03 Semester Credits  
Overview of manufacturing and service operations covering such topics as: flow, bottleneck, balance, quality, workplace contribution, planning, materials requirement planning, inventory management procurement, logistics, floor shop control, just-in-time (JIT), capacity changes, technology and design, vertical integration, and operation strategy.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: 13 semester credits in business administration or comparable knowledge or skills.

**BADM-2150 Business Law**  
04 Semester Credits  
Study of legal process as it relates to society, government, business and the individual; the law as it relates to legal system, contracts, sales, agency, business organizations, debtor-creditor relations, and governmental regulation of business.  
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BADM-1020 Introduction to Business, or BADM-1120 Principles of Management, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BADM-2160 Introduction to Purchasing**  
03 Semester Credits  
Analysis of purchasing's roll in an industrial organization. Description of quality, specifications and standardization, types of contracts, negotiation techniques, make or buy, computer based system; EDI, capital equipment, services and value analysis, and legal and ethical aspects of purchasing.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BADM-1020 Introduction to Business, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BADM-2170 Business System Management**  
03 Semester Credits  
Focuses on computer technology and data processing in business. Concentration on various systems and their impact on productivity in the business setting. Emphasis on business application software and systems analysis.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BADM-1020 Introduction to Business, or BADM-1120 Principles of Management, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**BADM-2180 Purchasing Management**  
03 Semester Credits  
Focuses on purchasing management process, including functions of planning, organizing, directing, motivating, and controlling the work and purchasing staff to help achieve organizational objectives. Purchasing systems and documentation discussed.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BADM-2160 Introduction to Purchasing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.
BADM-2200 Human Relations in Business
03 Semester Credits
Interpersonal relationships in the work environment. Includes communication and group processes. Motivational concepts explored. Focuses on development of interpersonal skills.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2210 Quality Management
03 Semester Credits
Explores quality management concepts and approaches used by organizations today. Nominally focused and comprehensive system programs introduced. Case studies, field trips, speakers.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2230 Value Analysis
03 Semester Credits
Focuses on system which reduces cost of materials and services. Techniques for analyzing formal and informal programs, start-up operations, training and suppliers.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): BADM-2160 Introduction to Purchasing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BADM-2240 Negotiations
03 Semester Credits
Principles, techniques, and skills needed in interpersonal, buyer-seller, transportation, and labor management negotiations.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2300 Principles of Freight Management
03 Semester Credits
Traffic Manager's responsibility operating within an industrial/commercial company. Includes freight loss and damage claims, handling of hazardous materials regulations, import/export, and just-in-time concepts. Relationship of industrial traffic management function to operating units of company, including inventory control, purchasing warehousing, and information management.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): BADM-2160 Introduction to Purchasing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BADM-2330 Human Resource Management
03 Semester Credits
Management of personnel function. Recruitment, staffing, training, development, compensation and evaluation. Employment practices including legal and ethical issues.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2410 Office Management
03 Semester Credits
Basic principles of office organization and management. Emphasis on problem-solving and communications necessary to administer office functions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2420 CPS Review: Management, Finance and Business Law
03 Semester Credits
Certified Professional Secretary Review. Designed to strengthen and increase participant's knowledge in tasks, skills and responsibilities of administrative secretary. Comprehensive review of behavioral science in business, human resource management, organizations, management, economics, accounting, and business law.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

BADM-2450 New Business Development
05 Semester Credits
Complete business plan. Reflects generally accepted practice. Designed for student who wants to start a business.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): BADM-1300 Small Business Management, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BADM-2470 Marketing Techniques for Small Business
03 Semester Credits
Marketing research and other marketing activities; market segmentation, product development, advertising, sales promotion, personal selling, and pricing.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): BADM-1300 Small Business Management, or MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

BADM-2500 Business Operations
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive analytical/decision-making experience. Focus on realistic business situations.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): BADM-2160 Principles of Management; and departmental approval: 12 credit hours of business administration, and 12 credit hours of marketing and/or accounting.

BADM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Business Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Business Administration. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

BADM-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Business Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
BADM-2830 Cooperative Field Experience  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

CARDIOVASCULAR TECHNOLOGY - CVT  
CVT-1300 Introduction to Cardiovascular Technology  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduces the cardiovascular technology profession and the modern hospital/health care environment. Professionalism and basic patient care and safety techniques presented. Includes exposure to emergency cardiac procedures, with special emphasis on introducing the major diagnostic modalities of the cardiovascular technology profession.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program or equivalent coursework and/or experience.

CVT-1330 ECG, Holter, Pacemaker Interpretations and Administration  
03 Semester Credits  
Fundamentals of electrocardiograph (ECG), normal pacer activation sequences, electrical pathways, pattern assessment, measurement intervals and changes seen in pathological states. Full interpretations from 12 lead EKG tracings. Theory and laboratory practice of entry level cardiovascular procedures including EKG, holters, and pacemakers. Emphasis on technical accuracy in operational, problem solving and quality control skills.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Admission to program or departmental approval.

CVT-1340 Cardiac Stress Testing Laboratory  
01 Semester Credit  
Practice and use of exercise stress testing. Cardiovascular procedures presented with emphasis on technical accuracy in operational, problem solving and quality control skills.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program or equivalent coursework and/or experience.

CVT-1350 Introduction to Cardiovascular Assessment  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduces theory and practice of cardiovascular assessment tools used in patient preparation for cardiovascular procedures. Use of database in determining procedural appropriateness and patient safety, skills to be taught, history taking, physical assessment (auscultation, palpation, percussion), analysis of appropriate lab data and clinical correlations.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program or equivalent coursework and/or experience.

CVT-1360 Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology  
02 Semester Credits  
Study of normal cardiovascular anatomy and physiology from its embryologic development to adulthood. Normal age-related changes presented and the various hemodynamic mechanisms that function at each age analyzed and discussed. Various tomographic planes used in ultrasound to assess the cardiac structures introduced with emphasis on accurate structure recognition.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIB-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval.

CVT-1370 Cardiovascular Pharmacology  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduces basic principles of pharmacology with emphasis on cardiovascular drugs. Primary focus on how cardiovascular drugs work clinically for various cardiovascular diseases. Emphasis on pathophysiology as well as mechanism of action and medication's side effect in clinical setting.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program or equivalent coursework and/or experience.

CVT-1800 Special Topics in Cardiovascular Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Cardiovascular Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CVT-1820 Independent Study in Cardiovascular Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CVT-2300 Vascular Physical Principles and Instrumentation  
02 Semester Credits  
Basic physical principles of electronics, ultrasound and hemodynamics, as related to diagnosing of vascular disease. Special focus on preparing student to take the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers’ Registered Vascular Technologist (ARDMS-RVT) and the Cardiovascular Credentialing International’s Non-invasive Vascular Registry (CCI-RVT) Board examinations for ultrasound testing.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1100 Physics of Ultrasound, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework and/or experience.
CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiography
04 Semester Credits
Theory and laboratory practice of cardiac ultrasound procedures including echocardiography (M mode and 2 dimensional), phonocardiography, and pulse wave forms. Emphasis on technical accuracy in operational, problem solving and quality control skills. Overview of acquired and congenital cardiac pathology involving heart valves, heart muscle, and related structures. Each pathological entity examined not only echocardiographically, but also through use of the following cardiac assessment tools: ECG data, history/physical exam findings, and catheterization data. Changes from normal noted by each modality serve to typify each pathologic condition, providing classic database. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): CVT-1350 Introduction to Cardiovascular Assessment, and CVT-1360 Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology.

CVT-2320 Principles and Practice of Cardiac Doppler
04 Semester Credits
Theory and laboratory practice of cardiac Doppler procedures, including pulsed wave, continuous wave and color flow mapping modalities. Fundamentals include physics of Doppler and wave form analysis. In lab, emphasis placed on technical accuracy, awareness of operator dependent quality, recognition of acceptable data, and problem solving. Role of Doppler in entire cardiac exam highlighted. In examining clinical applications of Doppler, an overview of acquired and congenital cardiac pathology involving heart valves, heart muscle and related structures presented. Other assessment tools, to evaluate each pathological entity and complement Doppler findings, include echocardiographic imaging data, ECG data, history/physical exam findings, and catheterization data. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1100 Physics of Ultrasound, and CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiography.

CVT-2340 Vascular Technology
04 Semester Credits
Focus on mastery of battery of tests necessary to diagnose cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular disease, non-invasively. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiography, and CVT-2300 Vascular Physical Principles and Instrumentation.

CVT-2400 Clinical Correlations in Cardiovascular Technology
03 Semester Credits
Formal sessions covering professional issues and strategies in cardiovascular studies. Sessions include guest lecturers; literature review/critiques; panel discussions of current topics; new diagnostic techniques and technology; case presentations; future directions of the profession; and the research process. Study of how parameters obtained through cardiovascular studies affect clinical outcome of patient management. Correlations with other testing or monitoring procedures reviewed and relative strengths and weaknesses assessed. Sessions also include physician/reader needs, and problems and decisions. Special focus on reviewing content of national certification exams. Content includes ECG interpretations, holter scanning, cardiac stress testing and all aspects of echocardiography. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in CVT-2930 Cardiovascular Procedures III.

CVT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Cardiovascular Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in xxxx. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CVT-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Cardiovascular Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
CVT-2910 Cardiovascular Procedures I  
04 Semester Credits  
Practice in clinical setting utilizing cardiovascular testing equipment. First rotation in a sequence that involves supervised performance of diagnostic procedures in electrocardiography. Experiences leading to technical accuracy in performance of EKG’s, holters, pacemaker assessment and exercise stress testing provided. Beyond development of technical competency, this clinical rotation guides student toward the professional realm. Upon gathering complete cardiac database in the electrocardiograph domain, student will be able to analyze information and formulate interpretive statements which are incorporated into preliminary reports. Emphasis on ability to accurately gather data, note variations, and arrive at logical interpretive conclusions. Students will participate in directed practice at a clinical site. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 18 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): CVT-1300 Introduction to Cardiovascular Technology; CVT-1330 ECG, Holter, Pacemaker Interpretations and Administration; and CVT-1340 Cardiac Stress Testing Lab.

CVT-2920 Cardiovascular Procedures II  
04 Semester Credits  
Directed practice in a clinical setting utilizing cardiac ultrasound equipment in supervised performance of diagnostic procedures. Emphasis on developing technical accuracy in echocardiography (M Mode and 2 D) and pulse wave recordings. The rotation will also guide the student toward the professional realm. Upon gathering a complete cardiac database in the echocardiographic domain, student will analyze information and formulate/interpret statements which are incorporated into preliminary reports. Emphasis on ability to accurately gather data, note variations, and arrive at logical interpretive conclusions. Students will participate in directed practice at a clinical site. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 18 hrs/wk.  
Prerequisite(s): CVT-1300 Introduction to Cardiovascular Technology; CVT-1360 Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology; CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiography; and CVT-2910 Cardiovascular Procedures I.

CVT-2930 Cardiovascular Procedures III  
04 Semester Credits  
Last clinical course sequence challenges student to independently function within supervised laboratory setting, guiding and tailoring each examination (ECG, Holter, stress testing and echocardiography) according to requirements of patient situation. Students exposed to more complex cardiac pathology through experience in portable ultrasound assessments in critical care areas. Students participate in directed practice in all non-invasive cardiac testing modalities at clinical site. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 18 hrs/wk.  
Prerequisite(s): CVT-1300 Introduction to Cardiovascular Technology; CVT-1340 Cardiac Stress Testing Lab; CVT-1330 ECG, Holter, Pacemaker Interpretations and Administration; CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiography; CVT-2910 Cardiovascular Procedures I; and concurrent enrollment in CVT-2400 Clinical Correlations in Cardiovascular Technology.

CVT-2970 Echocardiography Seminar  
01 Semester Credit  
Develop and analyze individual skills in echocardiography by submitting regular case studies. Students will review assignments and discuss obtaining accurate measurements, scanning time and techniques, structure recognition, and reviewing cardiovascular pathology with the instructor. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite(s): CVT-2310 Principles and Practice of 2-D/M-Mode Echocardiology, or departmental approval: equivalent course work.

CHEMISTRY - CHEM  

CHEM-1010 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry  
04 Semester Credits  
Introduction to atomic structure and bonding as basis for understanding valence, formulas, compounds and chemical reactions. Measurement, stoichiometry, states of matter, solutions, ionization, equilibria, acids, bases and pH, and applications in daily life. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): One year of high school algebra or equivalent.

CHEM-1020 Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry  
04 Semester Credits  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-1010 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CHEM-1300 General Chemistry I  
04 Semester Credits  
Study of fundamental principles of chemistry emphasizing atomic theory and structure, chemical bonding, thermochemistry, solutions, stoichiometry, and state of matter. To fulfill laboratory science requirement, students should enroll in related laboratory course. 
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1200, Intermediate Algebra; or CHEM-1010 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CHEM-130L General Chemistry Laboratory I  
01 Semester Credit  
Basic laboratory experiments which correlate with chemical concepts, principles and processes of General Chemistry I. Emphasis on techniques and procedures. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-1300 General Chemistry I, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.
Course Descriptions

CHEM-1310 General Chemistry II
04 Semester Credits
Emphasis on kinetics, equilibrium concepts, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, thermodynamics, coordination chemistry and organic chemistry. To fulfill laboratory science requirement, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-1300 General Chemistry I, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CHEM-131L General Chemistry Laboratory II
01 Semester Credit
Basic laboratory experiments which correlate with chemical concepts, principles and processes of General Chemistry II. Emphasis on technique and procedures.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-130L General Chemistry Laboratory I, and CHEM-1310 General Chemistry II, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CHEM-1800 Special Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Chemistry. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Chemistry (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Chemistry (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-1820 Independent Research in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CHEM-1825 Independent Laboratory Research in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent two-hour lab per credit. Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CHEM-182T Independent Laboratory Research in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CHEM-2300 Organic Chemistry I
05 Semester Credits
Functional group chemistry of aliphatic compounds covering nomenclature, structural-reactivity, and synthetic reactions. Theoretical concepts, structural bonding, stereochemistry and reaction mechanisms emphasized. Use of various spectrometric techniques for identification of compounds introduced.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-1310 General Chemistry II, and CHEM-131L General Chemistry Laboratory II; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CHEM-2310 Organic Chemistry II
05 Semester Credits
Continuation of Organic Chemistry I. Common functional groups with emphasis on aromatic and carbonyl containing molecules, and selected topics such as heterocyclic compounds, macromolecules, and biomolecules introduced.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-2300 Organic Chemistry I.

CHEM-2400 Quantitative Analysis
04 Semester Credits
Study of chemical stoichiometry, homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria, and the theory and techniques of gravimetric, volumetric, spectrometric, and electrochemical methods of quantitative analytical chemistry.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM-1310 General Chemistry II, and CHEM-131L General Chemistry Laboratory II.
Course Descriptions

CHEM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Chemistry. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Chemistry (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Chemistry (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHEM-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CHEM-282S Independent Advanced Laboratory Research in Chemistry
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CHINESE – CHIN

CHIN-1010 Beginning Chinese I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to standard spoken Chinese (Mandarin) through listening, speaking and using Chinese software on computer. Emphasis on becoming familiar with four tones of Chinese language.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

CHIN-1020 Beginning Chinese II
04 Semester Credits
Continued study of standard Chinese with expansion of vocabulary. Practice in conversation on given subjects and transition from speaking to reading.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CHIN-1010 Beginning Chinese I, or departmental approval.

CHIN-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Chinese
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Chinese. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHIN-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Chinese
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Chinese (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CHIN-282T Special Advanced Laboratory Research in Chinese
1-3 Semester Credits
Independent three-hour lab per credit. Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligible for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
COMMERCIAL ART AND DESIGN - CART

CART-1050 Introduction to Commercial Art and Graphic Design
02 Semester Credits
Design structure, tools and techniques used in commercial art, graphic design and illustration professions. Emphasis on basic studio skills, materials, processes and design concepts.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-1060 History and Trends in Commercial Art and Design
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive survey course of historical and cultural events, technical innovations, art and design movements related to advertising, graphic design and illustration from 19th century through present. Emphasis on awareness of past in influencing future trends in the field.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-1300 Typography and Layout
02 Semester Credits
Development, terminology, letterform, classification, selection and specification of typefaces. Emphasis on aesthetic and communicative aspects of typography. Introduction to techniques used to indicate type and images.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CART-1050 Introduction to Commercial Art and Graphic Design, or concurrent enrollment; or GCMT-1020 Macintosh Basics (non-commercial art student only); or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing
01 Semester Credit
Commercial drawing for advertising, graphic design and illustration. Emphasis on graphic thinking, stylization, use of reference, and use of selected, purposeful and quality line. Students in degree program must take related laboratory course.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-131L Graphic Design Drawing Studio
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory course that explores use of various tools, materials, techniques and practices, with emphasis on graphic design.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-1320 Page Layout and Design
02 Semester Credits
Designing electronic page layout with type, text, and images as applied to advertising, commercial art and graphic design. Emphasis on creating professional multi-page layouts using various applications.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CART-1300 Typography and Layout, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-1340 Rendering Techniques
02 Semester Credits
Marker/mixed media rendering for presentation of advertising, commercial art and graphic design concepts to art directors, photographers and clients. Emphasis on presenting the concept including perspective, lighting and style. Exploration of tools, materials and techniques used to render storyboards, rough and comprehensive layouts and how they relate to creative process.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-1400 Decorative Design
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive course in surface design for various commercial applications including paper products, gift wrap, wallpaper, and wearable art. Emphasis on design process in creating mass market designs.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-1500 Advertising and Design
02 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of advertising design for newspaper, magazine and direct mail. Emphasis on materials, skill and techniques used to develop an ad from research and thumbnail concepts to finished comps.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CART-1300 Typography and Layout; and CART-1340 Rendering Techniques, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-1600 Imaging and Design
01 Semester Credit
Skills and techniques in creation and manipulation of images. Emphasis on impact of design and use of visuals for advertising, publications and multimedia. Students in degree program must take related laboratory course.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

CART-160L Imaging and Design Studio
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory course to practice skills and techniques required to create and manipulate images.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CART-1600 Imaging and Design, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-1800 Special Topics in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Commercial Art and Design. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

CART-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Commercial Art and Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CART-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Commercial Art and Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CART-2310 Graphic Design and Illustration
02 Semester Credits
Techniques, tools and skills in creating commercial illustration integrating type and visuals using various applications.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2320 Designing for Production
02 Semester Credits
Designing for various reproduction processes. Emphasis on history, terminology, paper, ink, printing, and production art. Exploration of tools, materials, and practical considerations in preparing design for production art.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1300 Typography and Layout, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2330 Graphic Production
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-2320 Designing for Production, and CART-1320 Page Layout and Design; or departmental approval.

CART-2340 Illustration in Pen and Ink
02 Semester Credits
Use of various tools, materials and techniques used with pen and ink from portrait, product hardline to multi-image illustration.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2350 Illustration with Prismacolor
02 Semester Credits
Emphasis on use of Prismacolor pencils as illustration medium for products and scenes.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2360 Illustration with Watercolor
02 Semester Credits
Emphasis on development of full illustrations from products to scenes of human interests. Exploration and development of transparent and opaque watercolor techniques.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-2350 Illustration with Prismacolor, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2410 Corporate Graphics
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive course in corporate graphics. Emphasis on the design process in creating corporate and brand identity. Exploration of the visual and nonvisual aspects of corporate graphics and their application.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1300 Typography and Layout, or concurrent enrollment; and CART-1310 Graphic Design Drawing, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2420 Publication Design
02 Semester Credits
Publication design including masthead, column, editorial and feature story page formats. Emphasis on using typography and images on multiple page formats. Exploration of practical and production considerations involved in publication design.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1320 Page Layout and Design, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2430 Magazine Design
02 Semester Credits
Magazine design including masthead, cover, contents, editorial and feature page formats. Emphasis on using sophisticated design, typography, and images to communicate. Exploration of the practical and production considerations involved in magazine design as a product itself.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1320 Page Layout and Design, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2440 Package Design
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive package course from initial concept to presentation of dummies and mock-ups. Emphasis on conceptual thinking and problem solving using typography, color and images on folded and soft packaging. Exploration of the methods, materials, practical and production considerations involved in packaging design.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1320 Page Layout and Design, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.
CART-2450 Media Design
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive media course from initial concept to presentation. Emphasis on the interaction of type, image, motion, sound, and sequence in staging for various advertising media formats including commercials.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1320 Page Layout and Design, and CART-1600 Imaging and Design, or GMT-1600 Digital Imaging I (non-commercial art students only); or departmental approval.

CART-2500 Creative Advertising Campaign
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive advertising campaign course from initial campaign concept through presentation. Emphasis on conceptual thinking and problem solving for magazine, billboard and TV/video storyboard advertising. Exploration of the various facets of advertising agency structure including the team concept. Includes the designer's role in research, analysis, planning, conceptualizing, copywriting and presentation.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-1500 Advertising and Design, or departmental approval.

CART-2700 Portfolio Preparation
02 Semester Credits
Covers all aspects of professional portfolio preparation and presentation including self-promotion, resumes, interviewing and professional practices in job market. Emphasis on analysis of student work under consideration for portfolio. Students prepare their portfolio, self-promotion and resume for presentation.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CART-2320 Designing for Production, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

CART-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Commercial Art and Design. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CART-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Commercial Art and Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CART-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Commercial Art and Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CART-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
**Course Descriptions**

**COMPUTER STUDIES - CS**

**CS-1020 Introduction to Computers**  
03 Semester Credits  
Introductory computer literacy course. Hands-on skill development in word processing, spreadsheets, databases and communications (Internet).  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**CS-1030 Introduction to Internet**  
02 Semester Credits  
Hands-on instruction in use of the Internet and World Wide Web. Software tools and techniques used to search, retrieve and create Internet documents. File downloading, E-Mail, search engines and Web page design included.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**CS-1310 Internal Computer Functions**  
02 Semester Credits  
Examines popular modes of data representation and numbering systems (including EBCDIC, ASCII, zoned, packed, hex notation, binary, hexadecimal). Discusses primary addressing modes in computers and the various data and file structures employed. Reviews system and application software, types and uses of language translators.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

**CS-1320 Microcomputer Operating Systems**  
03 Semester Credits  
Overview of microcomputer operating systems and their role in hardware, software and data management. Hands-on skill development in use of current microcomputer operating system.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

**CS-1350 Programming Logic**  
03 Semester Credits  
Language-independent course introducing computer program design and development. Identification and solution of business problems emphasized. Structured flow charts, hierarchy charts and pseudocode used in program description and design.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers, or concurrent enrollment.

**CS-1400 Spreadsheet Use and Design**  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of electronic spreadsheet concepts and software as used in business environment. Spreadsheet theory, design and implementation techniques. Problem solving strategies using spreadsheet software for accurate and timely storage, retrieval and interpretation of data.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

**CS-1410 Database Use and Design**  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of electronic database concepts and software as used in business environment. Database theory, design and implementation techniques. Problem solving strategies using database software for accurate and timely storage, retrieval and interpretation of data.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers; or OADM-1020 Microcomputer Applications; or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

**CS-1501 Application Program Development I: COBOL**  
05 Semester Credits  
Introduction to computer programming using current program development techniques and COBOL language within mainframe environment. Batch programs developed based on given program specifications, involving sequential/entry sequence files. Includes data definitions, data movement, calculations, editing data, table loading and processing, internal sorting, and multiphase programs.  
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS-1350 Programming Logic, or concurrent enrollment.

**CS-1800 Special Topics in Computer Studies**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Computer Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**CS-1815 Special Laboratory Topics in Computer Studies**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Computer Studies (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**CS-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Computer Studies**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Computer Studies (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
CS-1820 Independent Study in Computer Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CS-2400 Network Fundamentals
03 Semester Credits
Overview of computer network environment capabilities and limitations. Provides hands-on exploration of network operations in a lab environment. Emphasis on network management, shared resources and control commands.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1320 Microcomputer Operating Systems, or departmental approval: equivalent experience or skills.

CS-2500 Microcomputer Project
03 Semester Credits
Culminating course in the microcomputer major. Primary focus on development of a comprehensive term project integrating microcomputer applications/ languages. Includes structured systems development strategies and techniques.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1400 Spreadsheet Use and Design; and CS-1410 Database Use and Design; and CS-2700 Systems Analysis and Design; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CS-2530 Application Program Development II: COBOL, CICS
05 Semester Credits
Intermediate level applications programming course that applies and builds on concepts, skills, and competencies previously studied. Programs created using current program development techniques, COBOL language, and CICS, all within mainframe environment. Batch and on-line transaction processing programs developed based on given specifications, involving several file access techniques. Includes creating and updating various types of files, system sorts, report writer, use of system libraries, unformatted and formatted terminal input and output processing.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1501 Application Program Development I: COBOL; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CS-2550 Application Program Development III: COBOL, CICS, SQL
05 Semester Credits
Advanced level applications programming course that applies and builds on concepts, skills, and competencies previously studied. Programs created using current program development techniques, COBOL language, CICS, and SQL, all within mainframe environment. On-line transaction processing programs and interactive queries developed based on given specifications. Involves indexed file techniques and relational databases. Includes on-line transaction processing with formatted terminal input and output, on-line update of files, program to program communication, file browsing, relational database creation and maintenance, interactive queries and embedded SQL.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-2530 Applications Program Development II: COBOL, CICS; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

CS-2620 Visual Basic Programming
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to object-oriented programming in Windows environment using Visual Basic programming language. Emphasis on program development and design, application of logic in both user-defined and event-driven procedures, debugging techniques, and basics of Visual Basic syntax.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1350 Programming Logic, or departmental approval: equivalent experience or skills.

CS-2630 Advanced Visual Basic Programming
04 Semester Credits
Continuation of Visual Basic Programming. Covers advanced language features and techniques to develop more complex programs. Includes database access programming and integration with other applications.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-2620 Visual Basic Programming, and CS-1410 Database Use and Design; or departmental approval: equivalent experience or skills.
Course Descriptions

CS-2670 C/C++ Programming Language
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to programming using the C and C++ programming languages, emphasizing program development and design, debugging techniques, and common basics of the C/C++ languages. Topics include data types, control statements, functions, argument passing, arrays, strings, structures, data files, and classes.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1350 Programming Logic, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

CS-2700 Systems Analysis and Design
03 Semester Credits
Overview of systems development life cycle. Emphasis on documentation through use of both classical and structured tools and techniques for describing process flow, data flows, data structures, file designs, input and output designs, and program specifications. Discussion of information gathering and reporting activities and on strategies and techniques for producing logical methodologies which deal with complexity in development of information systems.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CS-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Computer Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in xxxx. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CS-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Computer Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Computer Studies (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CS-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Computer Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in xxxx (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

CS-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Computer Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

CS-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

COURT AND CONFERENCE REPORTING - C&CR

C&CR-1000 Introduction to Court Reporting
01 Semester Credit
Comprehensive survey of field of court reporting. Examination of history of reporting, diversity, equipment needs and technological trends, role of the working reporter within legal system, corporate environment, and educational system.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory
04 Semester Credits
Focus on principles of writing on stenotype machine. Online instruction of machine shorthand keyboard, arbitraries, phrases, word beginnings and endings. Emphasis on reading, writing, and reporter English skills in preparation for speedbuilding and transcription.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

C&CR-1310 Advanced Realtime Theory
02 Semester Credits
Advanced principles of theory providing consistent and logical writing techniques to insure conflict-free writing. Continued emphasis on reading, writing, and speed development using the stenotype machine. Question and Answer dictation introduced.
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory.

C&CR-1350 Legal Terminology
03 Semester Credits
Provides students with broad legal vocabulary, useful in any law related field. Emphasis on spelling, definition, and usage of legal terms.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None
Course Descriptions

C&CR-1371 Using Court Reporting Technology
02 Semester Credits
Basics of computer aided transcription. Emphasis on basic terms, system supports, court reporting software, and beginning dictionary development. Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory.

C&CR-1400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 100 WPM
02 Semester Credits
Speedbuilding at 80-100 wpm level. Utilization and expansion of machine-writing theory. Practical procedures on stenotype machine to develop basic skill levels. Minimum exit speed is 100 wpm. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory.

C&CR-1410 Precision Writing I -- Using Brief Forms
01 Semester Credit
Designed to enhance writing skills on steno machine. Emphasis on brief forms and specific phrases found in everyday vocabulary. Accuracy of outlines emphasized as well as use of specific brief forms. Course serves as companion to speedbuilding curriculum. Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory; and concurrent enrollment in C&CR-1400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 100 WPM, or C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM, or C&CR-2400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 180 WPM, or C&CR-2450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 225 WPM.

C&CR-1420 Precision Writing II -- Arbitraries in Legal Vocabulary
01 Semester Credit
Enhancement of student’s writing skills on steno machine. Emphasis on brief forms and specific phrases found within jury charge and other legal material. Accuracy of outlines emphasized as well as use of specific brief forms. Course serves as companion to speedbuilding curriculum. Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory; and concurrent enrollment in C&CR-1400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 100 WPM, or C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM, or C&CR-2400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 180 WPM, or C&CR-2450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 225 WPM.

C&CR-1430 Precision Writing III--Numeric and Alphabetic Accuracy
01 Semester Credit
Continuation to improve writing skills on steno machine. Emphasis on numeric material and proper names. Accuracy of “finger spelling”, phonetic writing of names with verification of name emphasized, as well as ability to write numbers fluently. Course serves as companion to speedbuilding course. Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory; and concurrent enrollment in C&CR-1400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 100 WPM, or C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM, or C&CR-2400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 180 WPM, or C&CR-2450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 225 WPM.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM
02 Semester Credits
Speedbuilding at 120-140 wpm level. Utilization and expansion of machine-writing theory. Practical procedures on stenotype machine to develop skill levels on question and answer testimony, jury charge and literary materials. Minimum exit speed is 140 wpm. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 100 WPM.

C&CR-1500 Speedwriting
03 Semester Credits
Practical hands-on approach to developing skills in use of RapidWrite software program, high-speed data entry package to translate steno into word processing. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory.

C&CR-1800 Special Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

C&CR-1815 Special Laboratory Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

C&CR-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
C&CR-1820 Independent Study in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

C&CR-2300 Court Procedures
03 Semester Credits
Emphasizes role of official and freelance reporter including communication skills, professional image and business etiquette. Preparation of deposition/court transcripts, marking and handling of exhibits, indexing and storing notes, reporting techniques and ethics, including NCRA Code of Ethics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1300 Realtime Theory.

C&CR-2350 Editing Legal Documents
02 Semester Credits
To develop understanding of parts of speech, sentence structure, proofreading, and management of other people's spoken words. Rules of punctuation and grammar go beyond the basics and are modified to accommodate ambiguous, clumsy, incongruous, and incorrect English frequently found in legal transcripts.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OADM-1000 Business Language Skills or concurrent enrollment.

C&CR-2400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 180 WPM
02 Semester Credits
Speedbuilding at 160-180 wpm level. Utilization and expansion of machine-writing theory. Practical procedures on stenotype machine to develop skill levels on question and answer testimony, jury charge and literary materials. Minimum exit speed is 180 wpm.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM.

C&CR-2450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 225 WPM
02 Semester Credits
Speedbuilding at CASE completion speed level at 225 wpm Question and Answer test, 200 wpm Jury Charge material and 180 wpm Literary. Utilization and expansion of machine-writing theory. Practical procedures on stenotype machine to develop skill levels on question and answer testimony, jury charge and literary materials.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-2400 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 180 WPM.

C&CR-2470 Advanced Technology
03 Semester Credits
Capstone course for Court and Conference Reporting. Students apply technology and format applications to produce transcripts in preparation for initial employment. A concentrated, production-oriented class with employment related projects, deposition projects, and realtime projects.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1371 Using Court Reporting Technology, and C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM.

C&CR-2600 Technical Terminology I
03 Semester Credits
Designed to expose students to much of subject matter court reporters encounter. Emphasis on medical and technical testimony with material duplicated from real-life situations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM.

C&CR-2651 Technical Terminology II
03 Semester Credits
Continued exposure to writing technical and medical vocabularies with emphasis on multi-voice dictation. Students will develop consistent writing patterns for terms and multi-voice designations in order to produce near-perfect, first-pass transcripts.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): C&CR-1450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 140 WPM.

C&CR-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

C&CR-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
C&CR-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Court and Conference Reporting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

C&CR-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Court and Conference Reporting
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

C&CR-2840 Internship
01 Semester Credit
Provides student with 75 hours of actual writing time during on-the-job training using machine shorthand technology.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 5 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in C&CR-2450 Speedbuilding and Transcription at 225 WPM, and departmental approval.

DANCE – DANC

DANC-1100 Dance Appreciation
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to elements and styles of the art of dance. Increase student’s ability to identify and understand stage, movie and video dance styles through visual and movement concepts. Various performing artists and choreography studied in cultural and historical context.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

DANC-1220 Theatre Dance/Stage Movement
03 Semester Credits
Basic stage geography, and theatre dance: jazz, latin, waltz, polka, and musical staging for singers and actors. Non-theatre majors learn techniques to analyze and control non-verbal communication (body language). Control and organization of space, energy and time, including basic stage combat, applied to group activities.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

DANC-1400 African Dance I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to fundamentals and basic movement of West Africa. Culture, history and philosophy of West African dance explored through song, music, costumes and language. Minimum of two hours per week preparing dance presentations, viewing selected video performances and attending live dance performances are required. (Course may only transfer as elective credits.)
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

DANC-1410 African Dance II
03 Semester Credits
Secondary theories and practices of African Dance techniques. Advanced exploration of culture, history and philosophy of West African dance through song, music costumes and language. Minimum of two hours per week preparing dance presentation, viewing selected video performances and attending live dance performances are required. (Course may only transfer as elective credits.)
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): DANC-1400 African Dance I.

DANC-1500 Dance I
03 Semester Credits
For student with limited or no dance experience. Movement vocabulary of modern dance, ballet and jazz will train student to recognize and perform basic dance combinations, understand importance of proper alignment and muscular awareness, and analyze basic elements of movement: time, space and energy.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

DANC-1510 Dance II
03 Semester Credits
Further study of secondary techniques of modern dance. Stresses dance as artistic form of self expression. Students identify variety of rhythms and perform secondary and intermediate dance combinations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): DANC-1500 Dance I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.
Course Descriptions

DANC-1600 Choreography and Production
02 Semester Credits
Student learns to make solo and group dances by exploring choreography process: content, form, technique and projection. Through formal and informal dance performances, student learns elements of lighting, costuming, public relations and promotion. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): DANC-1500 Dance I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

DANC-1800 Special Topics in Dance
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Dance. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DANC-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Dance
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Dance (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DANC-2300 Dance III: Technique
02 Semester Credits
Intermediate dance techniques, concepts and theories. Studio work challenges and nurtures student's creative and interpretive ability and performance techniques. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): DANC-1510 Dance II, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

DANC-2310 Dance IV: Technique
02 Semester Credits
Advanced dance techniques emphasizing dynamic variety and challenging physical limitations and movement memory. Exploration of different modern techniques and dance accompaniment applied to studio work. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): DANC-2300 Dance III: Technique, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

DANC-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Dance
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Dance. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DANC-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Dance
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Dance (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

DEAF INTERPRETIVE SERVICES - ITP

ITP-1300 Interpreting Fundamentals
03 Semester Credits
History of interpreting, professional behavior in the interpreting field, and application of the Registry of Interpreters of the Deaf's (RID) Code of Ethics to various interpreting situations. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ITP-1310 Interpreting I
02 Semester Credits
Theoretical and practical approach to process of sign language interpreting. Student will be actively learning how to render a spoken message in American Sign Language. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITP-1300 Interpreting Fundamentals and ASL-1010 Beginning American Sign Language I.

ITP-1400 American Sign Language Structure
02 Semester Credits
Study of linguistics of American Sign Language by comparing lexicon and syntax to other forms of sign language and English. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ASL-1010 Beginning American Sign Language I.

ITP-1800 Special Topics in Deaf Interpretive Services
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Deaf Interpretive Services. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ITP-1850 Practicum I
02 Semester Credits
Experience interpreting situations and applying concepts learned in the classroom to actual work setting. Students will maintain a log of their experiences. They will be supervised by an approved interpreter. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITP-1300 Interpreting Fundamentals and ASL-1000 Fingerspelling, ASL-1020 Beginning American Sign Language II, and concurrent enrollment in ITP-1970 Practicum Seminar I.
Course Descriptions

ITP-1970 Practicum Seminar I
01 Semester Credit
Supplements practicum experience by providing opportunities for sharing experiences through log entries, videotapes, and group discussions.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): ITP-1300 Interpreting Fundamentals, ASL-1000 Fingerspelling, ASL-1020 Beginning American Sign Language II, and concurrent enrollment in ITP-1850 Practicum I.

ITP-2300 Transliterating
02 Semester Credits
Theoretical and practical approach to process of sign language transliterating. Student will be actively learning how to render a spoken English message in Contact Sign as well as Contact Sign into spoken English.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite: ASL-2010 Intermediate American Sign Language I.

ITP-2310 Interpreting II
02 Semester Credits
Development of techniques learned in Interpreting I. Various types and situations in interpreting will also be discussed.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ASL-1020 Beginning American Sign Language II, and ITP-1310 Interpreting I.

ITP-2410 Voicing
02 Semester Credits
Focus on development of primary voicing skills needed in reverse interpreting for people who are deaf.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ITP-2300 Transliterating and ASL-2010 Intermediate American Sign Language I.

ITP-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Deaf Interpretive Services
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in deaf interpreting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ITP-2850 Practicum II
02 Semester Credits
Continuation of first practicum class with primary aim of assisting students to enter job market at an entry-level position. Students will maintain a log of their experiences. They will be supervised by an approved interpreter.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): ITP-1850 Practicum I, ASL-2010 Intermediate American Sign Language I, and concurrent enrollment in ITP-2970 Practicum Seminar II.

DENTAL ASSISTING - DAST

DAST-1300 Dental Assisting Methods I
05 Semester Credits
Integrated study of dental equipment, instruments, materials, assistant and operator role, and clinical procedures associated with delivery of basic dental treatment. Physical and biological properties of restorative materials, bases, gypsum products, and impression materials are discussed as a foundation for mastering application of these materials in practice with focus on examination, diagnostic amalgam, and composite procedures. Skills developed in preparation and manipulation of materials and instruments, in principles and practice of four-handed dentistry, and in anticipating needs of operator. Introduction to principles of microbial activity and application of current practices of infection control in dental office. Observation in a general practice setting required.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 05 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1200 Oral Structure and Development, or concurrent enrollment.

DAST-1310 Dental Assisting Radiography I
03 Semester Credits
Study of physical properties of x-radiation, generation of x-rays for dental applications, uses of x-rays in dentistry, and understanding of and adherence to strict safe operating procedures and infection control practices. Theory and practice in fundamentals of oral radiographic technique as relevant to dental assistant. Emphasis on mastery of bisect-the-angle exposure technique in producing diagnostically acceptable full mouth and bite-wing radiographs on adult patient. After successful skill development utilizing manikins, a supervised experience on a patient will be scheduled. Skills developed in processing, mounting and evaluation of film, including recognition of errors and methods for their correction, and recognition of normal anatomic landmarks.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1200 Oral Structure and Development, or concurrent enrollment.
DAST-1320 Dental Office Management
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1200 Oral Structure and Development, or departmental approval.

DAST-1400 Dental Assisting Methods II
03 Semester Credits
Integrated study of dental equipment, instruments, materials, assistant and operator roles, and clinical procedures associated with delivery of specialty dental treatment. Physical and biological properties of materials discussed as foundation for application of these materials during endodontic, removable and fixed prosthodontics, orthodontic, surgical, and periodontic clinical procedures. Skills developed in preparation and manipulation of materials, instruments and equipment, in principles and practices of four-handed dentistry, in anticipating needs of operator, and in monitoring patient reaction. Observation in specialty practice required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DAST-1300 Dental Assisting Methods I; and DAST-1860 Dental Assisting Practicum, or concurrent enrollment.

DAST-1410 Dental Assisting Radiography II
02 Semester Credits
Theory and practice in fundamentals of oral radiographic technique for special applications including occlusal, panoramic, edentulous and pediatric radiographs. Emphasis on mastery of the paralleling exposure technique, using extension cone paralleling device, in producing diagnostically acceptable full mouth and bite-wing radiographs on adult patient. Patients will be regularly appointed to dental assisting radiography course clinic where students will develop clinical competence under instructor supervision. Skills in maintenance of processing equipment, duplication of radiographs, monitoring quality assurance of equipment, charting existing restoration from radiographs, and recognition of pathologic condition commonly seen on radiographs.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DAST-1310 Dental Assisting Radiography I.

DAST-1420 Current Concepts for the Dental Assistant
01 Semester Credit
Basic overview of clinical concepts and knowledge needed by Certified Dental Assistant. Emphasis on chairside assisting, infection control and radiology.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: industry-related experience.

DAST-1800 Special Topics in Dental Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Dental Assisting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DAST-1820 Independent Study in Dental Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

DAST-1850 Dental Assisting Practice
02 Semester Credits
Practical application of dental assisting skills and principals via field experience in a dental practice. Emphasis on chairside assisting, infection control, radiology, personal and professional growth. Seminar allows students to share learning experience.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): DAST-1300 Dental Assisting Methods I or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval.

DAST-1860 Dental Assisting Practicum
04 Semester Credits
Practical application of dental assisting skill and principles via a field experience in a dental practice setting under supervision of program-recognized practitioner or supervisor. Students rotate through various dental facilities. Emphasis is placed on techniques, efficiency, patient contact and personal and professional growth. Participation in campus-based weekly seminar allows students to share learning experiences. Guest speakers.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 21 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): DAST-1400 Dental Assisting Methods II, or concurrent enrollment.
DENTAL HYGIENE - DENT

DENT-1300 Preventive Oral Health Services I
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

DENT-1310 Dental Anatomy
02 Semester Credits
Terminology, comparative anatomy of teeth, temporomandibular joint, occlusion and dental anomalies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

DENT-1330 Radiology
03 Semester Credits
History and development of x-ray, its nature and properties. Safety precautions and uses of x-ray in dentistry. Theory and practice in the fundamentals of oral radiographic technique. Film placement, and tube angulation, processing and mounting of films.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

DENT-1400 Preventive Oral Health Services II
05 Semester Credits
Methods and materials utilized to implement preventive oral health. Identification of diagnostic criteria for caries susceptibility used in oral diagnosis. Apply knowledge of plaque control in client oral physiotherapy instruction. Apply topical anticariogenic agents and understand the mode of action. Study of clinic manual to apply knowledge to all facets of treatment of clients in dental hygiene clinic. Students perform oral prophylaxis, expose radiographs, apply topical fluoride to teeth and provide preventive oral health services to adult and child clients in the clinic. Special needs of geriatric and handicapped adult and child clients in the clinic.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1300 Preventive Oral Health Services I.

DENT-1410 Current Concepts in Dental Materials
02 Semester Credits
Physical properties of dental materials and basic principles of their preparation. Application of principles of dental materials by manipulating cements, bases, liners, amalgam, impression materials, composites, bonding and sealant materials in laboratory setting.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1300 Preventive Oral Health Services I.

DENT-1420 Periodontics I
02 Semester Credits
Basic etiology of periodontal diseases. Histopathological changes, clinical and radiographic characteristics due to periodontal diseases.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1300 Preventive Oral Health Services I.

DENT-1430 Head and Neck Anatomy
03 Semester Credits
Study of function of masticatory apparatus as a unit. Lectures on Dentosseous structures and temporo-mandibular joint, muscles of tongue, nervous system, innervation and vascular supply to the head, and viscera of the head.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1300 Preventive Oral Health Services I.

DENT-1440 Oral Acupressure and Reflexology
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

DENT-1820 Independent Study in Dental Hygiene
1-3 Semester Credits
Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DENT-2200 Independent Study in Dental Hygiene
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

DENT-2300 Preventive Oral Health Services III
05 Semester Credits
Study and clinical application of principles of performing oral prophylaxis, exposing radiographs, applying preventive therapeutics and developing home care education. Introduction to treatment planning and assessment of clinical protocols with clients, including emphasis on special needs client or patient. Ten hours of case report presentations required to discuss clinical care.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1400 Preventive Oral Health Services I.

DENT-2320 Periodontics II
02 Semester Credits
Discussion of periodontal diseases in children and adults including classifications of diseases. Phases of periodontal care, non-surgical and surgical treatment methods and maintenance of periodontal health.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1420 Periodontics I.
Course Descriptions

DENT-2330 Pharmacology and Therapeutics  
02 Semester Credits  
Drugs and anesthetics, with emphasis on those used in dental office. Discussion of pain control, modes of administration, pharmacokinetics and effects on body systems. Implications for preoperative and postoperative client care.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1400 Preventive Oral Health Services II.

DENT-2400 Preventive Oral Health Services IV  
05 Semester Credits  
Continuation of clinical experience integrating social and basic sciences within scope of dental hygiene practice. Review of preventive oral health service methodologies with discussion and application of periodontal regimens. Incorporation of nutritional counseling and supplemental preventive treatment procedures through case-based presentations. Ten hours of case report presentations required to discuss clinical care.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 12 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): DENT-2300 Preventive Oral Health Services III.

DENT-2410 Community Oral Health  
02 Semester Credits  
Study of principles of public health dentistry. Research design as it relates to scientific journal articles. Concepts of epidemiology, dental needs assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of community dental health practices. Review of special needs programs and public health dental care approach to preventive dentistry. Three to six hours of community service required.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): DENT-2300 Preventive Oral Health Services III.

DENT-2430 Pharmacology and Therapeutics  
02 Semester Credits  
Drugs and anesthetics, with emphasis on those used in dental office. Discussion of pain control, modes of administration, pharmacokinetics and effects on body systems. Implications for preoperative and postoperative client care.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): DENT-1400 Preventive Oral Health Services II.

DENT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Dental Hygiene  
01-03 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Dental Hygiene (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 01-03 hours. Laboratory 0-6 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DENT-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Dental Hygiene  
01-03 Semester Credits  
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Dental Hygiene (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DENT-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Dental Hygiene  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY - DIET  

DIET-1000 Consumer Nutrition  
02 Semester Credits  
Study of physical, psychological and social importance of food to the body during life cycle as affected by environmental factors. Consumer skills concerned with labeling, shopping, menu planning and food preparation. Nutrition concerns assessed for changing behavior and developing future goals.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-0990 Language Fundamentals II.

DIET-1050 Sports Nutrition  
03 Semester Credits  
Nutrition implications for human physical and athletic performance including energy and specific nutrients. Emphasis on food selection to enhance performance and nutrition recommendations with regard to varying athletic activities. Calculation of individual energy needs based on weight and activity level. Assessment of body composition and appropriate use of ergogenic aids. Designed for coaches, athletes, and persons interested in enhancing physical performance through nutritional means.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

DIET-1070 Nutrition for Children and Families  
02 Semester Credits  
Nutrition course designed for persons interested in education of small children and relationship of nutrition to total development and health of children. Nutritional requirements and methods of encouraging development of good eating habits.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.
Course Descriptions

DIET-1220 Basic Nutrition
03 Semester Credits
Designed for nursing students and other health care majors to help develop awareness and knowledge of nutrition principles related to personal and patient care. Nutrient and energy requirements, weight control, and stages of life cycle. Dietary recommendations and food patterns applied to culture, diets and prevention of nutrition related disease.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-0990 Language Fundamentals II.

DIET-1230 Fundamentals of Food Production
06 Semester Credits
Application of scientific principles, techniques, and methods of food production for normal and therapeutic meals. Use of food production equipment appropriate for different food service systems. Application of nutrition criteria and quality assurance standards.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-1300 Principles of Nutrition Care and MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or higher.

DIET-1300 Principles Of Nutrition Care
04 Semester Credits
Study of major classes of nutrients, their food sources, digestion, absorption, and utilization in humans. Nutritional assessment for individuals and population groups. Nutritional implications of socioeconomic, cultural, and psychological factors affecting food selection patterns on normal health status. Nutritional recommendations and dietary guidelines for individuals and groups.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

DIET-1310 Introduction to Dietetics
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to professional aspects and career opportunities in dietetics and nutrition. Information is provided about undergraduate programs, and competencies required of dietetic technicians/dietitians/nutritionists.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

DIET-1330 Fundamentals of Food Production
06 Semester Credits
Application of scientific principles, techniques, and methods of food production for normal and therapeutic meals. Use of food production equipment appropriate for different food service systems. Application of nutrition criteria and quality assurance standards.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-1300 Principles of Nutrition Care and MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or higher.

DIET-1580 Cost Control Procedures
01 Semester Credit
Study of basic food cost control procedures, financial statements and budget preparation as it relates to nutrition services.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or higher.

DIET-1590 Purchasing Procedures
01 Semester Credit
Application of dietetic quantity purchasing skills required in supervision of institutional nutritional care delivery systems. Food specifications, procurement systems, receiving, storage and inventory control.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or higher.

DIET-1800 Special Topics in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Dietetic Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DIET-1820 Independent Study in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

DIET-1850 Food and Nutrition Systems Practicum
04 Semester Credits
Application of techniques in food production; equipment use and care; employee management; information flow; documentation; sanitation regulations; food service personnel recruitment, training and retention; and quality assurance in a health care facility. Activities will provide students with an opportunity to demonstrate application of knowledge acquired in previous and concurrent nutrition and diet therapy courses.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 02 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-1300 Principles of Nutrition Care; or DIET-1200 Basic Nutrition and DIET-1820 Independent Study in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology; and DIET-1590 Purchasing Procedures; and HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety.

DIET-2300 Medical Nutrition Therapy I
02 Semester Credits
Orientation to clinical dietetics, basic skills required for medical nutrition care; nutritional assessment, nutrition counseling and clinical simulations in medical nutrition care planning. Basic nutrition knowledge applied to therapeutic diets.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-1300 Principles of Nutrition Care; or DIET-1200 Basic Nutrition and DIET-1820 Independent Study in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology.
Course Descriptions

DIET-2311 Medical Nutrition Therapy II
03 Semester Credits
Application of nutrition knowledge to specialized medical nutrition therapy. Moderate to high nutrition risk factors examined. Internal medical and renal disease examined.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-2300 Medical Nutrition Therapy I.

DIET-2400 Community Nutrition
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to community nutrition. Review and study of nutritional status of diverse population groups. A variety of community nutrition delivery systems examined. Community resources, government programs, legislative and regulatory agencies described. Health assessment, health promotion strategies, nutrition education and evaluation of community, social, and health delivery systems explored.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-2300 Medical Nutrition Therapy I; and concurrent enrollment in DIET-2861 Life Cycle Nutrition Practicum.

DIET-2500 Geriatric Nutrition
03 Semester Credits
Concepts, scientific principles, techniques, and application of nutrition care management processes that focus on older persons. Discussion of aging theories, legislative issues and service delivery systems that impact upon senior adults. Physical, social, psychological and economical factors that influence the nutritional status, health and well-being of diverse cultural population groups in both institutional and community-based settings.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-2311 Medical Nutrition Therapy II; and concurrent enrollment in DIET-2861 Life Cycle Nutrition Practicum.

DIET-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Dietetic Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

DIET-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Nutrition and Dietetic Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

DIET-2500 Geriatric Nutrition
03 Semester Credits
Concepts, scientific principles, techniques, and application of nutrition care management processes that focus on older persons. Discussion of aging theories, legislative issues and service delivery systems that impact upon senior adults. Physical, social, psychological and economical factors that influence the nutritional status, health and well-being of diverse cultural population groups in both institutional and community-based settings.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-2311 Medical Nutrition Therapy II; and concurrent enrollment in DIET-2861 Life Cycle Nutrition Practicum.

DIET-2850 Medical Nutrition Care Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Application of dietetic technician skills required in medical nutrition care of patients or residents in acute or long-term care facilities under supervision of registered dietitian. Application and documentation of care plans and patient education. Course provides forum for discussion of practicum experience.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): DIET-1850 Food and Nutrition Systems Practicum; and concurrent enrollment in DIET-2311 Medical Nutrition Therapy II.

DIET-2861 Life Cycle Nutrition Practicum
04 Semester Credits
Practicum experience under the supervision of a registered dietitian. Skills in delivery of nutrition services in community based agencies, ambulatory health settings, or social service agencies and long-term care facilities. Includes nutrition intervention, health promotion, and community based treatment techniques.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in DIET-2400 Community Nutrition, and DIET-2500 Geriatric Nutrition.

DIET-2990 Dietetic Technology Professional Development Skills
02 Semester Credits
Integration of knowledge acquired in basic, technical and non-technical areas in preparation for professional roles and life-long professional growth and development.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in DIET-2500 Geriatric Nutrition and DIET-2861 Life Cycle Nutrition Practicum.
Course Descriptions

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION - ECED

ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children's Development and Programs
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ECED-1300 Early Language and Literacy Development: Integrated Curriculum
03 Semester Credits
Overview of spoken and written language development of young children. Theories and research related to language and literacy development and the role of the teacher in facilitating this development. Planning, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate multicultural materials and experiences for language discovery and learning. Selection and integration of appropriate inclusive literature in early childhood settings. Extensive practice in learning how to listen and talk with young children.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-1310 Art in Early Childhood: Integrated Curriculum
02 Semester Credits
Exploration of planning, organizing, implementing, and evaluating a developmentally appropriate curriculum that fosters the creative and aesthetic development of young children. Preparation, organization, and maintenance of early childhood environment will be emphasized. Students in lecture/lab setting experience extensive variety of art media suitable for young children.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-1320 Cognition and Problem Solving in Early Childhood: Integrated Curriculum
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to extensive variety of curricular experiences which enhance young children's intellectual curiosity and critical thinking skills. Role of teacher in facilitating science, math, problem solving experiences, scientific methods/learning process explored. Students participate in lecture/lab setting with variety of hands on problem solving activities.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-1330 Music, Movement and Outdoor Environments in Early Childhood Education: Integrated Curriculum
04 Semester Credits
Exploration of appropriate methods and materials for implementation of music in early childhood curriculum. Impact of music experiences on cognitive, socio-emotional and physical/motor development examined. Includes creative self expression using movement, sounds, songs, musical instruments, selection of recordings, multicultural experiences in music and use of community resources. Development and use of outdoor environments. Integration of movement activities.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010: Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-1340 Management for the Early Childhood Environment
03 Semester Credits
Overview of major administrative principles, types of child care centers, legislative mandates, center policies and procedures, insurance ramifications, design of physical facilities, purchasing, budgeting, recordkeeping, and professional public relations. Programmatic formats as related to philosophical assumptions, educational theories and environmental design with respect to infants, toddlers, preschool and school age settings. Modes of staff support and management including problem solving and conflict resolution surveyed.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs or concurrent enrollment.

ECED-1350 Including Children with Special Needs
03 Semester Credits
Survey course focusing on children with special needs and their families. Emphasis on observation, identification, referral and adaptations of environment for inclusion of children with disabilities. Family centered interventions, community resources, legal mandates and communication skills necessary to work with families, children, and specialists in a variety of settings included.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs or concurrent enrollment.

ECED-1360 Special Topics in Early Childhood Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Early Childhood Education. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

ECED-1820 Independent Study in Early Childhood Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ECED-1860 Experience with Young Children in Early Childhood Settings
03 Semester Credits
Practice within diverse early childhood settings. Students introduced to developmentally appropriate care and education of young children within assigned setting. Preparation, organization and maintenance of an educational environment, responsive interaction and communication strategies, planning and presentation of experiences/activities for young children emphasized. Experience provided in relating to wide array of individuality among children. Cultural and familial diversity, adjustment of children to group setting and development of positive work relationships emphasized. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs; and ECED-1300 Early Language and Literacy Development: Integrated Curriculum, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval.

ECED-2300 Child Behavior and Guidance
03 Semester Credits
Discussion and development of a variety of guidance and classroom management strategies for young children based upon child development and anti-bias principles. Emphasis on preparing, organizing, and maintaining physically and psychologically safe environment. Establishment and maintenance of positive, collaborative family relations and supportive, professional, ethical behavior emphasized. Consequences of stress and trauma on child development and behavior explored. Skills strengthened in observing and assessing child behavior to enhance planning for growth of young children. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-2500 Infant/Toddler Development, Relationships, and Programs
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive coverage of broad areas of infant and toddler development and care with special emphasis on developmentally appropriate practices for adults who work with children ages birth to three. Major developmental milestones in infant and toddler growth; creation of safe, healthy, and supportive learning environments for children under three. Selection of materials and equipment for center or home-based care; analysis of professional standards for high quality interactions between adults and very young children. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1010 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Children’s Development and Programs.

ECED-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Early Childhood Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Early Childhood Education. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ECED-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Early Childhood Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

ECED-2870 Early Childhood Education Student Teaching Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Participation in assigned early childhood education settings under college supervision to develop effective skills with young children, families, and staff. Integration of principles of development in designing and implementing developmentally appropriate curriculum, learning experiences and professionalism. Creation of inclusive environments through respectful, sensitive interactions. Each student will spend 240 hours per semester in field experience. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 16 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1860 Experience with Young Children in Early Childhood Settings; concurrent enrollment in ECED-2990 Early Childhood Education Student Teaching Seminar; and departmental approval.
**Course Descriptions**

**ESCI-1310 Physical Geography**
03 Semester Credits
Introductory study of physical elements of geography. Includes earth-sun relationships, maps, atmospheric components and interactions, elements and controls of weather and climate, water resources and their distribution, vegetation associations, animal associations, ecological weather and climate, water resources and their distribution, components and interactions, elements and controls of

Includes earth-sun relationships, maps, atmospheric components and interactions, elements and controls of weather and climate, water resources and their distribution, vegetation associations, animal associations, ecological weather and climate, water resources and their distribution, components and interactions, elements and controls of

Earth-sun relationships, soil types, landforms, and plate tectonics.

Vegetation associations, animal associations, ecological

Weather and climate, water resources and their distribution,

Components and interactions, elements and controls of

Includes earth-sun relationships, maps, atmospheric

**ESCI-1510 Historical Geology**
03 Semester Credits
Geologic history of the earth and biota. Special emphasis on North America. Topics include plate tectonics, relative and absolute dating, rocks and their significance as indicators of environment, interpretation of geologic maps, evolution, fossilization, and major groups of fossils. To fulfill laboratory science requirement, students should also enroll in related laboratory course.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**ESCI-1610 Geology of the National Parks**
03 Semester Credits
Studies of each park will include reasons why each area was set apart as a park, its geologic history, its present lithology and topography, and influences of lithology and topography on climatic and biotic factors (and vice versa). Ecological and geologic problems that have arisen because of presence of humans in parks or in adjacent areas also considered. To fulfill laboratory science requirement, students should also enroll in related laboratory course.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**ESCI-2990 Early Childhood Education Student Teaching Seminar**
03 Semester Credits
As capstone course, student will focus on consolidation and integration of knowledge, skills and dispositions associated with becoming effective, knowledgeable lead/group teacher of young children. Focus includes creating appropriate learning environments, developing professional conduct, and recognizing ethical issues. Preparation of materials to support wide variety of thinking processes and assessment processes addressed. Focus on teaching to individual styles and incorporating appropriate guidance techniques for managing groups of children in early childhood settings. Recognizing and maintaining collaborative relationships with families of different structures, social and cultural backgrounds. Recognizing opportunities for professional development.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): ECED-1860 Experience with Young Children in Early Childhood Settings; concurrent enrollment in ECED-2870 Early Childhood Student Teaching Practicum; and departmental approval.

**EARTH SCIENCE - ESCI**

**ESCI-1410 Physical Geology**
03 Semester Credits
Topics include materials and structures of the earth; processes and agencies which change earth's crust. Mineral composition of rocks; work of gravity, water, winds, and glaciers as agents of erosion; volcanoes and earthquakes as forces which change earth's surface. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should also enroll in related laboratory course.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**ESCI-141L Laboratory in Physical Geology**
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory studies include minerals, rocks, volcanoes, geologic dating, topographic maps and determination of depositional and erosional features, earthquake epicenter locations, folds and faults, interpretation of geologic maps, plate tectonic processes and boundaries, and field work to become familiar with local geology. Regularly scheduled field trips are integral part of this course.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in ESCI-1410 Physical Geology is highly recommended.

**ESCI-151L Laboratory in Historical Geology**
01 Semester Credit
Laboratory studies include mineral and rock identification, significance of rock type, relative and absolute dating, stratigraphy, fossilization, fossil identification and significance, evolutionary patterns, cladistics, geology and paleontology of major geologic time divisions, and field work. Required field work is integral part of this course.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in ESCI-1510 Historical Geology is highly recommended.

**ESCI-161L Laboratory in Geology of the National Parks**
03 Semester Credits
Laboratory studies include use of topographic maps, aerial photos, remote sensing images, and geologic maps; volcanism and earthquakes, physiographic provinces; identification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks and structures; studies of depositional and erosional features of streams, winds, glaciers, and waves; fossil identification; analyses of climatic and biological data; plate tectonics; investigations into ecological problems of many national parks. Field work required.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in ESCI-1610 Geology of the National Parks is strongly recommended.

- Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
- Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
- Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
ESCI-1800 Special Topics in Earth Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Earth Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ESCI-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Earth Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Earth Science (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ESCI-2300 Introduction to the Science of Ecosystems
03 Semester Credits
Studies of lithosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere incorporated into comprehensive study of ecosystems. Emphasis placed on effects of humans on these ecosystems and how altered ecosystems, in turn, affect humans. Effects of humans to be studied are primarily those that are inflicted on ecosystems because of their numbers, concentrations, standards of living, and everyday economic activities.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of any course in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physical Science, or Physics; and eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

ESCI-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Earth Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Earth Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ESCI-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Earth Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Earth Science (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ECONOMICS - ECON

ECON-1210 Survey of Economics
03 Semester Credits
Overview of economic principles and problems designed to provide general understanding of structure, organization and operation of our economy. Relationship of economy to our social and political welfare and its determination of the fundamental standard of living, on both macro and micro levels.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ECON-1220 Development of the American Economy
03 Semester Credits
Evolutionary development of American economic system. Review of changes in economic and organizational structure, emphasizing application of fundamental economic explanation of change.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ECON-1600 Principles of Economics recommended for students without prior knowledge of economics).

ECON-1600 Principles of Economics
01 Semester Credit
Developed for students with little or no knowledge of economics. Introduction to language, tools, methods, and topics of economics. Graphing, beginning linear equations, production possibility concepts, basic market operations and other topics fundamental to study of economics.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ECON-1610 Principles of Macroeconomics
03 Semester Credits
Study of broad economy including measurement and analysis of economic activity, government and its roles in market system, banking system, monetary policy, economic growth and international economics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ECON-1600 Principles of Economics recommended for students without prior knowledge of economics).

ECON-1620 Principles of Microeconomics
03 Semester Credits
Study of detailed economy at firm and industry level with emphasis on market theory (supply/demand), production, and price and output determination as they vary by market structure. Includes current problems and policy concerns.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ECON-1600 Principles of Economics recommended for students without prior knowledge of economics).

ECON-1660 Principles of Microeconomics
03 Semester Credits
Study of detailed economy at firm and industry level with emphasis on market theory (supply/demand), production, and price and output determination as they vary by market structure. Includes current problems and policy concerns.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ECON-1600 Principles of Economics recommended for students without prior knowledge of economics).

ECON-1800 Special Topics in Economics
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Economics. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
ECON-1820 Independent Study in Economics
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

EDUCATION - EDUC
EDUC-1010 School and Society
03 Semester Credits
Designed to introduce student to broad and complex field of public education. Emphasis on personal and professional characteristics required for successful teaching. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

EDUC-2010 Approaches to Teaching
03 Semester Credits
General strategies and skills of instruction with emphasis on curriculum design, instructional planning, learner diversity, decision making, interpersonal communication, questioning, and classroom management. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC-1010 School and Society.

EDUC-2050 Human Diversity in Education
03 Semester Credits
Relationships between variety of socio-cultural patterns of students, communities, and abilities to instruct. Development of strategies for increasing educational potential of all students. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC-1010 School and Society; PSY-2030 Educational Psychology, or concurrent enrollment in EDUC-2850 Sophomore Practicum; or departmental approval.

EDUC-2850 Sophomore Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Participation of students in field experience at assigned sites under college supervision to develop, implement, and evaluate practical skills in teaching. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): EDUC-1010 School and Society; PSY-2030 Educational Psychology, or concurrent enrollment; and concurrent enrollment in EDUC-2050 Human Diversity in Education; or departmental approval.

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY - EET
EET-1000 Introduction to PC Maintenance
02 Semester Credits
Overview of hardware and software concepts to isolate common hardware and software problems associated with personal computer systems. Includes methods to correct common problems and aid in decisions of repairing or replacing hardware parts. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers and CS-1320 Microcomputer Operating Systems or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval.

EET-1010 DOS for Technicians
02 Semester Credits
Basics of MS-DOS, basic operating system for IBM and compatibles in order to maintain, troubleshoot, repair and upgrade microcomputer systems and peripheral devices. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-1020 Introduction to Computers and CS-1320 Microcomputer Operating Systems or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval.

EET-1020 Basic Software Troubleshooting
02 Semester Credits
Provides knowledge of troubleshooting and problem solving techniques for DOS and Windows operating systems. Includes preventative maintenance concepts and steps. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1010 DOS for Technicians or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1030 Installing and Configuring Operating Systems
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to installation and configuration of Windows operating systems. Included are manipulation of RAM, cache and virtual memory to maximize Windows speed, editing initialization files to take advantage of optional settings, and utilizing DOS within a Windows environment. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1000 Introduction to PC Maintenance or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1040 On-line Communications
01 Semester Credit
Covers computer communications via telephone lines, installation and troubleshooting modems, and installation of telecommunication software. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1020 Basic Software Troubleshooting or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1050 PC Systems Servicing and Troubleshooting
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to PC systems servicing and troubleshooting, including advanced hardware and software troubleshooting techniques. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1020 Basic Software Troubleshooting or concurrent enrollment.
EET-1060 PC Networking
02 Semester Credits
Exploration of PC networking, including network topologies (star, bus, ring, etc.), different network communication mediums (fiber, shielded twisted pair, etc.) and Local Area Network (LAN) to Wide Area Network (WAN) structures.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): CS-2400 Network Fundamentals, and EET-1050 PC Systems Servicing and Troubleshooting or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1070 PC Laser Printer Installation and Repair
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to PC laser printers, including software and hardware aspects of installation and maintenance of laser printers.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1050 PC Systems Servicing and Troubleshooting or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1080 Service Operations and Communications Procedures
01 Semester Credit
Techniques and skills necessary to interface with customers during the process of microcomputer service and repair.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EET-1090 Test Preparation for A+ Certification
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to A+ test preparation, including a curriculum review covering key A+ test areas. A+ has become national standard certification for PC repair and troubleshooting.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): EET-1050 PC Systems Servicing and Troubleshooting or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1110 DC Electric Circuits
03 Semester Credits
Direct-current (DC) circuit fundamentals involving resistance, capacitance, and inductance. Sinusoidal voltage, current power, phase, resonance, and frequency response of basic circuit elements in series, parallel, and series-parallel connections as analyzed using Kirchhoff's laws, Mesh, Nodal, and Bridge Network analysis, Delta- Wye conversions, Superposition, Thevenin's, Norton's and Maximum Power Transfer theorems. Decibels, filters, Bode plots, Fourier series, polyphase transformers, and system analysis studied. Computer simulation and practical laboratory experience using AC instrumentation for measuring series-parallel networks to observe and verify theory and concepts presented during lectures.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1110 DC Electric Circuits; and MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II, or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1220 Circuits and Electronics
03 Semester Credits
Direct-current (DC) and alternating-current (AC) circuit fundamentals involving resistance, capacitance, and inductance. Electrical quantities and units of measurements: Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, network analysis and network theorems presented as applied to series, parallel, and series/parallel DC and AC circuits. Topics include RC and RL time constants, phasors, operators, impedance, admittance, and power triangles, power factor correction, polyphase systems, and transformers. Computer simulation and practical laboratory experience using electrical measuring instrumentation to observe and verify theories and concepts presented during lectures.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II, or concurrent enrollment.

EET-1240 Digital Circuits/Microprocessors I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to binary number system and to all logic gates used in digital circuits. Boolean algebra, logic gate equivalents and Karnaugh maps are used to simplify Boolean logic equations and various logic circuits. Decoders, multiplexers, latches, flip-flops, counters, and shift registers studied in detail. Laboratory experiments to reinforce lecture material used throughout course.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-1210 AC Electric Circuits, or concurrent enrollment.
EET-1800 Special Topics in Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
(Study of selected topics or current issues in Electrical/Electronic Engineering. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EET-2110 Industrial Electronics I  
03 Semester Credits  
Construction, theory of operation, performance characteristics and application of DC motors, DC auxiliary devices, AC single phase transformers, AC three phase transformers, AC three phase power generation, AC power distribution, AC synchronous motors, AC three phase induction motors, AC single phase motors, AC stepper motors, and AC special motors.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II, and EET-1210 AC Electric Circuits.

EET-2120 Electronics I  
03 Semester Credits  
Introductory course to most common solid-state devices used in electronic circuits: the diode, bipolar transistor, field effect transistor, and uni-junction transistor. Graphical and analytical DC and AC analysis of various electronic circuits used. Computer circuit analysis program Pspice used to predict DC voltages and currents and frequency response of different circuits. Laboratory experiments reinforce topics studied in lecture.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-1210 AC Electric Circuits, and MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II.

EET-2130 Telecommunications II  
04 Semester Credits  
Continuation of telecommunications course sequence; introductory course in Data Communications and Network Theory. Topics include systems and techniques for digital and data communications, data communications protocol, digital transmission, time and frequency division multiplexing, as well as introductory material on communications networks.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-1230 Telecommunications I.

EET-2140 Digital Circuits/Microprocessors II  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to microprocessor theory and function. Topics include programming concepts and program development, bus configuration, memory, timing relationships, data input and output techniques, interrupt handling and introduction to support chips.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-1240 Digital Circuits/ Microprocessors I.

EET-2220 Electronics II  
03 Semester Credits  
Continuation of electronic circuits. Includes study of difference amplifier used in operational amplifiers. Additional topics include various uses of operational amplifier, voltage comparator, digital-to-analog converter (DAC), analog-to-digital converter (ADC), active filter circuits, oscillators and sample hold circuits.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-2120 Electronics I.

EET-2230 Telecommunications III  
03 Semester Credits  
Final course in electronic telecommunication series. Overview of fiber optic, microwave and broadband cable telecommunications media systems.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-2130 Telecommunications II.

EET-2240 Digital Circuits/Microprocessors III  
03 Semester Credits  
Concluding course in Digital/Microprocessors series. Focuses on application of microprocessor and related support chips, software and hardware interfacing with various input/output devices, and related software topics. Stresses control and measurement applications.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-2140 Digital Circuits/ Microprocessors II.

EET-2250 Industrial Electronics II  
03 Semester Credits  
Overview of common industrial power control circuits and devices including thyristors, unijunction transistors, relays and transient suppression devices. Introduction to relay logic and operation, and programming of programmable controller.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-2220 Electronics II, or concurrent enrollment.

EET-2290 Electrical Design Project  
02 Semester Credits  
Designed to allow students opportunity to demonstrate and apply capabilities and skills acquired during previous engineering technology course work. Students will choose approved electronic project compatible with their interest and background. Project will include research, documentation, construction, and testing and conclude with a report and presentation of results.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): EET-2220 Electronics II, or concurrent enrollment.
**Course Descriptions**

**EET-2400 Biomedical Instrumentation I**
03 Semester Credits
Students introduced to biomedical program and to organization of hospital and/or health facilities. Study of anatomy and physiology as pertaining to safety checking, servicing and maintaining biomedical electronic equipment (such as ECG, EEG, electro-surgery units, defibrillators, infusion pumps, patient monitors, and other monitoring and diagnostic equipment). Hospital electrical safety and interaction with nursing staff and physicians continuously emphasized. Laboratory experiments on centrifuges, infusion pumps and electrosurgery units.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-2120 Electronics I, or concurrent enrollment.

**EET-2410 Biomedical Instrumentation II**
03 Semester Credits
Continuation of biomedical program. Includes study of general hospital equipment such as EKG machines, defibrillators, automated medtesters, patient monitors and ventilator. Emphasis on using various technical service manuals to repair these and other biomedical equipment. Safety checks performed on all biomedical equipment used in laboratory.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-2400 Biomedical Instruments I; and EET-2220 Electronics II, or concurrent enrollment.

**EET-2490 Biomedical Design Project**
02 Semester Credits
Designed to allow student opportunity to demonstrate and apply capabilities and skills acquired during previous engineering technology course work. Students will choose approved biomedical project compatible with their interest and background. Project will include research, documentation, construction, and testing and conclude with a report and presentation of results.

Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-2220 Electronics II, or concurrent enrollment; and EET-2410 Biomedical Instrumentation II, or concurrent enrollment.

**EET-2500 Instrumentation and Control**
03 Semester Credits
Concepts and practice in measurement and control of mechanical process variables in industry. Introduction to methods of instrumentation, characteristics of instruments, sensors, data acquisition and presentation, measurement and analysis of basic dimensions, force, motion, pressure, temperature, fluid flow and fluid viscosity.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1220 College Physics II; and EET-1220 Circuits and Electronics, or EET-2120 Electronics I.

**EET-2590 Telecommunications Design Project**
02 Semester Credits
Designed to allow students opportunity to demonstrate and apply capabilities and skills acquired during previous engineering technology course work. Students will choose approved telecommunications project compatible with their interest and background. Project will include research, documentation, construction, and testing and conclude with a report and presentation of results.

Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EET-2220 Electronics II, or concurrent enrollment; and EET-2230 Telecommunications III, or concurrent enrollment.

**EET-2800 Special Topics in Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Engineering Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**EET-2830 Cooperative Field Experience**
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

**EET-2900 Clinical Internship**
04 Semester Credits
Provides student with on-the-job experience in biomedical equipment field. Students supervised by qualified biomedical equipment technicians, assisting and repairing various biomedical equipment.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): EET-2410 Biomedical Instruments II, EET-2220 Electronics II, and EET-2140 Digital Circuits/Microprocessors II.
Course Descriptions

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY - EMT

EMT-1300 Emergency Medical Technician--Basic
05 Semester Credits
Comprehensive study of basic life support skills of emergency medical technician-basic including: recognition of nature and seriousness of patient’s condition or extent of injuries; assessing requirements of emergency care, lifting, moving, handling and transporting patients as part of prehospital emergency care system.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in EMT-1310 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, and EMT-1740 Emergency Medical Technician-Ambulance; and departmental approval: admission to program.

EMT-1310 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to respiratory and circulatory emergencies in adults, children and infants. Instruction and treatment methods to meet American Heart Association or American Red Cross standards for CPR.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EMT-1320 Heavy Rescue
02 Semester Credits
Techniques of heavy rescue, safe management of equipment used in heavy rescue, entrapment and patient extrication.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: certified EMT-B; emergency workers must be in good health or have physician’s verification; must be able to lift 75 pounds.

EMT-1330 Defensive Driving -- EMT
01 Semester Credit
Principles and practices of defensive driving related to emergency rescue vehicles including laws, conditions of accidents and methods of avoiding accidents.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program, or certified EMT-B, or working with safety forces; must have valid Ohio driver’s license.

EMT-1340 Emergency Medical Services Communications
01 Semester Credit
Theoretical and technical knowledge required to operationally perform functions of emergency medical dispatcher. Radio and telephone techniques, dispatching, triage and prioritization procedures and pre-arrival medical instructions. Radio equipment and FCC regulations governing use of VHF and UHF radio frequencies.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EMT-1300 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic, or departmental approval.

EMT-1740 Emergency Medical Technician -- Ambulance
01 Semester Credit
Clinical experience based in hospitals under supervision. Students rotate through selected hospitals and squad units with focus on patient assessment, interaction with patients and staff, and basic emergency skills. Successful completion of in-hospital rotation required as a portion of EMT-B certification.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Off-campus field experience: 33 hours/semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in EMT-1300 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic, and departmental approval: admission to program.

EMT-1800 Special Topics in EMT
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Emergency Medical Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 0-3 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EMT-1815 Special Laboratory Topics in EMT
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Emergency Medical Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EMT-181T Special Laboratory Topics in EMT
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Emergency Medical Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EMT-2000 Instructional Techniques -- EMT
02 Semester Credits
Instructional training methods necessary to impart clinical competencies to students. Develops skill in instructional design, delivery and evaluation.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program or currently certified EMT-B.
Course Descriptions

EMT-2010 Emergency Medical Technology Technical Management
02 Semester Credits
Diagnostic categories of emergencies, emergency service categorization, hospital care capabilities, patient transport protocol and transfer agreements. Area-wide planning in preparation for disaster and procedures for establishing a training system for emergency medical personnel. Exploration of emergency medical service planning and operation including new trends and managed care.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: certified EMT-B, EMT-I or EMT-P; emergency service administrators will be considered.

EMT-2300 EMT--Intermediate
04 Semester Credits
Principles and practices of emergency medical technicians at intermediate level, including patient assessment, airway management, shock, cardiac management, roles and responsibilities.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Other Required Hours: Off-campus field experience: 45 hours/semester.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: current State or National registry, EMT-B certification.

EMT-2310 Paramedic Theory I
10 Semester Credits
Principles and practices of emergency medical technicians at intermediate and paramedic level including roles and responsibilities, EMS systems, medical/legal considerations, EMS communications, rescue, major incident responses, stress management, shock, pharmacology, trauma, burns, environmental injuries, automated defibrillation and medical emergencies. At end of course, student eligible to take National Registry EMT-I examination. Additional field experience with rescue squad required.
Lecture 06 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 11 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: certified EMT-B and admission to program.

EMT-2320 Paramedic Theory II
10 Semester Credits
Anatomy and physiology of cardiovascular system, assessment of cardiac patient, EKG interpretation, treatment modalities, pharmacology, defibrillation, and advanced cardiac life support. Management of geriatric, pediatric, neonatal, and behavioral emergencies including assessment and treatment, assessment and treatment of burns, environmental injuries, and medical emergencies. Pediatric advanced life support and basic trauma life support. Additional field experience with rescue squad required.
Lecture 06 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 11 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): EMT-2310 Paramedic Theory I, and departmental approval.

EMT-2740 Advanced Paramedic Techniques
04 Semester Credits
Designed to train paramedics to become critical care transport specialists and to acquire advanced skills in treatment and care of critically ill patient during transport. Pathophysiology of serious diseases, trauma and advanced techniques of management, legal issues, transport complications, physiologic alterations during air transport and infection control procedures.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 5 hrs/week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: current Ohio National registry EMT-P certification, BCLS provider, ACLS provider, PALS provider and BTLS provider/PHTLS. Other health care professionals considered with medical director approval.
ENGLISH - ENG

ENG-0960 Reading Improvement
03 Semester Credits
Designed for students who need to improve basic comprehension. Emphasis in literal, inferential, and critical comprehension and vocabulary development.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Placement by department: appropriate placement test score.

ENG-0980 Language Fundamentals I
06 Semester Credits
Emphasis on mastery of language fundamentals.
Lecture 06 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Placement by department: appropriate placement test score.

ENG-0990 Language Fundamentals II
06 Semester Credits
Emphasis on basic essay writing skills, reading, study and test-taking skills.
Lecture 06 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-0980 Language Fundamentals I, or placement by department.

ENG-1000 Using Grammar Effectively
03 Semester credit
Development of clear, effective English sentences by studying form and function of words, phrases, and clauses.
Note: Class is not intended for transfer.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or placement by department.

ENG-1010 College Composition I
03 Semester Credits
Study of and practice in principles of good writing.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-0990, Language Fundamentals II or departmental approval.

ENG-101H Honors College Composition I
03 Semester Credits
Study of and practice in principles of good writing at a level exceeding requirements and objectives of ENG-1010; course reading material and most writing assignments thematically organized. Concurrent enrollment in English honors independent study course is available to students who wish to pursue guided independent scholarship. Note: This course meets the ENG-1010 graduation requirements.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I or ENG-101H Honors College Composition I, and departmental approval.

ENG-1020 College Composition II
03 Semester Credits
Study of and practice in principles of good writing with emphasis on analytical writing, research and interpretation of selected literary works, at a level exceeding requirements and objectives of English 1020; course reading material and most writing assignments thematically organized. Concurrent enrollment in English honors independent study course is available to students who wish to pursue guided independent scholarship. Note: This course meets the ENG-1020 graduation requirements.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eng-1010 College Composition I, or placement by department.

ENG-102H Honors College Composition II
03 Semester Credits
Study of and practice in principles of good writing with emphasis on analytical writing, research and interpretation of selected literary works, at a level exceeding requirements and objectives of English 1020; course reading material and most writing assignments thematically organized. Concurrent enrollment in English honors independent study course is available to students who wish to pursue guided independent scholarship. Note: This course meets the ENG-1020 graduation requirements.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I or ENG-101H Honors College Composition I, and departmental approval.

ENG-1070 Advanced Reading Improvement
03 Semester Credits
Instruction in art and skills of efficient reading with emphasis on understanding and critical analysis of college-level material. Strategies to increase comprehension, promote vocabulary development, and improve ability to study and retain text-related information. Application to professional and business-related reading when adaptable.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or placement by department.

ENG-2010 Creative Writing
03 Semester Credits
Practice in imaginative writing; exploration of creative potential. Emphasis on sources of creativity and forms of expression in selected literary genres.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2150 Technical Writing
03 Semester Credits
Technical communication process; roles within complex organizations, and how those roles affect communication of technical information. Emphasis on writing reports effectively to meet needs of various readers within an organization.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval.

ENG-2310 American Literature I
03 Semester Credits
Survey of major works of American prose, poetry, and drama from early period through 1860.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval.

ENG-2320 American Literature II
03 Semester Credits
Survey of major works of American prose, poetry, and drama from 1861 to present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.
Course Descriptions

ENG-2350 British Literature I
03 Semester Credits
Survey of major works of British prose, poetry, and drama from early period to 1725.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2360 British Literature II
03 Semester Credits
Survey of major works of British prose, poetry, and drama from 1725 to present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2410 Introduction to Literature: Poetry
03 Semester Credits
Critical analysis of selected works of poetry, designed to develop understanding and appreciation of poem and dramatic text as literary forms.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2420 Introduction to Literature: Fiction
03 Semester Credits
Critical analysis of selected works of fiction, designed to develop understanding and appreciation of short story and novel as literary forms.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2430 Introduction to Literature: Drama
03 Semester Credits
Critical analysis of selected dramatic works designed to develop understanding and appreciation of drama as a literary form.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2510 African-American Literature I
03 Semester Credits
Study of major works of African-Americans from colonial period to 1950.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2520 African-American Literature II
03 Semester Credits
Study of major works of African-Americans from 1950 to present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2600 Survey of Juvenile Fiction
03 Semester Credits
Fiction survey designed to cover various works frequently read by children and adolescents.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2710 Shakespeare
03 Semester Credits
Critical analysis of selected works of Shakespeare.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1020 College Composition II, or departmental approval.

ENG-2800 Special Topics in Literature
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in English. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ENG-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Literature
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE - ESL
(formerly included in ENGLISH - ENG)

ESL-1110 English as a Second Language: Grammar for Communication I
04 Semester Credits
English for non-native speakers. Understanding of basic grammar structures of American English and practice in producing them. Focus on form, meaning, and use in oral and written communication.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1120 ESL-Reading and Writing I, and ESL-1130 ESL-Speaking I; or departmental approval.

ESL-1120 English as a Second Language: Reading and Writing I
05 Semester Credits
English for non-native speakers. Practice in reading high beginning texts. Practice in writing narratives and personal expression paragraphs using basic sentence patterns and correct spelling and punctuation.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Placement by ESL assessment exam or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1110 ESL-Grammar for Communication I, and ESL-1130 ESL-Speaking I; or departmental approval.

ESL-1130 Speaking English as a Second Language I
03 Semester Credits
Spoken English for non-native speakers. Practice in speaking and listening to American English. Recognition and production of sounds, rhythm and intonation patterns at a basic level. Development of competence and confidence in listening comprehension and conversational skills within supportive structured situations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Placement by ESL assessment exam or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1110 ESL-Grammar for Communication I, and ESL-1120 ESL-Reading and Writing I; or departmental approval.

ESL-1210 English as a Second Language: Grammar for Communication II
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1110 ESL-Grammar for Communication I, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1220 ESL-Reading and Writing II, and ESL-1230 ESL-Speaking II; or departmental approval.

ESL-1220 English as a Second Language: Reading and Writing II
05 Semester Credits
English for non-native speakers. Practice in reading intermediate texts. Practice in writing personal essays and responses to readings, using intermediate sentence patterns and correct spelling and punctuation.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1120 ESL-Reading and Writing I, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1210 ESL-Grammar for Communication II, and ESL-1230 ESL-Speaking II; or departmental approval.

ESL-1230 Speaking English as a Second Language II
03 Semester Credits
Spoken English for non-native speakers. Practice in speaking and listening to American English. Recognition and production of sounds, rhythm and intonation patterns at intermediate level. Development of competence and confidence in listening comprehension and conversational skills within supportive, structured and non-structured situations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1130 ESL-Speaking I, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1210 ESL-Grammar for Communication II, and ESL-1220 ESL-Reading and Writing II; or departmental approval.

ESL-1310 English as a Second Language: Grammar for Communication III
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1210 ESL-Grammar for Communication II, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1320 ESL-Reading and Writing III; or departmental approval. (Concurrent enrollment in ESL-1330 ESL-Speaking III recommended.)

ESL-1320 English as a Second Language: Reading and Writing III
05 Semester Credits
English for non-native speakers. Practice in reading advanced texts and literary material. Practice in writing interpretive essays and personal responses to readings, using advanced sentence patterns and correct spelling and punctuation.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1220 ESL-Reading and Writing II, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in ESL-1310 ESL-Grammar for Communication III; or departmental approval. (Concurrent enrollment in ESL-1330 ESL-Speaking III recommended.)
Course Descriptions

ESL-1330 Speaking English as a Second Language III
03 Semester Credits
Spoken English for non-native speakers. Practice in speaking and listening to American English. Recognition and production of sounds, rhythm and intonation patterns at advanced level. Development of critical listening and speaking skills for academic, professional, and social situations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ESL-1230 ESL-Speaking II, or placement by ESL assessment exam, or departmental approval. (Concurrent enrollment in ESL-1310 ESL-Grammar for Communication III and ESL-1320 ESL-Reading and Writing III recommended.)

ESL-1800 Special Topics in English as a Second Language
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in English as a Second Language. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH AND SAFETY TECHNOLOGY - EHST

EHST-1300 Environmental Health and Safety I
04 Semester Credits
Study of U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) laws and regulations that pertain to safety and health of workers. Concentration on researching, interpreting, summarizing, and applying OSHA regulations including communication standards.
Introduction to a "proactive" philosophy of company compliance with OSHA regulations.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).

EHST-130A Environmental Health and Safety I – Workers
02 Semester Credits
Study of U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) laws and regulations that pertain to safety and health of workers. Concentration on researching, interpreting, summarizing, and applying OSHA regulations including hazardous communication standards.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).

EHST-130B Environmental Health and Safety I - Hazardous Communication
02 Semester Credits
Study of U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) laws and regulations that pertain to safety and health of workers. Emphasis on using standard approaches to providing safe and healthful working environment. Provides instruction concerning development and implementation of Hazard Communication Program for employees.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).

EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).

EHST-131A Introduction to Environmental Law - Water and Air
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).

EHST-131B Introduction to Environmental Law – Remediation
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None (ENG-1010 College Composition I recommended for students without prior knowledge of law).
EHST-1320 International Standards Organization (ISO) 14,000
02 Semester Credits
Overview and history of International Standards Organization 14,000 series, international guidelines for environmental management systems (EMS). Addresses EMS auditing, setting an environmental policy, specifying objectives and targets, performing life cycle analysis, waste minimization, environmental labeling, benefits of ISO certification, regulatory and certification requirements, implementing environmental management program, monitoring and measuring program results, and reviewing program to ensure continual improvement. Uses case study to develop an EMS.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EHST-132A International Standards Organization (ISO) 14,000 – Management
01 Semester Credit
Addresses Environmental Management Systems (EMS) auditing, setting an environmental policy, specifying objectives and targets, performing life cycle analysis, waste minimization, environmental labeling, benefits of International Standards Organization certification, regulatory and certification requirements, implementing environmental management program, monitoring and measuring program results, and reviewing program to ensure continual improvement. Uses case study to develop an EMS.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EHST-132B International Standards Organization (ISO) 14,000 - Product Standards
01 Semester Credit
Provides an overview and history of ISO 14,000 series, international guidelines for environmental management. Addresses International Standards Organization provisions including life cycle assessment, environmental labeling, environmental performance evaluations, environmental aspects of product standards and terms used by ISO.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EHST-1340 Interdisciplinary Environmental Issues
03 Semester Credits
Study of selected interdisciplinary current issues in Environmental Health and Safety through different disciplines including literature and theatre. Examines historical and philosophical aspects of environmental topics. Covers scientific and economic factors in making environmental decisions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

EHST-1800 Special Topics in Environmental Health and Safety
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Environmental Health and Safety. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EHST-2300 International Environmental Issues
02 Semester Credits
Overview of environmental issues in the U.S. and internationally. Analysis of global environmental issues including endangered species, overpopulation, ocean dumping, border problems, deforestation, Mexican environmental regulations and global warming. Emphasis on management options and use of international laws and treaties especially the North American Free Trade Agreement.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2310 CERCLA Superfund Sites
02 Semester Credits
Examines liability scheme and regulatory process established under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), also known as Superfund. Explores how Superfund process works from time a site is identified through time delisted. Presents EPA practices and methodologies, including procedures by potentially responsible parties and public to participate in process. Participation in negotiation exercises and evaluation of the success or failure of CERCLA process using case studies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2320 Environmental Negotiation, Mediation, & Conflict Resolutions
02 Semester Credits
Overview environmental dispute resolution in environmental policy and decision making. Examination of successful negotiation techniques and how and when to use mediation and other conflict resolution techniques. Includes negotiation, mediation and conflict resolution simulations and environmental case studies. Examines listening and interpersonal skills.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2330 Ecotourism
02 Semester Credits
Examination of ecotourism as economic development and conservation activity. Discussion and analysis of human dimensions of ecotourism and impacts of ecotourism on cultural, political and social systems of host country or region. Organizations and groups, which provide ecotourism opportunities, identified and the career opportunities in ecotourism discussed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.
EHST-2340 Department of Transportation Regulations
02 Semester Credits
Detailed study of US Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations. Students introduced to certain Nuclear Regulatory Commission and Environmental Protection Agency regulations pertinent to hazardous materials transportation. Students learn to interpret DOT regulations, recommend compliance strategies, and select packaging, labeling, documentation and placarding for hazardous materials.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2350 Emergency Response
02 Semester Credits
Develop an emergency response contingency plan for a facility or community. Preparedness includes analyzing hazards, writing and implementing contingency plans, training employees for an emergency, and evaluating effectiveness of contingency plan.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2360 Environmental Sampling and Management
04 Semester Credits
Covers methodology of sampling, analyzing and interpreting results of various hazardous material tests. Competency in interpreting results gained so that results can be used in decision-making processes related to hazardous materials. Includes industrial hygiene monitoring, testing pH and moisture content, and selecting analytical service laboratories.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1060 Survey of Mathematics or higher level math course.

EHST-2370 OSHA/DOT Refresher
02 Semester Credits
Provides Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)/DOT refresher training to annual hazardous waste workers and supervisors covered under 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Covers regulations, medical surveillance, hazard recognition, toxicology, site control, safe work practices, monitoring, personal protective equipment, decontamination and site safety. Safe work practices for emergency procedures discussed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1300 Environmental Health and Safety I and EHST-1310, Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-237B Department of Transportation Refresher
01 Semester Credit
Provides refresher training to the annual workers covered under Department of Transportation (DOT), 49 CFR, Subpart HM-181 training requirements. Covers DOT training for shippers and handlers of hazardous materials including general awareness, safety and job specific training including use of hazardous material table, completing shipping papers, packaging, marking labeling and placarding. Discusses safe work practices and procedures.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1300 Environmental Health and Safety I, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2380 Risk Assessment
02 Semester Credits
Covers basic principles and methods of conducting a risk assessment. Examines both value and limitations of risk assessment. Focuses on environmental and health risks and includes an overview of toxicological principles, reviews how risk management decisions made in the public and private sectors. Examines how to communicate environmental and health risk, public policy choices and trade-offs to public.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1300 Environmental Health and Safety I, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2390 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.

EHST-2400 Environmental Health and Safety II
03 Semester Credits
Provides overview of annual scheduled and proposed changes to federal and state environmental laws. Examines methods to track changes to laws through use of the federal register and various on-line services. Describes proactive methods to amend current laws.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-1300 Environmental Health and Safety I, and EHST-1310 Introduction to Environmental Law, or departmental approval: equivalent experience.
EHST-2800 Special Topics in Environmental Health and Safety
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Environmental, Health and Safety. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

EHST-2940 Field Experience
01 Semester Credit
Supervised field experience which relates to individual student’s occupational objectives. Students assigned to a site to study regulatory compliance of federal and state environmental laws. Preparation of required governmental reports regarding site operations.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field Experience: 12 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): EHST-2360 Environmental Sampling and Management, or EHST-2400 Environmental Health and Safety II.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - FIN

FIN-1060 Consumer Finance
02 Semester Credits
Introductory course to develop consumer decision- making in personal budgeting, credit, insurance, medical care, investment, home ownership, retirement planning and income taxes.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

FIN-1110 Principles of Finance
02 Semester Credits
Introductory course covering basic principles of finance, private and public government financial institutions, financial instruments, money and credit systems, and current problems in consumer and business financing.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

FIN-2100 Financial Management
03 Semester Credits
Analytical study of basic principles of financial management, financial analysis and planning, working capital management, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy, financial markets, and financial instruments.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ACCT-1340, Managerial Accounting, or departmental approval: equivalent courses or equivalent work experience.

FIN-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour.
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
FIRE TECHNOLOGY - FIRE

FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science
03 Semester Credits
Organization of fire service, structure and function of volunteer, paid, battalion and company. Personnel selection, training, fire equipment and apparatus, communication, records and reports, insurance ratings, EMT and Paramedic services and fire service laws.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

FIRE-1300 Fire Tactics and Strategy
03 Semester Credits
Pre-planning of fire fighting operation, size-up fire scene, employment of fire personnel and equipment. Overall command pattern at fire scene.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science.

FIRE-1400 Chemistry of Hazardous Materials
02 Semester Credits
Analysis of chemical reactions as causative agent of fire. Includes redox reactions, reaction rates, toxic compounds and hazardous combinations of chemicals. Safety procedures in handling hazardous materials, transporting and defusing them.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science.

FIRE-1800 Special Topics in Fire Technology
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Fire Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

FIRE-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Fire Technology
01-03 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Fire Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

FIRE-2300 Building Construction for Fire Prevention
02 Semester Credits
Building construction and materials as related to fire codes and prevention. Emphasis on fire prevention procedures and practices. Fire rating of materials.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science, or ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I.

FIRE-2400 Fire Hydraulics
02 Semester Credits
Hydraulic theory. Drafting of water, velocity and discharge, friction loss, engine and nozzle pressure, fire streams, pressure losses, flow and pump testing and application to fire service.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science.

FIRE-2600 Fire Investigation Methods
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science.

FIRE-2720 Fire Service Training and Public Relations
02 Semester Credits
Methods and techniques of instruction for fire personnel. Organization of training programs and preparation of training materials. Study of public relations as related to fire service with emphasis on building good will and explanation of fire service activity in the community.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1000 Introduction to Fire Science.

FIRE-2730 Managing Fire Services
03 Semester Credits
Total management of effective fire and medical emergency services on immediate basis. Budget, personnel, labor relations, measurement and evaluation of productivity of service. Training and supervision of fire service personnel.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIRE-1300 Fire Tactics and Strategy.

FIRE-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Fire Technology
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Fire Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
FIRE-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Fire Technology
01-03 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Fire Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

FIRE-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

FREN - FREN

FREN-1010 Beginning French I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to French through multiple approaches with emphasis on speaking and understanding. Practice in conversational French and aural comprehension of topics of daily interest. Some practice in writing basic sentences and small simple paragraphs on relevant topics, and reading short paragraphs.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

FREN-1020 Beginning French II
04 Semester Credits
Development of proficiency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing. Emphasis on strengthening conversational skills through discussions of selected readings and cultural topics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FREN-1010 Beginning French I, or one year of high school French; or departmental approval.

FREN-1100 French Intercultural Perspectives
03 Semester Credits
French contributions to world culture and various nation-shaping events throughout history, with particular emphasis on shaping of United States of America. Cultural presence of France in United States.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

FREN-1800 Special Topics in French
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in French. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

FREN-1820 Independent Study in French
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

FREN-2010 Intermediate French I
03 Semester Credits
Discussion of topics of everyday life, colloquialisms, vocabulary augmentation, and improvement of speech patterns. Grammar review. Practice in writing compositions. Introduction to civilization and literature of France.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FREN-1020 Beginning French II, or two years of high school French; or departmental approval.

FREN-2020 Intermediate French II
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FREN-2010 Intermediate French I, or three years of high school French; or departmental approval.

FREN-2410 French Conversation and Composition
03 Semester Credits
Discussion of topics of everyday life, colloquialisms, vocabulary augmentation, and improvement of speech patterns. Practice in writing compositions. Discussion of French history and culture.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FREN-2020 Intermediate French II, or three years of high school French; or departmental approval.

FREN-2420 French Civilization and Literature
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): FREN-2420 Intermediate French II, or three years of high school French; or departmental approval.
**FREN-2800 Special Advanced Topics in French**
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in French. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**GENERAL STUDIES - GEN**

**GEN-1000 Introduction To College**
01 Semester Credit
Orients students to the College's programs, services, and policies. Topics may include student resources, college and student expectations, academic support services, financial aid, degree programs, and student rights and responsibilities.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**GEN-1010 Personal Development**
02 Semester Credits
Experience-based course designed to help students examine individual resources, values, and goals. Emphasis placed on planned experiences to focus on self-direction, self-motivation, self-confidence, and empathy in a group setting.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**GEN-1020 College Survival Strategies**
02 Semester Credits
Information and methods helpful for student success in college. Planning, time management, communication skills, relationships, memory techniques, test-taking skills, college resources, and other topics important to college success.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-0990 Language Fundamentals II or higher; or departmental approval.

**GEN-1030 Information Literacy**
02 Semester Credits
Provides in-depth study of library and information research in electronic information environment. Assignments emphasize study of electronic research tools. Sources include on-line catalogs, on-line research data-bases, and Internet. Preparation of annotated bibliography to demonstrate effective use of search strategies, OhioLINK book catalogs, research databases and Internet.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

**GEN-1040 Career Exploration**
02 Semester Credits
Survey of career development theory. Emphasis on nature and meaning of work, values, interests, functional skills, attitudes and needs as related to career development process. Sources of occupational information discussed. Series of self-assessment inventories utilized.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**GEN-1050 Organizing Your Employment Campaign**
02 Semester Credits
Techniques for initiating an employment campaign including occupational information, identifying potential employers, labor market trends, interviewing techniques and resume preparation. Criteria for job satisfaction and job adjustment analyzed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-0990 Language Fundamentals II or higher; or departmental approval.

**GEN-1800 Special Topics in General Studies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in General Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**GEN-181S Special Laboratory Topics in General Studies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in General Studies (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**GEN-1820 Independent Study in General Studies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specific content and objectives to be arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in GEN-1000 Introduction to College and placement in ENG-0980 Language Fundamentals I.
GEOGRAPHY - GEOG

GEOG-1010 World Regional Geography
03 Semester Credits
Study of present issues and future prospects of developed and developing countries. Emphasis on economic activities determined by physical environment, social and cultural characteristics, and political stability.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GEOG-1030 Environmental Geography
03 Semester Credits
Study of issues created by a rapidly increasing world population causing depletion of world energy resources and agricultural crises. Other environmental problems including pollution, destruction of rain forests, overgrazing, and loss of habitat considered.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GEOG-1050 Africans in the Americas
03 Semester Credits
Study of world regions touched by the African Diaspora, especially Africa, Caribbean, Brazil, and United States. Focus on characteristics of each region, demographic changes, and variations that shaped culture during and after slavery and to the present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GEOG-1510 Regional Geography of the United States and Canada
03 Semester Credits
Regional geography of the United States and Canada noting significant characteristics of each region. Physical setting, economic activities, cultural diversity, social conditions, and political identity of each region studied.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GEOG-1800 Special Topics in Geography
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Geography. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GERMAN - GER

GER-1010 Beginning German I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to German through multiple approaches with emphasis on speaking and understanding. Practice in conversational German and aural comprehension of topics of daily interest. Some practice in writing basic sentences and small simple paragraphs on relevant topics and reading short paragraphs.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GER-1020 Beginning German II
04 Semester Credits
Development of proficiency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing. Emphasis on strengthening conversational skills through discussions of selected readings and cultural topics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-1010 Beginning German I, or one year of high school German, or departmental approval.

GER-1150 Beginning Business German I
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GER-1160 Beginning Business German II
04 Semester Credits
Continued study of German business dealings and further practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing. Emphasis on strengthening conversational business skills through discussions of selected business terms and settings.
Study of management style, labor relations and import-export dealings. Emphasis on cultural differences.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-1150 Beginning Business German I, or departmental approval.

GER-1800 Special Topics in German
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in German. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GER-1820 Independent Study in German
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Course Descriptions

GER-2010 Intermediate German I
03 Semester Credits
Discussion of topics of everyday life, colloquialisms, vocabulary augmentation, and improvement of speech patterns. Grammar review. Practice in writing compositions. Introduction to German civilization and literature.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-1020 Beginning German II, or two years of high school German, or departmental approval.

GER-2020 Intermediate German II
03 Semester Credits
Intensive exercises in written and oral expression. Additional grammar review and vocabulary building. Further exploration of German literature.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-2010 Intermediate German I, or three years of high school German, or departmental approval.

GER-2410 German Conversation and Composition
03 Semester Credits
Practice in German conversation and composition skills. Vocabulary augmentation. Discussion of German history and culture.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-2020 Intermediate German II, three years of high school German, or departmental approval.

GER-2420 German Civilization and Literature
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to German civilization and literature. Emphasis on the interrelationship between German history, literature and culture. Readings of German modern literature. Emphasis on oral discussion.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GER-2020 Intermediate German II, three years of high school German, or departmental approval.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PHOTOGRAPHY - GCMT

GCMT-1001 Orientation to the Publishing Industries
02 Semester Credits
Overview of publishing industries, World Wide Web publishing, multimedia products and print, exploring history, technical processes, terminology, career opportunities and technological changes. Acquaint students with literature, web sites, professional and trade organizations. Discussion of career opportunities in publishing industries.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1010 Orientation to Publishing Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Exploratory experiences in processes and procedures used to produce printed product. Designed for those with little or no experience in use of tools, materials and techniques of printing and publishing industry. Includes laboratory and field experiences to augment and reinforce printing concepts.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1020 Macintosh Basics
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to Macintosh computer as a tool for graphics and photographic community. Provides experiences with unique characteristics of Macintosh and its operating system. Explores hardware, peripherals, and issues unique to digital publishing environments.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1300 Introduction to Visual Communications
02 Semester Credits
Explores basic concepts of perception, visual order, color, symbolism, iconography and pictorial imagery as it pertains to communication. Physiological, psychological, social and cultural biases are examined to gain a better understanding of how to create effective photographs, layouts, illustrations, videos and information design. Requires minimum of 15 additional hours outside classroom to complete reading, written and visual assignments.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1340 Imaging Science
02 Semester Credits
Basic physics, chemistry and mathematics for printing and digital publishing processes. Includes metrics, measuring systems, effects of different molecular states, molecular energy, magnetism, electricity, pressroom chemistry, lithographic plates, chemistry of inks and paper, recycled paper, digital presses, lenses, digital and traditional photography, sensitometry, densitometry and spectrophotometry, digital prepressing, scanning and the Internet. Recommended for those wishing to understand how processes work.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.
GCMT-1350 Image Reproduction and Film Assembly
02 Semester Credits
Fundamental concepts of lithographic darkroom and offset stripping procedures. Theory and practice with contacting and process camera operations producing line, halftone and special effect images. Planning layouts and assembly of flats for single and multi-color printing and multi-page impositions, monochrome and color proofing, register systems, machine processing, densitometry, and quality control.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to computer and its application in printing, publishing, photography and multimedia. Provides experiences with microcomputers, software, data storage and input and output devices. Concentrates on applications used to create and modify graphic images, page layouts, and visual presentations. Introduction to computer operations and basic business applications. Explores hardware and software selection, networking, telecommunications and program languages specific to the industry.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1410 Integrating Production and Design for Graphic Products
03 Semester Credits
Overview of processes used in planning, specifying, designing and preparing copy, images and layout for conventional and electronic reproduction and distribution of graphic products. Emphasizes planning processes, and reproduction requirements and standards for producing a variety of printed and electronically distributed products. Includes principles of design, layout and product development for output process and distribution requirements; type identification and specification; copy communications including markup, proofreading, scaling copy, preparing output-ready art, and reproducing electronic files on print-on-demand and/or display systems. Introduction to multimedia and interactive materials.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1450 Troubleshooting and Maintaining Computer Publishing Systems
02 Semester Credits
Procedures for optimizing performance of computer based publishing systems. Emphasis on diagnostic and repair procedures for system and application malfunctions; installing, upgrading and deinstalling software; and preventing software conflicts. Establishing preventive maintenance program. Basic introduction to hardware component problems and network connectivity issues. Focus on appropriate software utilities, diagnostic tools and enabling technologies.
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing.

GCMT-1500 Black and White Photography I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to technical and aesthetic fundamentals of black and white photography. Emphasizes camera operation, exposure and development of film and printing techniques, and aesthetics of contemporary photography. Student must provide own camera, film and printing paper.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1510 Black and White Photography II
03 Semester Credits
Advanced black and white photographic principles and techniques with emphasis on refinement of technical skills. Development of critical skills necessary for self-evaluation and appreciation of aesthetic issues in the medium.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1500 Black and White Photography I, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-1520 Color Photography I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to technical and aesthetic fundamentals of color photography. Color theory, film characteristics, lighting characteristics and processing techniques for use with color transparency, negative and print materials. Student must provide own adjustable camera with build-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1500 Black and White Photography I, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-1530 Photography for Non-Majors
01 Semester Credit
Photography class introducing students to methods and materials used in commercial photography. Aesthetic, technical, and business considerations that determine effective use of photographs in communications materials. Analysis of formal qualities that convey a photograph's meaning. Designed for students whose career choices require an understanding of photographs, such as Commercial Art and Design, Multimedia, Graphics Management, Journalism, History, Marketing and Communications.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-1540 History of Photography
03 Semester Credits
Survey of history of world photography from 1839 to present day. Technical and aesthetic evolution of photography and changing role in society.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
Course Descriptions

GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to technical and aesthetic fundamentals of digital photography. Emphasizes use of computer software for modification of photographic image. Use and understanding of computer hardware and software systems for input, modification and output of digital photographs. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1300 Black and White Photography I; or GCMT-1530 Photography for Non-Majors or concurrent enrollment, and GCMT-1020 Macintosh Basics or concurrent enrollment; or GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: prior photographic and computer experience.

GCMT-1610 Virtual Reality Imaging
02 Semester Credits
Technical and aesthetic concepts of virtual reality photography. Emphasizes use of computer hardware and software for creating virtual reality images. These images used for interactive onscreen presentations or output as large scale panoramic photographic prints. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I and GCMT-1020 Macintosh Basics, or GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing; or departmental approval.

GCMT-1800 Special Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-1810 Special Laboratory Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-1820 Independent Study in Graphics Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

GCMT-1850 Graphic Communications Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Work in selected graphic communications industries under supervision performing duties which include customer interaction; order entry, analysis and scheduling; job preparation for reproduction; and output reproduction procedures.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Ten semester credits of graphics courses.

GCMT-2300 Print Production Materials
02 Semester Credits
Substrate technology for coated and uncoated printed papers, boards, plastics, metals, and printing inks for lithography, gravure, letterpress, flexography, and screen process, including colorants used in digital imaging. Covers paper making, recycled printing paper, whitening techniques, paper identification, colorant and ink laboratory controls. Some labs presented at local paper distributor and ink company sites.
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

GCMT-2311 Substrate Imaging and Finishing
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to substrate imaging and finishing. Students learn and practice different methods of imaging paper, plastic and metal substrates. Includes electrostatic systems, inkjet systems, planographic and flexographic imaging systems. Students operate electrostatic black and white and colored copiers. Practice offset lithographic platemaking and operate small to medium size offset presses. Visit local imaging companies that use latest digital imaging methods, like variable imaging and digital printing presses, and includes flexographic and packaging technologies. Binding and finishing includes page imposition and layout, print job planning, cutting, folding, gathering, UV coatings, aqueous press coatings, diecutting, paper embossing, foil stamping, mailing and distribution operations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
GCMT-2360   Customer Service and Sales Support  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to business practices for customer service and sales representatives in printing and publishing industry, emphasizing sales techniques, ethics and protocols particular to industry.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing; and GCMT-2311 Substrate Imaging and Finishing; or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

GCMT-2380   Estimating and Production Management  
03 Semester Credits  
Capstone course for Graphic Communications Management program. Procedures applied to estimating costs and management of various workflows in production of variety of printed and electronically published products. Includes critical thinking and decision making, office and plant layout, scheduling, job tracking, inventory control, quality control, job analysis, determining budgeted hourly rates, and determining time and cost estimates for producing printed and electronically produced and distributed products.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Twelve semester credits of graphics courses or equivalent prior knowledge.

GCMT-2440   Vector Graphics  
02 Semester Credits  
Use of digital tools for creating and modifying vector based graphic images. Includes comparison of vector with raster generated graphics for reproduction and electronic transmission. Emphasizes image file structure, file formats, color specification, typographic controls, converting raster to vector images, imbedding raster images, simplifying objects, image trapping and postscript output considerations. May be repeated for up to four credits using different software.  
Lecture 01 hour.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing, or GCMT-1020 Macintosh Basics, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

GCMT-2460   Prepress/Service Bureau Procedures II  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to electronic page layout including imposition, automatic color trapping, image modification, retouching and enlargement. Emphasis on organization of pages for reproduction of multipage, multicolor documents and correcting images to given specifications.  
Lecture 01 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

GCMT-2470   Prepress/Service Bureau Procedures II  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to electronic page layout including imposition, automatic color trapping, image modification, retouching and enlargement. Emphasis on organization of pages for reproduction of multipage, multicolor documents and correcting images to given specifications.  
Lecture 01 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1400 Computer Applications for Publishing, or departmental approval: equivalent knowledge or skills.

GCMT-2490   Animation for the Web and Multimedia  
03 Semester Credits  
Explores technical and aesthetic fundamentals of animation as it pertains to the internet. Use of current software to develop interactive, animated graphics and interfaces. Various techniques including tweening, frame by frame, onion skinning, shape and color morphing as well as non-linear structure, interactivity, communication, scripting and troubleshooting are emphasized. Acquisition or creation of integration of music, sound and video.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I, or GCMT-2440 Vector Graphics, or departmental approval.

GCMT-2500   Commercial Studio Techniques I  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to use of artificial lighting, medium and large format cameras in commercial studio and location photography including portraiture, fashion, advertising product, architectural and editorial photography. Student must provide own adjustable camera with built-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1510 Black and White Photography II, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-2471   Internet/World Wide Web Publishing I  
03 Semester Credits  
In-depth exploration of web page construction using HTML, with introduction to wysiwig editors. Emphasis on essentials: color, text, page layout, image preparation, animation, linking, cross platform issues and troubleshooting as they pertain to this challenging, ever changing media. Creation, posting and registration of sites. Basic design, planning and marketing strategies.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I, or departmental approval: prior digital imaging experience.

GCMT-2480   Internet/World Wide Web Publishing II  
03 Semester Credits  
Continuation of topics introduced in Internet/World Wide Web Publishing I: site structure, preplanning, image preparation, animation, cross platform issues and troubleshooting. Emphasis on professional practices, client relationships, development and presentation of concepts, obtaining contracts, and team work. Current wysiwig editors and imaging software will be used to develop a “real world” site.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I or prior digital imaging experience, and GCMT-2471 Internet/World Wide Web Publishing I; or departmental approval.

GCMT-2491   Animation for the Web and Multimedia  
03 Semester Credits  
Explores technical and aesthetic fundamentals of animation as it pertains to the internet. Use of current software to develop interactive, animated graphics and interfaces. Various techniques including tweening, frame by frame, onion skinning, shape and color morphing as well as non-linear structure, interactivity, communication, scripting and troubleshooting are emphasized. Acquisition or creation of integration of music, sound and video.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I, or GCMT-2440 Vector Graphics, or departmental approval.

GCMT-2500   Commercial Studio Techniques I  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to use of artificial lighting, medium and large format cameras in commercial studio and location photography including portraiture, fashion, advertising product, architectural and editorial photography. Student must provide own adjustable camera with built-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.  
Lecture 02 hours.  Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1510 Black and White Photography II, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.
Course Descriptions

GCMT-2510  Portfolio Preparation
02 Semester Credits
Capstone course for both Photography and Multimedia programs. Students will prepare professional portfolio of their work, emphasizing individual strengths and areas of specialization. Use of appropriate presentation materials, business forms and protocols to ensure proper handling of portfolios. Discussion of presentation techniques used in interviews. Successful portfolio review required for completion of program.
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; sufficient quantity of successfully completed work for portfolio inclusion.

GCMT-2520  Color Photography II
03 Semester Credits
Advanced color photographic techniques emphasizing editorial work and photographic illustration in color. Incorporation of traditional studio techniques and digital color techniques in photographic illustration. Student must provide own adjustable camera with built-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1520 Color Photography I, and GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I; or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-2550  Introduction to Photo Journalism
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to technical, aesthetic, business and ethical issues in contemporary photo journalism. Examination of issues in photo journalism and creation of images for a variety of journalistic applications, from news and editorial assignments to feature stories for print and electronic photo journalism. Student must provide own adjustable camera with built-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1510 Black and White Photography II, or GCMT-1520 Color Photography I, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-2560  Commercial Studio Techniques II
03 Semester Credits
Advanced lighting and camera techniques for commercial studio and location photography. Emphasis on concept development for photo illustration. Student must provide own adjustable camera with built-in or hand-held light meter, film and printing supplies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-2500 Commercial Studio Techniques I, or departmental approval: submission of portfolio of photographs.

GCMT-2700  Digital Video
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to digital video, digital audio, presentation graphics and multimedia applications emphasizing technical and aesthetic fundamentals of sequential imaging. Introduction to conceptualizing, storyboarding and planning kinetic and sequential presentations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I, or departmental approval: prior digital imaging experience.

GCMT-2711  Interactive Multimedia
03 Semester Credits
Explores technical and aesthetic fundamentals of multimedia. Use of current software to incorporate animation, digital video, music, voice over, typography, photography and illustration into interactive presentations. Non-linear structure, communication, scripting, sequencing and troubleshooting emphasized.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): GCMT-1600 Digital Imaging I, or departmental approval: prior digital imaging experience.

GCMT-2800  Special Advanced Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-2815  Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-281T  Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Graphic Communications and Photography
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Graphic Communications and Photography (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

GCMT-2830  Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of three credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
GCMT-2840 Internship  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Limited to students in Internship Program. Employment in approved training facility under college supervision.  
Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work.  
Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Internship: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit.  
Prerequisite(s): Formal acceptance into the Internship Program.

HEALTH - HLTH  
HLTH-1100 Personal Health Education  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to meaning and scope of health as related to individual, family, and community. Focuses on introspective view of physical, emotional, intellectual, social, and spiritual dimensions of health with emphasis on mechanism for positive behavior change.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HLTH-1200 Introduction to Health Technologies  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction and orientation to health careers, including specific duties, certification and licensure requirements, work settings and conditions, career ladder opportunities, salary, and employment potential. Reviews interactions of personality and values in selection of career choice.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HLTH-1230 Standard First Aid and Personal Safety  
01 Semester Credit  
Basic level first aid and one-person CPR course intended to provide knowledge and skills necessary to minimize consequences of injury and sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Special emphasis placed on cause, effect, and prevention in relation to emergency care. Upon successful completion, student is eligible for certification in Standard First Aid by the American National Red Cross.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HLTH-1300 Health and Medical Aspects of Chemical Dependency  
03 Semester Credits  
Focuses on health and medical considerations of drug use, with emphasis on alcohol. Provides overview of history of alcohol use, etiology of drug dependency, physiological and psychological effects of chemical abuse, and effects of drug use on relationships.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HLTH-1400 Childhood Health, Safety and Nutrition  
03 Semester Credits  
Focuses on nutrition, health, and safety needs of young children. Training provided in communicable disease recognition, prevention and management, first aid, infant/toddler CPR, and child abuse recognition and prevention, as required by Ohio Day Care Licensing Rules. Nutritional requirements of young children, meal planning and menu evaluation, principles of hygiene and safety in storage, preparation and serving of food addressed. Positive health practices emphasized as integral elements in nurturing children’s total development.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HLTH-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Health  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Health. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT - HIM  
HIM-1010 Basic Medical Transcription  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduction to the basic concepts of medical transcription with emphasis on transcription equipment, transcribing techniques, use of medical reference books, and practice in transcribing various reports.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

HIM-1050 Medical Transcription  
02 Semester Credits  
Further development of skills necessary to transcribe medical dictation with emphasis on speed and accuracy. Students will transcribe a wide variety of physician-dictated reports arranged by body system or medical specialty.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

HIM-1110 Physician Office Coding  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to basic concepts of coding using ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, Ninth edition, Clinical Modification) for diseases and CPT (current procedural terminology) to meet requirements for physician office coding and billing.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

HIM-1130 Introduction to Coding with CPT  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to coding using Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) with emphasis on basic skills required to code medical services and procedures.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
HIM-1150 Introduction to Coding with ICD-9-CM
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic principles required to code diseases and procedures using International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) classification system.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

HIM-1300 Principles of Health Information Management
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to field of health information management (HIM) including overview of the profession; functions of HIM department; purposes, uses and flow of patient information through health care system.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

HIM-1310 Legal Aspects of Health Care
02 Semester Credits
Introduction of legal and ethical issues applicable to health information including confidentiality, release of information, legislative process, the court system, legal vocabulary, retention guidelines, patient rights/advocacy, advance directives and ethics.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

HIM-1400 Health Care Delivery Systems
03 Semester Credits
Overview of health care delivery system including trends and issues, identification and organization of health care professionals and health care facilities.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-1300 Principles of Health Information Management, or departmental approval.

HIM-1410 Health Care Statistical Applications
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to use, collection, presentation, and verification of health care data including fundamental concepts of descriptive statistics; data validity and reliability; data presentation techniques; and vital statistics.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-1300 Principles of Health Information Management, and MA-1020 Medical Terminology I; or departmental approval.

HIM-1420 Health Data Content and Structure
03 Semester Credits
Documentation requirements for complete and accurate health records as required by licensing, certifying and accrediting agencies; forms design; functions of assembly, analysis and abstracting; health information systems needs and applications.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-1310 Legal Aspects of Health Care, BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, and MA-1020 Medical Terminology I; or departmental approval.

HIM-1800 Special Topics in Health Information Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Health Information Management. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HIM-1820 Independent Study in Health Information Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

HIM-2300 Coding Systems Used in Health Care
04 Semester Credits
Study of classification systems used in health care with emphasis on theory and application of skills required to code diagnoses and procedures using International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) classification system and to code medical services and procedures using Current Procedural Terminology (CPT).
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-1410 Health Care Statistical Applications; and HIM-1420 Health Data Content and Structure; and BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II; or departmental approval.

HIM-2310 Data Assessment and Registries
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to disease and health registries and to data assessment activities being performed in health care facilities. Discussion of Practicum experiences.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-1400 Health Care Delivery Systems, and CS-1410 Database Use and Design; or departmental approval.

HIM-2400 Advanced Coding and Reimbursement
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HIM-2300 Coding Systems Used in Health Care, and BIO-2600 Pathophysiology; or departmental approval.
HIM-2410 Management Practices in Health Information  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to management principles used in managing health information functions and personnel, with emphasis on duties and responsibilities of supervisor in coordinating goals of a health information management department; training of personnel; concepts of continuous quality improvement.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): HIM-2310 Data Assessment and Registries, or departmental approval.

HIM-2420 Trends in Health Information Management  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to design concepts and information systems to support biomedical and health services research and investigation; discussion of selected diseases from various perspectives including clinical, ethical and economical; discussion of current trends, recent research, theory, issues and development in Health Information Management; discussion of Practicum experience.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite(s): HIM-2850 Practicum I, or departmental approval.

HIM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Health Information Management  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Health Information Management. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HIM-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Health Information Management  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

HIM-2850 Practicum I  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised practicum designed to allow student to apply technical knowledge and skills learned in classroom to procedures performed in health information management department. Assignments will be made to various types of health care facilities to gain exposure to health information practices.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrently enrolled in HIM-2310 Data Assessment and Registries; and HIM-1400 Health Care Delivery Systems; and HIM-1410 Health Care Statistical Applications; and HIM-1420 Health Data Content and Structure; and CS-1410 Database Use and Design; or departmental approval.

HIM-2860 Practicum II  
02 Semester Credits  
Second of two supervised practicums designed to allow student to apply technical knowledge and skills learned in classroom to procedures performed in health information management department. Assignments will be made to various types of health care facilities to gain exposure to health information practices.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrently enrolled in HIM-2420 Trends in Health Information Management; and HIM-2300 Coding Systems Used in Health Care; and HIM-2310 Data Assessment and Registries; and HIM-2850 Practicum I; or departmental approval.

HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES - HTEC

HTEC-1020 Integrated Basic Science  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to basic sciences and pathology. Concepts of physics, chemistry and life sciences emphasizing application to human structure and function. Integrated approach to study of human body in health and as altered by various disease states.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HTEC-1100 Allied Dental Pharmacology  
02 Semester Credits  
Survey course acquainting Dental Assisting students with basic principles and concepts of pharmacology. Provides a general review of therapeutic use of drugs in a dental/medical emergency. Emphasizes indications and contraindications of drugs relating to dental anesthetics.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Dental Assisting Program.

HTEC-1110 Ethics for Health Care Professionals  
01 Semester Credit  
Survey course emphasizing basic definitions, concepts and issues of clinical law and ethics for health care professionals. Ethical decision-making models will be explained utilizing professional-patient relationship and case studies.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HTEC-1170 Fundamentals of Electrocardiogram  
01 Semester Credit  
Theory of entry level cardiovascular procedures for electrocardiography (EKG). Emphasis on technical accuracy in operational, problem solving and quality control skills. Recommended for students currently enrolled in health career program or employed in health career field.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): None.
Course Descriptions

**HTEC-1200 Patient Management for Health Career Professionals**
01 Semester Credit
*Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to a health career program.

**HTEC-1610 Introduction to Pharmacology**
02 Semester Credits
Acquaint students with general principles and concepts of pharmacology. Provide understanding of indications, uses, doses and contraindications associated with individual drugs as well as mechanisms of drug administration and therapeutic management of patients with specific disease processes. Review basic mathematics related to correct calculation of drug dosages and preparation of solutions.
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

**HTEC-1800 Special Topics in Health Technologies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Health Technologies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**HISTORY - HIST**

**HIST-1010 History of Civilization I**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to study of world civilizations from ancient times to beginning of modern era.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1020 History of Civilization II**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to study of world civilizations from beginning of modern era to present.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST-1010 History of Civilization I, or departmental approval.*

**HIST-1510 United States History to 1877**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to study of United States History from Age of Exploration to end of Reconstruction.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1520 United States History since 1877**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to study of United States history from post Civil War/Reconstruction to present.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST-1510 United States History to 1877, or departmental approval.*

**HIST-1530 History of Immigration in America**
03 Semester Credits
Study of immigration in America. Discussion of ethnic institutions; explanation of continuity and change between first, second and third generations of an immigrant group, and exploration of relationships between and among different groups; analysis of nativism and restrictionism; explanation of immigrant contributions to America.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1610 American Studies**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to American Studies. Discussion of selected issues and institutions in American civilization; multidisciplinary approach to subject matter utilizing concepts from various social science and humanities disciplines.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1630 History of Immigration in America**
03 Semester Credits
Study of immigration in America. Discussion of ethnic institutions; explanation of continuity and change between first, second and third generations of an immigrant group, and exploration of relationships between and among different groups; analysis of nativism and restrictionism; explanation of immigrant contributions to America.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1700 History of Africa**
03 Semester Credits
General survey of African history with special emphasis on pre-colonial (pre-1500) Africa plus political, economic and social challenges of nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Importance of Islam and emergence of South Africa from apartheid era.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1710 African-American History to 1877**
03 Semester Credits
Study of African-American experiences from African origins through Atlantic slave trade, adaptation to the Americas, and influence on American culture from slavery to emancipation and Reconstruction.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**HIST-1710 African-American History 1877 to Present**
03 Semester Credits
Study of African-American experiences from end of Reconstruction, development of institutionalized racial discrimination, growth of racial advancement organizations, migration to cities, development of racial consciousness, and struggle for civil rights and political power until present time.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST-1700 History of Africa, or HIST-1710 African-American History to 1877.*

**HIST-1800 Special Topics in History**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in History. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.*
HIST-1820 Independent Study in History
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

HIST-2050 History of Russia
03 Semester Credits
Growth, development and decline of Kievan state; evolution of Muscovite tsardom and expansion of Russian Empire to 1917. Considers geopolitical, social, cultural, and intellectual development of Russian state; emphasis on theory of tsardom which led to emergence of distinct civilization in Russia.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Any 1000-level history or political science course; or departmental approval.

HIST-2060 Modern Russian History and Politics
03 Semester Credits
Development of U.S.S.R. since collapse of tsarist monarchy to dissolution of Soviet Union and Communist system. Emphasis on origins, development, establishment of power and rule by Communist government; analysis of development and implementation of domestic and foreign policies.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Any 1000-level history or political science course; or departmental approval.

HIST-2070 African American Women in History
03 Semester Credits
Historical study of African-American women from their cultural roots in Africa, experiences during the Middle Passage, adaptation and influence in the Americas, and special focus on North America from colonial times to the present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Any 1000-level history or political science course; eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I; or departmental approval.

HIST-2660 Women in American History
03 Semester Credits
Study of changing role of women in America from colonial times to present. Introduction to current research techniques used to reconstruct family, political and work roles; special emphasis on participation in social reforms leading to women's rights, suffrage and feminist movements; impact of race, gender and region on gender perspectives and conflicts; evaluation of contemporary trends.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Any 1000-level history or political science course; or departmental approval.

HIST-2800 Special Advanced Topics in History
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in History. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HIST-2820 Independent Advanced Study in History
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT - HOSP

HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry
02 Semester Credits
Comprehensive tour through fascinating and challenging related fields and career opportunities in hospitality industry; travel and tourism, lodging, food service, meets meetings, conventions and expositions, leisure and recreation, and beverage operations. Mapping of specific positions including requirements of job duties, skills, knowledge, personality attributes, physical abilities, and working conditions. Basic keys to successful career in service based industry. Overview of industry in Greater Cleveland area, nationally and globally, and current trends.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval: industry experience.

HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety
02 Semester Credits
Sanitation and accident prevention practices in food service and lodging establishments. Management oriented treatment for prevention of food borne illnesses using HACCP method of safe food handling, sanitary design and care of facilities and equipment, pest control, self inspection, and interpretation of food service laws. Causes and prevention of accidents and elementary first aid including Heimlich Maneuver and CPR. Emphasis on employee training.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval: industry experience.

HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to food preparation techniques, culinary theory, and equipment used in commercial food service. Basic concepts of kitchen organization and operation, heat transfer, basic terminology, use of standardized recipes, weights and measures, recipe conversion, food composition, nutrition, elementary menu construction and introduction to commercial equipment and work methods. ACF required competency skills included.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I, and eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: industry experience.

HOSP-1040 Customer Services
02 Semester Credits
Discussion and practice of basic skills and competencies needed in entry level positions to provide quality guest service as recommended by National Restaurant Association. Introduction to selected basic competencies for following positions as recommended by Educational Institute of American Hotel and Motel Association: Front Desk, Bell Attendant, Concierges, Housekeeping, and Reservationists.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I, and eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: industry experience.

HOSP-1350 Menu Planning and Nutrition
03 Semester Credits
Study of central role of menu in food and beverage operations in terms of facility, equipment, staff, nutritional adequacy, merchandising and marketing for profitability. Emphasis on comprehension and application of principles of nutritional dietary guidelines in menu planning process. Practice in researching, writing, presenting, and evaluating menus for variety of food operations. Computer generated menus and menu labeling.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I, and eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HOSP-1370 Food and Beverage Operations I
03 Semester Credits
Overview of the many aspects of food and beverage operations and knowledge and skills needed by various operational and management positions. Focuses on three specific areas of food and beverage operations: bar and beverage operations, food and beverage menu, and calculations of food and beverage selling prices. Skill practice in bartending skills, beverage service, menu planning, calculating selling prices, and evaluating product quality.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I or higher, or departmental approval: industry related experience.

HOSP-1380 Dimensions of Tourism
03 Semester Credits
Overview of tourism industry. Discussion of terminology, concepts and various specialized fields that comprise the industry. Field trips may be taken to Cleveland area attractions.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: industry experience.

HOSP-1450 Advanced Food Preparation
04 Semester Credits
Further development of culinary theory and skill proficiency. Practice of contemporary food techniques in skill and theory within professional kitchen setting. Foods examined by category. Discusses variety of preparation methods and nutritional alternatives for each category. Skill training based on American Culinary Federation requirements.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation.
HOSP-1480 Housekeeping Operations
02 Semester Credits
Overview of professional housekeeping services in lodging industry. Examines basic cleaning methods and equipment currently used; work production and quality control techniques peculiar to housekeeping management; factors determining frequency workload and staffing. On-site observation with practical application of housekeeping functions.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; and HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety; and HOSP-1040 Customer Services.

HOSP-1550 Baking Production and Sales
02 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of professional production baking. Development of skills to meet American Culinary Federation standards for quality handcrafted products including elementary cake decorating. Emphasis on recognizing quality standards, cost controls, labor controls, marketing and packaging.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety, and HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation; or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

HOSP-1580 Front Office Operations
02 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of front office operations in lodging properties. On-site observation with practical application of front office functions. Includes all phases of guest cycle. Computer practice in areas such as reservations, confirmation, room availability, guest services and operational controls.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; and HOSP-1040 Customer Services.

HOSP-1650 Dining Room Operations
02 Semester Credits
Study, discussion and demonstration of various types of dining room service and operations. Emphasis on individual training of service personnel in different areas of responsibility within a restaurant facility dining room, including serving, setup, labor, point of sale technology and management functions.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation, and HOSP-1040 Customer Services, and HOSP-1450 Advanced Food Preparation or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: industry-related experience.

HOSP-1670 Food and Beverage Operations II
03 Semester Credits
Focuses on three specific areas of food and beverage operations: marketing and sales, food and beverage service operations and evaluations, and financial operations including use of point of sale system reports to analyze menu, efforts of marketing, and total sales picture of operation.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation, and HOSP-1040 Customer Services, and HOSP-1450 Advance Food Preparation or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: industry related experience.

HOSP-1700 Hospitality Purchasing
02 Semester Credits
Principles for purchasing supplies, equipment, food and beverages, and contract services for hospitality industry. Exploration of government regulations, industry standards, product availability, economic concerns, supplier relationships, and marketplace. Practice applications of purchase orders, bidding specifications, computer assisted ordering and inventory controls.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety, and HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation.

HOSP-1800 Special Topics in Hospitality Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Hospitality Management. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HOSP-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Hospitality Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Hospitality Management (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1450 Advanced Food Preparation.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 09 hours.
to each job position; table and buffet presentations. Simulated in-house restaurant kitchen setting with exposure to presentation skills. Hands-on skill development within practical application of learned food preparation and cooking skills. Resume/cover letter development and job search assistance. Seminar and presentation of student accomplishments portfolio with review by industry, faculty, and staff. (May be repeated up to three times with departmental approval.) Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety; and HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation; and HOSP-1040 Customer Services; and departmental approval: work site approval.

HOSP-2300 Facilities Design and Maintenance
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to knowledge needed for clear communication with those in charge of maintenance and engineering departments, lodging and food service facilities. Survey of blueprint reading; basic elements of electrical systems and appliance; plumbing and waste systems; heating principles; refrigeration; ventilation and air conditioning; building transportation systems; swimming pools; sound and pollution controls; energy conservation. Planning and evaluation of facilities and selection of appropriate equipment. Field trips may be required. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; and HOSP-1020 Sanitation and Safety; and HOSP-1030 Basic Food Preparation; and HOSP-1040 Customer Services.

HOSP-2350 Restaurant Operations
03 Semester Credits
Practical application of learned food preparation and presentation skills. Hands-on skill development within simulated in-house restaurant kitchen setting with exposure to each job position; table and buffet presentations. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 09 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1450 Advanced Food Preparation.

HOSP-2380 Hospitality Marketing and Sales
03 Semester Credits
Application of marketing and sales principles to food and lodging industry. Strategies and techniques to increase sales with emphasis on planned profits. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry.

HOSP-2400 Hospitality Management and Supervision
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of hospitality operations through use of terminology, theories, and principle. Special emphasis placed on evolution of management thought, commitment to quality and productivity in various environments that affect practice of management and supervision. Through experiences and practical application, concepts will focus on standards and procedures for selection, training, and development of human resources in hospitality industry. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; or departmental approval: admission to Dietetic Technology or Hospitality Management Program, or related work experience.

HOSP-2480 Hospitality Law
03 Semester Credits
Examination of legal considerations of hospitality operations and property management. Discussion includes contracts, hotel-guest relationship, frauds, employment laws, anti-trust regulations, food and beverage sales, wage and hour standards, social security and income tax withholding requirements, tax/ tip reporting, and immigration laws. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry.

HOSP-2500 Hospitality Cost Control
03 Semester Credits
Basic procedures to control food, beverage, labor costs and other cost control aids. Use of developing technology related to spreadsheets and computerized technology. Analysis of factors that serve as base for decision-making and improvement of operations that result in increased profits. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-1010 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry; and HOSP-2500 Hospitality Cost Control or HOSP-2350 Restaurant Operations; and HOSP-2400 Hospitality Management and Supervision; HOSP-1650 Dining Room Operations; and HOSP-2500 Hospitality Cost Control or concurrent enrollment.

HOSP-2580 Convention Management and Meeting Planning
02 Semester Credits
Examination of convention and meetings market, focusing upon complex jobs of meeting planners and convention service managers. Includes exercises in practical applications. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-2380 Hospitality Marketing and Sales, or departmental approval: related work experience.

HOSP-2650 Restaurant Management Experience
04 Semester Credits
Development and practice of management skills with shared responsibility for management and supervisory functions in an in-house, simulated restaurant experience. Capstone seminar and presentation of student accomplishments portfolio with review by industry, faculty, and staff. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 09 hours. Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite(s): HOSP-2350 Restaurant Operations; HOSP-2400 Hospitality Management and Supervision; HOSP-1650 Dining Room Operations; and HOSP-2500 Hospitality Cost Control or concurrent enrollment.
Course Descriptions

HOSP-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Hospitality Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Hospitality Management. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HOSP-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Hospitality Management
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Hospitality Management (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HOSP-2860 Hotel Management Experience Practicum
04 Semester Credits
On-site observation and work experience in variety of job areas in hospitality industry. Emphasis on practice of technical supervisory skills. Presentation and discussion of current issues pertinent to the industry. Special emphasis on evaluation of student accomplishments and preparedness to enter industry as career professional. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-2400 Hospitality Management and Supervision, and departmental approval: work related experience at approved site.

HOSP-2870 Food and Beverage Management Experience Practicum
04 Semester Credits
On-site observation and work experience in a variety of job areas in the Food and Beverage sector of hospitality industry. Emphasis on practice of technical supervisory skills. Presentation and discussion of current issues pertinent to the industry. Special emphasis evaluation of student accomplishments and preparedness to enter industry as a career professional. Seminar and culmination of on-going portfolio with review by industry, faculty, and staff representatives. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per wk. Seminar: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-2400 Hospitality Management and Supervision, and departmental approval: approved site.

HOSP-2990 Advanced Culinary Skills and Evaluation
02 Semester Credits
Capstone course. Practice preparation of contemporary haute cuisine or modern fine foods. Review of culinary skills learned in previous courses, and guided practice of selected culinary skills. Demonstration and hands-on laboratory experience with special project. Cumulating evaluation of culinary skills based on standards established by American Culinary Federation Educational Institute and other industry standards. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HOSP-2350 Restaurant Operations; and HOSP-1550 Baking Production and Sales; and HOSP-1860 Hospitality Practicum and Seminar.

HUMAN SERVICES - HS

HS-1300 Introduction to Human Services
03 Semester Credits
Survey of historical and philosophical developments and their effects on Human Services. Introduction to contemporary Human Services delivery systems. Development of client-centered Human Services interventions. Emphasis on understanding Human Services within context of culturally/ethnically diverse urban environment. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HS-1310 Issues in Chemical Dependency I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to current concepts, theoretical models and research used by practitioners to understand total ecology of chemically dependent individual. Examination and explorations of psychological, social and cultural lifestyle aspects of chemical dependency as applied to multicultural and special populations. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HLTH-1300 Health and Medical Aspects of Chemical Dependency.

HS-1320 Issues in Chemical Dependency II
02 Semester Credits
Examination of models and theories used in prevention strategies. Study of levels of prevention, methods, strategies, legal aspects, social and community resources available to prevent chemical dependency and relapse. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HLTH-1300 Health and Medical Aspects of Chemical Dependency.

HS-1400 Group Work in the Human Services
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to group work. Investigation of group work theories, different types of groups, group dynamics, stages of group process, group facilitation, participant role/influences, and group counseling techniques. Cooperative learning and role playing incorporated into learning experience. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in HS-1850 Introduction to Human Services Principles and Practices, or departmental approval: assessment by program coordinator.
Course Descriptions

HS-1410 Diagnostic Tools and Advocacy Strategies
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to signs and symptoms of behaviors associated with mental illness, using DSM IV. Knowledge and limitations of psychotropic and related medications. Identification of criteria to qualify consumers for services. Discussion of networking strategies. Development of advocacy strategies based on integration of course material.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HS-1420 Legal Issues
02 Semester Credits
Basic legal issues and policies affecting consumers of mental health and substance addiction services. Exploration of Ohio Revised Code Statutes relating to probate commitment, retention, release, due process, patient’s rights, forensics, confidentiality and privacy act. Discussion of recent court decisions pertaining to mental health and substance addiction legal issues.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HS-1800 Special Topics in Human Services
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Human Services. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HS-181P Special Topics Practicum in Human Services
2-3 Semester Credits
Practicum in special areas of Human Services. Experiences will vary as interest arises in field of Human Services. Repeatable. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward fulfilling elective graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7-14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HS-1820 Independent Study in Human Services
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

HS-1820P Independent Study in Human Services Practicum
2-3 Semester Credits
Supervised practicum of seven (7) hours per week with emphasis on orientation, data collection, documentation, interpretation of behavior, and decision making relating to individuals and social systems.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): HS-1300 Introduction to Human Services, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

HS-2310 Issues in Chemical Dependency III
02 Semester Credits
Review of physical, cultural, social and psychological aspects of chemical dependency. Examination of various methods of intervention, assessment, case management, referrals and community resources which help chemically dependent persons maintain sobriety. Emphasis on proper use of assessment tools, diagnosis, dimensions of treatment, and proper documentation.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HLTH-1300 Health and Medical Aspects of Chemical Dependency.

HS-2320 Issues in Chemical Dependency IV
02 Semester Credits
Examination of roles, skills, knowledge and ethics necessary for a career in field of Chemical Dependency. Personal inventory of one’s skills, knowledge and boundary issues. Special emphasis on twelve core functions, global criteria and ethical standards necessary in chemical dependency field. Students demonstrate assertiveness, advocacy and stress management techniques and skills.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HLTH-1300 Health and Medical Aspects of Chemical Dependency.

HS-2410 Family Systems
02 Semester Credits
Principles of family dynamics. Introduction to family intervention strategies. Development of human service skills to service families. Explore range of services available to families. Reporting policies, requirements and processes.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

HS-1850 Introduction to Human Services Principles and Practices
05 Semester Credits

HS-2420 Intervention Strategies
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to intervention strategies with individuals, groups and community. Focus on range of human service populations and service issues. Includes prevention, early intervention, crisis intervention and recovery strategies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.
HS-2510 Human Services Systems
02 Semester Credits
Development of Systems Approach to human service delivery, with emphasis on macro and micro systems. Exploration of formal and informal systems. Development of skills to evaluate existing human services in community. Client advocacy. Development of assessment skills for individuals and families through use of genogram and ecological mapping tools.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HS-1850 Introduction to Human Services Principles and Practices.

HS-2520 Case Management in the Human Services
02 Semester Credits
Practice in development of skills in assessment, planning, coordination intervention, maintenance, and referral as integral part of case management. Emphasis on oral and written communication as pertains to case management.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): HS-1850 Introduction to Human Services Principles and Practices.

HS-2530 Proposal Writing and Program Development
02 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of proposal writing and program development. Students will develop grant proposal that meets funding criteria.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HS-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Human Services
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Human Services. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HS-281P Special Advanced Topics Practicum in Human Services
2-3 Semester Credits
Practicum in special advanced areas of Human Services. Experiences will vary as interest arises in field of Human Services. Repeatable. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward fulfilling elective graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7-14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HS-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Human Services
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

HS-2850 Human Services Principles and Practices I
05 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): HS-1850 Introduction to Human Services Principles and Practices; or concurrent enrollment in HS-2510 Human Services Systems; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework or experience.

HS-2860 Human Services Principles and Practices II
03 Semester Credits
Continuation of practicum experience. Focus on client within existing service delivery system.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite: HS-2850 Human Services Principles and Practices I.

HS-2990 Human Services Capstone Course
02 Semester Credits
Assessment of one’s knowledge, experience and skills as Human Service Worker. Preparation and presentation of qualifications through written resume and portfolio. Guidelines and preparation for employment interview. Investigation into Human Services issues.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite: HS-2850 Human Services Principles and Practices I.
Course Descriptions

HUMANITIES - HUM

HUM-1010 Introduction to Humanities
03 Semester Credits
Examines creative enterprise in human cultures through the study of great works of art and literature. Lectures, performances, exhibits, and multi-media presentations. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HUM-1020 The Individual in Society
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to works of art, philosophies, and scientific views that portray, explain, and evaluate positions and interactions of individuals in society. Lectures, performances, exhibits, and multi-media presentations. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HUM-1030 The Individual in the Cosmos
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to works of art, philosophies, religions, and scientific views that portray, explain, and evaluate individual's search for meaning in cosmos. Lectures, performances, exhibits, and multi-media presentations. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

HUM-1040 Leadership Development Studies
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to theories and ethics of group dynamics in leadership styles through study of classic and contemporary writings. Internationally recognized course, designed by Phi Theta Kappa. Lectures, discussions, and experiential learning exercises. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

HUM-1750 Honors Forum: Critical Issues
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of contemporary critical issues through their roots in past and present social, philosophical, and political attitudes and literature. Topics may vary with each offering, lecture, discussion, guest presentation, and multi-media presentation. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Department approval: honors program enrollment.

HUM-1800 Special Topics in Humanities
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Humanities. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

HUM-1820 Independent Study/Research in Humanities
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

INTERIOR DESIGN - INTD

INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to interior designs with emphasis on design elements and sources. Exploration of the field for employment with areas of specialization. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

INTD-1800 Special Topics in Interior Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Interior Design. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

INTD-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Interior Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Interior Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

INTD-1820 Independent Study in Interior Design
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

INTD-2300 Interior Design Studio I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction of functional space planning through design of residential projects. Emphasis on problem solving and exploring multiple design solutions. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design, ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I, ART-1060 Drawing II, and ART-1090 Visual Design II.

INTD-2320 History of Interiors
03 Semester Credits
History of development of furnishings, ornaments, interiors and architectural details from Egyptian through prominent 20th century movements to present. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART-1020 Art History I.
Course Descriptions

INTD-2330 Interior Design Materials and Sources  
03 Semester Credits  
Reviews various interior furnishings, finishes, and materials through lectures, field trips, and research assignments. Information presented on furniture sources, showroom functions, and criteria for specifying elements of interior spaces. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design, or concurrent enrollment in INTD-2400 Interior Design Studio II. 

INTD-2350 Textiles  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of natural and manufactured fibers; aesthetics, application, function, and technical aspects. Lectures and field trips cover fabric construction, physical properties and technology in textile industry. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills. 

INTD-2380 Fundamentals of Lighting  
03 Semester Credits  
Principles and techniques of lighting design and application in interior space. Light measurement, sources, specifications, color and light, and terminology along with calculations of light in interior environment. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design; and INTD-2300 Interior Design Studio I or concurrent enrollment. 

INTD-2400 Interior Design Studio II  
03 Semester Credits  
Considers advanced problems in commercial interiors with concepts in advancement and application of planning techniques. Emphasis on research and analysis of existing structures, building constraints, accessibility, and furnishing and materials specifications. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design; and INTD-2300 Interior Design Studio I or concurrent enrollment. 

INTD-2430 Architectural Materials and Methods  
03 Semester Credits  
Materials and methods presented on building construction, emphasizing wood, concrete unit masonry and light steel construction. Projects include working drawings and interpretations, field trips to construction sites, and fabricating plans. 
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I. 

INTD-2460 Interior Design Presentation  
03 Semester Credits  
Rendering techniques stressed to communicate design concepts. Focuses on perspective rendering skills, performance of three dimensional space, and mixed media. Quick sketch techniques and computer use for residential and commercial interiors. 
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 06 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I; ART-1060 Drawing II; ART-1080 Visual Design II; and concurrent enrollment in INTD-2400 Interior Design Studio II. 

INTD-2460 Professional Practice of Interior Design  
03 Semester Credits  
Business practices for production of residential and commercial interior design projects to completion. Operation, communications, and legal responsibilities along with resumes, interviews, and business conduct presented. 
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills. 

INTD-2480 Special Advanced Topics in Interior Design  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Interior Design. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic. 

INTD-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Interior Design  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Interior Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic. 

INTD-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Interior Design  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Interior Design (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. 
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic. 

INTD-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Interior Design  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. 
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
INTD-2850 Interior Design Practicum
03 Semester Credits
Students are placed in a practical work environment under College supervision. Interaction with professionals in the field and application of skills and knowledge gained in the classroom required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 210 hours per semester at assigned site. Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): INTD-1110 Introduction to Interior Design, and concurrent enrollment in INTD-2470 Professional Practice of Interior Design; or departmental approval.

ITALIAN - ITAL

ITAL-1010 Beginning Italian I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to Italian through multiple approaches emphasizing speaking and understanding. Practice in conversational Italian and aural comprehension on topics of daily interest. Practice in writing basic sentences and small paragraphs on relevant topics and reading short paragraphs.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ITAL-1020 Beginning Italian II
04 Semester Credits
Development of proficiency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing in Italian. Emphasis on strengthening conversational skills through discussions of selected readings and cultural topics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITAL-1010 Beginning Italian I, or one year of high school Italian; or departmental approval.

ITAL-1100 Italian Intercultural Perspectives
03 Semester Credits
Study of Italian image and contribution to world culture and various nation-shaping events throughout history from Roman times to present, with particular emphasis on shaping of United States of America. Cultural presence of Italy in United States.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

ITAL-1800 Special Topics in Italian
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Italian. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

ITAL-2010 Intermediate Italian I
03 Semester Credits
Increased vocabulary development and structural review through readings of cultural texts. Emphasis on oral expression and group discussions. Intensive exercises in written and oral expression. Grammar review and vocabulary building.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ITAL-1020 Beginning Italian II, or two years of high school Italian; or departmental approval.

ITAL-2020 Intermediate Italian II
03 Semester Credits
Intensive exercises in written and oral expression in Italian with emphasis on conversation. Further improvements of written skills. Reading of selected texts in order to deepen understanding and appreciation of Italian culture. Additional grammar review and vocabulary building. Further exploration of Italian literature.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ITAL-2010 Intermediate Italian I, or two years of high school Italian; or departmental approval.

ITAL-2410 Italian Conversation and Composition
03 Semester Credits
Development of proficiency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing. Emphasis on strengthening conversational skills through discussions of selected readings and cultural topics and more conversational opportunities. Discussion of topics of everyday life, colloquialisms, vocabulary augmentation, and improvement of speech patterns. Practice in writing compositions. Emphasis on group discussion.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): ITAL-2020 Intermediate Italian II, or concurrent enrollment with departmental approval: three years of high school Italian.

ITAL-2420 Italian Civilization, Culture and Literature
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to civilization and literature of Italy. Emphasis on interrelationship between history and geography of Italy and its culture.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ITAL-2410 Italian Conversation and Composition, or concurrent enrollment with departmental approval: three years of high school Italian.

ITAL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Italian
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Italian. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
**Course Descriptions**

**ITAL-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Italian**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.*

**JAPANESE - JAPN**

**JAPN-1010 Beginning Japanese I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Introduction to modern Japanese. Listening, speaking, reading, writing, and basic grammatical structures, with emphasis on appropriate social use of the language within Japanese culture. Hiragana, katakana, and 75-100 kanji. Basics of kanji dictionaries. Presented through class interaction, audio, video, and computer lab instruction.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**JAPN-1020 Beginning Japanese II**  
04 Semester Credits  
Continued study of modern Japanese in social and cultural context. Emphasis on listening comprehension and speaking regarding practical daily transactions. Reading basic, graded texts and writing simple compositions, integrating basic grammatical structures, hiragana, katakana, and 100-150 new kanji. Acquiring speed in referring to kanji dictionaries. Class interaction, audio, video, and computer lab.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): JAPN 1010 Beginning Japanese I, or departmental approval.*

**JAPN-1800 Special Topics in Japanese**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Japanese. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/ co-requisite for each topic.*

**JAPN-2010 Intermediate Japanese I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Continued study of modern Japanese in social and cultural context. Listening and speaking skills necessary for basic function and communication in Japanese society. Reading functional, intermediate, graded texts and writing brief compositions and personal correspondence, integrating intermediate grammatical structures and 150-200 new kanji. Class interaction, audio, video, and computer lab.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): JAPN-1020 Beginning Japanese II, or departmental approval.*

**JAPN-2020 Intermediate Japanese II**  
04 Semester Credits  
Continued study of modern Japanese in social and cultural context. Emphasis on communicative listening and speaking skills. Discussion of topics on Japanese culture and society. Reading and writing longer texts and compositions expressing more complex ideas, integrating 150-200 new kanji. Completion of Japanese grammar foundation. Class interaction, audio, video, and computer lab.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): JAPN-1010 Intermediate Japanese I, or departmental approval.*

**JAPN-2410 Advanced Japanese I**  
03 Semester Credits  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): JAPN-2020 Intermediate Japanese II, or departmental approval.*

**JAPN-2420 Advanced Japanese II**  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction of 200-400 characters. Introduction of 200-250 new kanji. Class interaction, audio, video, and computer lab.  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): JAPN-2410 Advanced Japanese I, or departmental approval.*

**JAPN-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Japanese**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Japanese. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/ co-requisite for each topic.*

**JAPN-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Japanese**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.*

**Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog**

**JAPN-2410 Advanced Japanese I**  
03 Semester Credits  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): JAPN-2020 Intermediate Japanese II, or departmental approval.*
JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS - JMC  
(formerly Journalism - JOUR)

JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I  
04 Semester Credits
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

JMC-1020 Introduction to Mass Communication II  
03 Semester Credits
Examination of each of the mass media. Includes current trends and issues, social economic and legal constraints, ethics of mass media, communication research, and probable future of mass media.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

JMC-1310 Film Appreciation  
03 Semester Credits  
(formerly ART-140)
Introduction to aspects of film including script, directing and elements of cinematography. Includes survey of film history and criticism. Class views masterpieces from a number of countries.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

JMC-1410 Staff Practice  
01 Semester Credit
Class laboratory experience in assembling, making-up and publishing College newspaper. Detailed weekly analysis of effectiveness of news stories written and published and overall presentation of College newspaper. Students assigned to College newspaper staff.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in JMC-2010 News Writing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

JMC-2010 News Writing  
04 Semester Credits
News gathering and writing for print media. Emphasis on basic structure of news story and writing against deadline. Survey of career opportunities in print and broadcast journalism. Principal ethical, policy and legal questions confronting reporters and their newspapers.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

JMC-2020 News Reporting  
04 Semester Credits
Emphasis on problems of news gathering using community as laboratory. Interpretive reporting. Attention to needs of wide variety of types of newspapers and to journalistic specialties.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): JMC-2010 News Writing.

JMC-2030 News Editing  
04 Semester Credits
Copy desk methods. Copy and proofreading, headline writing, newspaper makeup and style. Introduction to newspaper law, including libel, right to privacy and press privileges. Editorial writing, problems and policy. Examination of major contemporary American newspapers.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): JMC-2010 News Writing.

JMC-2210 Introduction to Radio and Television  
03 Semester Credits  
(formerly THEA-172)
Survey of radio and television industry and its impact on contemporary society with critical study of broadcast programming including production, direction and writing.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I.

JMC-2220 Broadcast Journalism  
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite: JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I.
Course Descriptions

JMC-2410 Television Production
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic concepts of video production. Emphasis on operation of video cameras, microphone placement, lighting, editing and post-production equipment. Teamwork and group production emphasized. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

JMC-2420 Advanced Television Production
03 Semester Credits
Advanced television production and operations, to include hands-on training with studio and field equipment. Theories and processes of producing and directing video programs, including script writing, visualization, personnel management and budgeting. Includes multi-camera and single-camera production, video editing techniques. Teamwork and group production emphasized. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): JMC-2410 Television Production.

JMC-2470 Motion Picture Production
03 Semester Credits
(formerly THEA-282)
Introduction to motion picture production techniques. Students design, shoot and edit their own projects. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

JMC-2480 Radio Broadcast Production
03 Semester Credits
(formerly THEA-290 and 291)
Basic principles of production and programming including training and development in basic performance areas. Study of contemporary radio station programming theories and techniques. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): JMC-1010 Introduction to Mass Communication I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

JMC-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Journalism and Mass Communication
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Journalism and Mass Communication. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

JMC-2805 Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Journalism and Mass Communication
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Journalism and Mass Communication (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

JMC-2810 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 clock hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
Course Descriptions

LATIN – LAT

LAT-1010 Beginning Latin I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to Latin through multiple approaches with emphasis on comprehension of basic and some complex grammar. Use of language lab and analysis of English vocabulary.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAT-1020 Beginning Latin II
04 Semester Credits
Continued study of Latin language Development of proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking. Emphasis on reading classical works.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): LAT-1010 Beginning Latin I, or departmental approval.

LAW ENFORCEMENT - LAWE

LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice
03 Semester Credits
History and philosophy of criminal justice in America; review system, identification of subsystems, role expectations, and relationships. Theory of crime, punishment, and rehabilitation. Ethics, education, and training required in law enforcement, nature of formal and informal decision making in criminal justice, sociology, politics, economics, and law of criminal justice.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1010 Computers in Criminal Justice
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to uses and applications of computer technology in criminal justice field. Includes discussions of basic terminology; common applications in database, word processing, and spreadsheet uses; and an introduction to World Wide Web. Comprehensive examination of computer crimes and procedures, techniques, and legal constraints which apply.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1050 Introduction to Security
02 Semester Credits
Historical perspective on development of security with definition of current role and function. Studies in fundamental principles of risk assessment, physical plant security, defense systems, internal security, fire prevention and disaster preparedness in security field.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1070 Introduction to Corrections
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to processes, procedures and issues in contemporary corrections. History and evolution of various elements of juvenile and adult correction systems.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1100 Criminal Procedures and Evidence
03 Semester Credits
Traces criminal justice system and procedures used in bringing someone to trial; viewing the arrest, bail, grand jury, pre-trial through trial process. Roles of all participants in process examined. Discussion of post-trial proceedings: appeals, habeas corpus hearings, probation and parole. Thoroughly reviews rules of evidence.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1110 Constitutional Law
03 Semester Credits
Development of Federal Constitution and history of Bill of Rights. In-depth analysis of First, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments. Impact of recent court decisions on these amendments and implications for criminal justice officials.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1100 Criminal Procedures and Evidence, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-1300 Patrol Operations
04 Semester Credits
Examination of techniques required in performing patrol function. Covers preparation, vehicle patrol, foot patrol, crimes in progress, prowler calls, building searches, performance of stops and approaches, vehicle identification, and prisoner booking and handling. Incorporates report writing required of police officers. Discussion of various types of forms and reports necessary and methods for accurate completion. Use and structure of field notes, investigative report form and content, and use of proper grammar in narrative reports.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-1310 Traffic Enforcement and Investigation
03 Semester Credits
Examination of traffic accident investigation, traffic enforcement and other control procedures utilized in highway transportation system. Comprehensive study of traffic enforcement principles, problems, and procedures and how traffic accident investigation program relates to traffic enforcement program. Investigation of accident scene and methods for enforcement of specific driving violations.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-1400 Assets Protection
04 Semester Credits
In-depth study of principles of loss prevention with emphasis on risk management. Examination of concepts of physical security with management systems; physical security requirements; alarm systems; planning and vulnerability assessments.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
Course Descriptions

LAWE-1500 Community Intervention Resources
04 Semester Credits
In-depth survey of community-based resources designed for intervention, prevention and control or rehabilitation of juvenile and adult offender.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

LAWE-1800 Special Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Law Enforcement. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

LAWE-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Law Enforcement (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

LAWE-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Law Enforcement (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

LAWE-1820 Independent Study in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

LAWE-2300 Juvenile Delinquency
02 Semester Credits
Problem of juvenile delinquency, police programs and community resources for prevention of juvenile delinquency presented. Juvenile court organization and procedure, detention, filing, police procedures and enforcement of juvenile code.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2310 Criminal Investigation
04 Semester Credits
Comprehensive examination of investigative techniques utilized in development of criminal cases. Focus on initial response and crime scene investigation, and conducting interviews and interrogations. Use of Reid Technique of interrogation: crime scene protection; sketching and photographing; fingerprints; identifying and collecting evidence; and specific scientific examinations utilized in various types of crimes.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1300 Patrol Operations, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2320 Ohio Revised Code
03 Semester Credits
Intensive examination and study of criminal and traffic statues of Ohio Revised Code. Designed to provide students with ability to recognize specific violations of both criminal and traffic law from elements present in given situation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2340 Police Management and Supervision
04 Semester Credits
Comprehensive examination of both supervisory and administrative roles in law enforcement environment. Examines supervisory role in leadership development, discipline, motivation, personnel evaluation, human relations, administrative concerns in organizational structure, time management, collective bargaining, conflict and stress management, manpower deployment, civil liability, and employee productivity.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, and LAWE-1010 Computers in Criminal Justice; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2350 Special Issues in Criminal Justice
02 Semester Credits
Review of special and contemporary issues in field of criminal justice. Discussion of varying viewpoints and aspects of problems faced in these fields. Critical and analytical approach used to understand role and relationship of criminal justice system in today's society.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-2310 Criminal Investigation, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2360 Community Oriented Policing
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.
Course Descriptions

LAWE-2400 Security Management
04 Semester Credits
Comprehensive examination of organization, staffing, supervision and administration of security function. Concerned with general security management, supervision and operational management along with public relations. Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1050 Introduction to Security, or departmental approval: prior knowledge or experience.

LAWE-2410 Security Investigation
03 Semester Credits
Intensive examination of investigative function as it relates to private security. Criminal and non-criminal investigations. Study of databanks, surveillance methods, interviews, backgrounds, and report preparation. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1050 Introduction to Security, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2420 Legal Aspects of Private Security
03 Semester Credits
Study of various Federal and State laws and impact on security management process. In-depth examination of state criminal code as applied to private security. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1050 Introduction to Security, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2430 Contemporary Security Problems
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of current and special security problems. Provides opportunity for students to select areas of security for individual emphasis. Further study may include banking, retail, industrial, hotel, college and hospital. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1050 Introduction to Security, and LAWE-1400 Assets Protection; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2510 Community Supervision and Aftercare
04 Semester Credits
Reviews and examines various aspects of contemporary community–based corrections practices and aftercare programs. Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1070 Introduction to Corrections, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge and skills.

LAWE-2520 Criminology
03 Semester Credits
Development of criminology, sociology of criminal law, legal order and crime control, and patterns of criminal law. Also deals with social reaction to crime and future crime control in American society. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1070 Introduction to Corrections, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2530 Correctional Case Management
03 Semester Credits
Application of counseling interview techniques applicable to correctional offender. Field and clinical situations simulated so student can gain experience in interviewing, chronological recording, report writing, and oral presentation of cases. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-1070 Introduction to Corrections, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

LAWE-2540 Corrections: Principles and Practices
03 Semester Credits
Pre-service student placed in criminal justice agency facility under guidance of experienced practitioner. Application of corrections principles. Class time spent in small group discussions of theories and applications. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 8 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite(s): LAWE-2510 Community Supervision and Aftercare.

LAWE-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Law Enforcement. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

LAWE-2815 Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Law Enforcement (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

LAWE-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Law Enforcement (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

LAWE-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Law Enforcement
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

LAWE-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

MANUFACTURING/INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY - MIT

MIT-1100 Computer Applications and Programming
02 Semester Credits
Solving technological problems using microcomputer. Designing and debugging windows-based (16 bits and 32 bits) application software in Microsoft Visual Basic language. Applying designed software programs in technological problem solving. Programming spreadsheets and database application and development of front-end applications for spreadsheets and data base software using Microsoft Visual Basic. Course content updated as necessary to include additional functions in new versions of Microsoft Visual Basic.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing
02 Semester Credits
Visualization skills utilized in application of principles and practices of orthographic projection and pictorial sketching and drawing. Applied geometry, use of scales, sections, and auxiliary views as applied to technical drawings. Dimensioning standards and conventions as related to detail and assembly drawings. Role that technical drawings play in relationships to processes of production and manufacturing along with design process studied.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-1220 Introduction to AutoCAD
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to computer-assisted drafting (CAD). Student learns to operate CAD system as tool of drafting. Develops drafting capabilities by combining existing manual drafting skills and concepts with intricacies of CAD software. Student should be able to apply basic and intermediate CAD commands to draw and edit engineering drawings. Provides basic overview of necessary computer knowledge needed to operate IBM compatible computer. Student becomes familiar with special terms and definitions used in computer-assisted drafting.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing or concurrent enrollment, or ARCH-1410 Architectural Drafting and CAD I or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools
03 Semester Credits
Basic knowledge of behavior and characteristics of metals and other materials used in industry, their structure, physical, mechanical and chemical properties. Includes polymers, ceramics and composites. Special emphasis on detailed study of traditional and contemporary methods of metals machining. Laboratory experiences include fundamentals of machine tool setup and operation, precision measurement techniques. Turning, milling and grinding operations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-1300 Metallurgy and Manufacturing Processes
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing; and MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-1550 Industrial Drawing Essentials
03 Semester Credits
Analysis and application of drawing symbols, terminology, and notes as applied to mechanical drawings for industrial processes. Topics include working, drawings, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, drawing notes and revisions, and specialized drawing interpretation.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing, and MET-1100 Technology Orientation.
Course Descriptions

MIT-1600 CNC Programming
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of computers and computer applications as aid to manufacturing processes. Emphasis on blueprint analysis, using trigonometry and other forms of mathematics to determine programming points; ascertaining implied part dimensions; determination of machining parameters: calculation of speeds; feeds and tool offset; establishment of work zero and tools home positions. Manual programming of computer numerical control (CNC) machines using G-codes; tooling and set-up of CNC lathes and milling machines for machining operations; verification of toolpaths by simulation; operating CNC machines to produce mechanical parts.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools or concurrent enrollment; and MIT-1220 Introduction to AutoCAD or concurrent enrollment.

MIT-1800 Special Topics in Manufacturing/Industrial Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Manufacturing/Industrial Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MIT-2000 CAD/CAM I
03 Semester Credits
(formerly MIT-1700)
Geometric modeling, using selected CAD/CAM packages to graphically model parts in 2D, 3D wire-frame and solid; graphic display manipulation; geometric analysis; graphic and data files management; exchange and conversion of graphic files to standardized formats such as DXF, IGES. Generating G-codes, postprocessing G-codes into formats interpretable by given CNC controllers. Editing G-codes with verification of validity of toolpaths in 3D and solid graphical simulation. Downloading path programs into CNC's MCU; tooling and setting up parts on CNC lathe and milling machines. Operating CNC machines to produce parts.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools or concurrent enrollment, and MIT-1600 CNC Programming or concurrent enrollment.

MIT-2040 Industrial CAD I
03 Semester Credits
(formerly MIT-1950)
Advanced engineering drawing concepts used with computer-aided drafting software. Drawing applications include size tolerancing, thread specifications and standardized drawing formats. Isometric drawing and 3D wireframe models introduced as a component for Industrial CAD II course.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1220 Introduction to AutoCAD, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2051 Industrial CAD II
03 Semester Credits
Application of computer using drafting/design software as tool for industrial drafting. Complete set of production drawings created using 2D and 3D drawing environments. Principles of parametric design, welding joint description and functional assemblies directly applied. Emphasis tailored to 3D modeling for enhanced part description. Students work on individual design projects to stimulate their spatial abilities and problem-solving techniques.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools, and MIT-2040 Industrial CAD I, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2100 Advanced Machine Tools
03 Semester Credits
Advanced machining processes with additional experience in setup and operation of standard machine tools; more complex turning, milling, grinding, band sawing operations with shop maintenance and shop safety. Turning operations include taper turning, machine lathe internal and external threading, and boring. Milling includes gears, gang and straddle milling. Further topics cover electron discharge machining (EDM), laser, electromechanical machining, ultrasonic machining and water jet cutting.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing, and MIT-1250 Materials and Machine Tools.

MIT-2150 Motion and Time Study
03 Semester Credits
Motion and time study of operations to create cost consciousness desired in reducing operations or production costs. Detailed analysis of work methods for improvement. Developing best work methods by identifying motions, limits of motions and basic motion times. Applying predetermined time standard system (PTSS) in analyzing work methods. Identifying and applying methods of work sampling and measurement. Using motion and time study to aid cost estimating, wage and incentive planning.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2200 Computer Integrated Manufacturing
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of computer integrated manufacturing (CIM) system. Emphasis on computer aided design (CAD) computer-aided production engineering (CAPE), computer-aided production planning (CAPP), computer-aided manufacture (CAM), and computer-aided transportation and storage (CATS). Other sub-components of CIM and CIM strategies, such as CIM design rules, general interface rules, data and data communication, sensor and graphic systems, flow charting conventions and selection process.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1100 Computer Applications and Programming.
Course Descriptions

MIT-2250 Welding Processes
03 Semester Credits
Study and application of modern welding processes including oxyacetylene, flux cored arc welding, gas metal arc welding (GMAW), gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), resistance welding, and arc cutting. Special processes and metal technology discussed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1300 Metallurgy and Manufacturing Processes.

MIT-2400 Statistical Process Control
03 Semester Credits
Application of statistical quality control technique in analysis of data for control of process quality and quality cost. Using measures of central tendencies and measures of dispersion, problem solving techniques, pareto charts, histograms, polygons, control charts, sampling procedures and probability theories as decision making tools for process and quality control.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2700 CAD/CAM II
03 Semester Credits
Parametric and non-parametric geometric modeling: graphic display manipulation; geometrical analysis; graphic and data files management; exchange and conversion of graphic files to standardized formats such as DXF, IGES; 3D wireframe modeling; solid modeling (CSG or B-Reps) using SolidWorks and other CAD software; surface modeling (Lofting, Sweeping, Blending) using SolidWorks and SurfCam. Generating G-codes using SurfCam and MasterCam packages and other CAM software. Postprocessing G-Codes into formats interpretable by given CNC controllers; editing G-Codes and verification of validity of toolpaths in Solid-3D graphical simulation; tooling and setting up of parts on CNC lathe and milling machines; downloading of path programs to MCU. Operating CNC machines to produce parts.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-2000 CAD/CAM I.

MIT-2730 Introduction to Manufacturing Management
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-2150 Motion and Time Study, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2740 Quality Manufacturing
03 Semester Credits
Total quality management and leadership. Application of statistical quality; quality cost; reliability; computers and quality; customer satisfaction; employee involvement and other quality control tools.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-2150 Motion and Time Study, or departmental approval: work experience.

MIT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Manufacturing/Industrial Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Manufacturing/Industrial Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MIT-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.
MARKETING - MARK

MARK-1800 Special Topics in Marketing
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Marketing. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MARK-1820 Independent Study in Marketing
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing
3 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic principles of marketing involved in selling of goods and services. Focus on marketing mix which includes creation of product, pricing, channels of distribution, and promotion. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BADM-1020 Introduction to Business, or GCMT-2471 Internet/WWW Publishing I, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

MARK-2020 Principles of Salesmanship
3 Semester Credits
Skill development in techniques used by successful professional sales persons. Sales management also addressed in context of self management and organizational management. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing, or concurrent enrollment in INTD-2300 Interior Design Studio I; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

MARK-2110 Introduction to World Trade
3 Semester Credits
Overview of world trade with examination of foreign environments (economic, cultural, and legal) in which global companies operate. Study of documents and procedures required to import and export goods; international transportation modes; payments and collections. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing, or departmental approval: previous coursework and/or experience.

MARK-2120 Import/Export Procedures and Documentation
3 Semester Credits
Procedures and documentation required for import and export activities. Includes shipment of goods and payment for foreign sales, rules for importing cargo into the U.S., and Customs regulations and processes. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing, or departmental approval: previous coursework and/or experience.

MARK-2130 International Payments, Credits and Collections
3 Semester Credits
Procedures and regulations for payments, credits, and collections in international business. Topics include banking procedures, currency exchange, international payment terms and conditions, and letters of credit. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing, or departmental approval: previous coursework and/or experience.

MARK-2240 Effective Selling Practices
3 Semester Credits
Advanced course in professional selling. Student must have minimal selling skills to be improved. Various selling environments will be explored as well as in-depth consumer behavior patterns analyzed. Role playing, case analysis and research will serve to evaluate. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing.

MARK-2260 Sales Promotion and Public Relations
3 Semester Credits
Study of promotion methods and techniques supplementary to advertising and personal selling. Focus on both consumer and trade promotions. Topics include publicity and public relations, trade shows and exhibits, point-of-purchase displays, couponing, contests, sweepstakes, rebates and premiums. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing.

MARK-2270 Principles of Advertising
3 Semester Credits
Study of advertising as part of the promotion mix in marketing. Focuses on strategic, quantitative, and creative processes by which advertising message is planned and produced. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing.

MARK-2500 Business-to-Business/Organizational Marketing
3 Semester Credits
Principles and practices involved in marketing of materials, equipment, supplies, and services to organizational markets, such as manufacturers, resellers, service providers, institutions, and the government. Focus on unique characteristics of organizational market and how to profitably sell in this market by developing proper marketing mix. Includes product management, pricing policies, channels of distribution, and promotional practices. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing.

MARK-2660 Sales Management
3 Semester Credits
Strategic sales planning, implementation, and controlling ongoing sales program. Market assessment, staffing, and training included. Case study and practical applications enhance learning process. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MARK-2010 Principles of Marketing.
**MARK-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Marketing**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Marketing. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.*

**MARK-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Marketing**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
*Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.*

**MARK-2830 Cooperative Field Experience**  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.  
*Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.*

**MASSOTHERAPY - MT**

**MT-1100 Introduction to Massotherapy**  
03 Semester Credits  
Survey of massotherapy. History of massage; theory and principles of massage, including basic physiological effects, therapeutic applications, contraindications, indications for referral; scope of practice; code of ethics; credentialing and licensing; law and legislation. Training will also provide hands-on demonstrations by instructor regarding some of the basic techniques of massage.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.*

**MT-1300 Massotherapy I**  
04 Semester Credits  
Study and practice of the manipulations of massage according to Kellogg, including passive touch, pressure touch and nerve compression, stroking (effleurage), friction, kneading (petrissage), vibration and percussion (tapotement). Supplementary study and practice of manipulations of massage according to Fritz. Students learn the basic full-body massage, proper hygiene and sanitation practices, how to position and drape the client, and develop good body mechanics.  
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, and MT-1100 Introduction to Massotherapy or concurrent enrollment.*

**MT-1310 Applied Musculo-Skeletal Anatomy**  
03 Semester Credits  
Extensive practice in learning to palpate all bony landmarks of trunk and extremities; muscle, ligament, and tendon palpation by clinical zones. Introduction to postural analysis with practice in taking and interpreting postural measurements.  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I or concurrent enrollment, and MT-1300 Massotherapy I or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.*

**MT-1320 Functional Assessment in Massage Therapy**  
03 Semester Credits  
Recognizing and assessing common structural and postural deviations and common soft tissue injury to muscle, tendon, joint capsule, ligament, bursa, fascia and nerve in order to determine appropriateness of massage therapy.  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): MT-1300 Massotherapy I, MT-1310 Applied Musculo-Skeletal Anatomy, and concurrent enrollment in MT-1330 Massotherapy II; or departmental approval.*

**MT-1330 Massotherapy II**  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to postural analysis: taking and interpreting postural measurements. Joint movements and range of motion assessment. Techniques to lengthen and stretch musculature. Methods to stabilize the pelvis. Massage of special regions according to Kellogg.  
*Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): MT-1320 Functional Assessment in Massage Therapy or concurrent enrollment, and MT-1300 Massotherapy I.*
Course Descriptions

MT-1400 Overview and Assessment in Geriatric Massage Therapy
03 Semester Credits
Overview of major concepts that comprise study of geriatric massage therapy. Includes demographic information and economic issues. Provides framework for understanding older adults and effects of massage. Application of geriatric assessment, cautions and contraindications and geriatric practice.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-1300 Massotherapy I, and concurrent enrollment in MT-1320 Functional Assessment in Massage Therapy or departmental approval.

MT-1800 Special Topics in Massotherapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Massotherapy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MT-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Massotherapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Massotherapy (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MT-1820 Independent Study in Massotherapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MT-2300 Pathology for Massage Therapists
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to disease and basic mechanisms of disease for massage therapists. Diseases of skin, musculoskeletal system, nervous and endocrine systems. Other diseases to include cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, and immune systems. Role of stress in disease; mental, emotional and genetic.

Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2310 Advanced Massotherapy I or concurrent enrollment and MT-2320 Neuroanatomy for Massage Therapists or concurrent enrollment, or MT-2400 Geriatric Massage Techniques or concurrent enrollment; and BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II; or departmental approval.

MT-2310 Advanced Massotherapy I
03 Semester Credits
Documentation for massage therapy sessions through S.O.A.P. (subjective, objective, assessment, plan) charting; interviewing and observational skills; use of thermal agents in massage therapy; theory and practice of trigger point and myofascial release therapy.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2300 Pathology for Massage Therapists or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval.

MT-2320 Neuroanatomy for Massage Therapists
03 Semester Credits
Review of relevant brain and nervous system anatomy and physiology with special emphasis on role of different parts of brain, cerebrospinal fluid system, cranial nerves, spinal cord and spinal nerves, sensory and motor pathways, somatic efferent and autonomic nervous systems. Some specific topics: Understanding the reflexive effects of massage, nerve plexuses, endangerment sites, implication for massage of neurological laws, diseases ad applications of massage.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2300 Pathology for Massage Therapists or concurrent enrollment, and MT-2310 Advanced Massotherapy I or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

MT-2330 Advanced Massotherapy II
03 Semester Credits
Continuation of trigger point therapy theory and practice, pelvic stabilization techniques, assessment and treatment of lower back, hip and lower extremities, and assessment and treatment of neck, facial muscles, shoulder, chest and upper back. Treatment modalities to include cranio-sacral, deep tissue, manual lymphatic drainage, applied kinesiology, oriental and subtle healing approaches.

Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2300 Pathology for Massage Therapists or concurrent enrollment, and MT-2310 Advanced Massotherapy I or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

MT-2340 Massotherapy Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Massage of patients under supervision integrating interviewing, observational and massage therapy skills. Completion of S.O.A.P. notes on every patient seen.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): MT-1330 Massotherapy II or concurrent enrollment.
MT-2400 Geriatric Massage Techniques
03 Semester Credits
Study and practice of Geriatric Massage Techniques including effleurage, petrissage, friction, tapotement vibration, rocking and shaking, skin rolling and ROM. Supplementary study and practice of geriatric massage to include effects of massage, anatomy and massage, muscles on the back, arm, gluteal muscles, muscles of the thigh and leg, and critical areas in the lower limb. Chronic conditions in the elderly. Students learn the basic geriatric massage techniques, evaluation process, preparing the treatment, and position problems.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2300 Pathology for Massage Therapists or concurrent enrollment, and MT-2410 Health and Aging or concurrent enrollment.

MT-2410 Health and Aging
02 Semester Credits
Examination of the normal and expected age related physiological changes. Emphasis on understanding normal structure and function of body systems, changes as part of aging, and typical abnormal pathological conditions commonly observed in older individuals. Focus on disease prevention and wellness. Survey of the theories and principles of geriatric massage in normal and abnormal aging.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MT-1400 Overview and Assessment in Geriatric Massage Therapy, and MT-2400 Geriatric Massage Techniques or concurrent enrollment.

MT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Massotherapy
01-03 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Massotherapy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MT-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Massotherapy
01-03 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Massotherapy (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MT-2850 General Massage Practicum
04 Semester Credits
Massage of patients under supervision integrating interviewing, observational and masotherapy skills. Completion of S.O.A.P. notes on every patient seen. Seminar to include group discussion of lab work.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 21 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2340 Masotherapy Practicum.

MT-2860 Geriatric Massage Practicum
04 Semester Credits
Massage of geriatric patients under supervision integrating interviewing, observational and masotherapy skills. Completion of S.O.A.P. notes on every patient seen. Seminar to include group discussion of lab work.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 21 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): MT-2400 Geriatric Massage Techniques and MT-2410 Health and Aging.
Course Descriptions

Mathematics – Math

MATH-0910 Basic Arithmetic and Pre-Algebra
03 Semester Credits
Review of basic arithmetic and introduction to algebraic concepts. Includes basic review of whole numbers and decimals, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of fractions, order of operations, ratio and proportion, percents, the United States and metric systems of measurement, and estimation. Introduction to integers and simple linear equations and some definitions in geometry. Includes applications and activities to build skills in estimation, problem solving, and study techniques.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I
04 Semester Credits
First of two-semester sequence. Includes study of real numbers, basic algebraic operations, linear equations and inequalities, rectangular coordinate system, graphs of linear equations and linear systems. Includes applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0910 Basic Arithmetic and Pre-Algebra, or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II
04 Semester Credits
Second of two-semester sequence. Includes simplification and basic operations on polynomials, exponents, factoring, rational expressions, radicals, and quadratic equations. Includes applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I, or sufficient score on assessment exam; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra
05 Semester Credits
Intensive review of basic algebra. Topics include real numbers, basic algebraic operations and simplification of polynomials, factoring, linear equations and inequalities, rectangular coordinate system, solution of linear systems, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, and solutions of quadratic equations. Includes applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Sufficient score on assessment test, or departmental approval: previous algebra class in high school or college.

MATH-1060 Survey of Mathematics
03 Semester Credits
Mathematics in problem solving. Problem solving using the scientific method, algebra, geometry, descriptive statistics, probability and calculator/computer applications.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0950 Beginning Algebra I; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1140 Applied Algebra
02 Semester Credits
Includes rational expressions, metric system and denominate numbers, functions and graphs, exponents and radicals, scientific notation, quadratic equations, and descriptive geometry or descriptive statistics. Includes applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1150 Mathematics for Technology
03 Semester Credits
For Tech Prep students in Automotive Technology Program. Includes review of real number system including operations, absolute value and inequalities as well as study of algebraic formulas, linear, quadratic, exponential and logarithmic functions, descriptive geometry and descriptive statistics. Applications and techniques of problem solving stressed. Use of graphics calculator/computer an integral component.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Identified Tech Prep Student in Automotive Technology program with: sufficient score on assessment test; or MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra.

MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I
04 Semester Credits
First of two-semester sequence. Stresses relationship of mathematics to engineering applications and development of appreciation of precision in mathematical thought. Topics include graphics calculator usage, functions, solutions of linear and quadratic equations, exponents, radicals, laws of sine and cosine, trigonometric functions, graphs and identities, vectors, systems of linear equations and determinants, ratios, proportion and variation.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies
04 Semester Credits
Study of algebraic operations, functions, and solving equations; fitting linear, quadratic, power, exponential and logarithmic functions to data and developing predictions from the established function; matrices, systems of equations and inequalities. Applications and techniques of problem solving stressed. Use of graphics calculator/computer an integral part of course.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.
MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra
04 Semester Credits
Algebraic operations; solving linear and quadratic equations and inequalities; lines, inequalities, and their graphs; introduction to conic sections; introduction to functions; systems of linear and non-linear equations; exponential and logarithmic functions; applications and activities to build skills in problem solving; calculator/computer applications.
*Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II; or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1360 Technical Mathematics II
05 Semester Credits
Second of two-semester sequence. Exponential and logarithmic functions and complex numbers. Basic concepts of plane analytical geometry and integral and differential calculus. Topics include the straight line, conic sections, differentiation and graphical applications of derivative, integration and applications of the definite integral. Graphics calculator/computer usage.
*Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1410 Elementary Probability and Statistics I
03 Semester Credits
First of two-semester introductory sequence in probability and statistics. Sequence is intended for students majoring in liberal arts, business, sciences, engineering, and education. Includes study of descriptive statistics, elementary probability, probability distributions, normal distribution, binomial distribution, sampling concepts, sampling distribution of sample mean, estimation, and hypothesis testing.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1420 Elementary Probability and Statistics II
03 Semester Credits
Second of two-semester introductory sequence in probability and statistics. Intended for students pursuing careers in business and social sciences. Includes study of applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1410 Elementary Probability and Statistics I, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1470 Modern Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences I
04 Semester Credits
First of two-semester sequence. Includes linear systems, functions, matrix algebra and linear programming techniques as applied to business problems and simplex method. Math of finance and basic theory of probability and statistics.
*Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1480 Modern Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences II
04 Semester Credits
Second of two-semester sequence. Includes fundamentals of differential and integral calculus and applications of these topics to business and economics.
*Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1470 Modern Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences I, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1510 Trigonometry
03 Semester Credits
Topics include trigonometric functions and their values for all angles, vectors and oblique triangles, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations. Applications and activities to build skills in problem solving included.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1520 College Algebra
03 Semester Credits
Topics include polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and graphs, conic sections, inequalities, matrices and determinants, theory of equations, series, sequences, the binomial theorem and mathematical induction. Includes study of applications and activities to build skills in problem solving.
*Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.*
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.
MATH-1580 Precalculus
05 Semester Credits
Intensified course designed to prepare students for calculus. Study of real numbers, equations and inequalities, functions and graphs, sequences and series, theory of equations, systems of equations and inequalities, mathematical induction, conic sections, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions and complex numbers. Applications and activities to build skills in problem solving also included.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1180 Intermediate Algebra for Technologies; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: previous trigonometry or algebra/trigonometry course in high school or college.

MATH-1610 Calculus I
05 Semester Credits
First of three-semester sequence designed for math, science, and engineering majors. Includes study of Cartesian coordinates, functions and graphs, limits and continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of derivative, differentials and antiderivatives, and definite integral and its applications.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1580 Precalculus; or MATH-1510 Trigonometry and MATH-1520 College Algebra; or sufficient score on assessment test; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1620 Calculus II
05 Semester Credits
Second of three-semester sequence. Includes study of logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, polar coordinates, conics, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, sequences and series.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1610 Calculus I; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-1800 Special Topics in Mathematics
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Mathematics. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MATH-1820 Independent Study in Mathematics
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MATH-2310 Calculus III
04 Semester Credits
Third of three-semester sequence. Topics include vectors, parametric equations, analytic geometry of space, partial differentiation, and multiple integrals, line and surface integrals.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1620 Calculus II, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-2410 Introduction to Linear Algebra
03 Semester Credits
Includes the study of vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, determinants, invariant subspaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and applications.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-2310 Calculus III, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-2520 Differential Equations
03 Semester Credits
Includes study of differential equations of first and higher order, simultaneous, linear and homogeneous differential equations, solution by power series, Laplace transformations and computer applications.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-2310 Calculus III, or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

MATH-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Mathematics
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Mathematics. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MATH-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Mathematics
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Course Descriptions

MET-1100 Technology Orientation
02 Semester Credits
Orientation and exploration of technician's role as part of industrial team. Familiarizes student with technical careers, opportunities and basic skills needed for success in technical programs. Includes introduction to computer and its uses as creative and technical tool. Oral, written and graphic methods of communication for technician. Provides practical approach to technical writing.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I, or departmental approval.

MET-1600 Technical Statics
02 Semester Credits
Study of forces on structures and machines at rest. Topics include composition and resolution of forces, moments, freebody diagrams, trusses, frames, simple machines, friction, centers of gravity, centroids, and plane and polar moments of inertia.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MET-1600 Technical Static; and PHYS-1160 Technical Mathematics I; or PHYS-1210 College Physics I or concurrent enrollment.

MET-1620 Technical Dynamics
02 Semester Credits
Study of motion and forces on rigid members. Topics include plane and curvilinear motion, kinetics, work, energy, power, efficiency, impact and momentum. Introduction to balancing and vibrations.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours
Prerequisite(s): MET-1600 Technical Static.

MET-1680 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Mechanical Engineering. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MET-1800 Independent Study in Mechanical Engineering
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MET-2200 Strength of Materials
03 Semester Credits
Study of stress, strain and deformation of mechanical bodies due to static tensile, compressive, torsional, bending and combined loading. Deflection of beams and columns, design of beam for strength and structural connections.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MET-1600 Technical Statics.

MET-2300 Fluid Power
03 Semester Credits
Concepts and practices related to modern hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Includes basics of fluid flow, fluid dynamics, properties of hydraulic fluid, components of hydraulic system, hydraulic circuit, design, operation and control of hydraulic/pneumatic system.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1210 College Physics I.

MET-2600 Mechanical Computer-Aided Engineering
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to computer-aided engineering, design of mechanical component and system using computer-aided design technique, AutoCAD solid and surface model for product development, analysis of geometric properties, stress, deformation and temperature distribution using finite element technique, optimization of design and design documentation.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MIT-1200 Engineering Drawing, MIT-1220 Introduction to AutoCAD, and MET-2200 Strength of Materials; or departmental approval: mechanical drafting experience.

MET-2700 Machine Design
04 Semester Credits
Study of mechanical motion and design of machine elements. Topics include displacement, velocity and acceleration in linkages, cams and power transmission devices. Design of machine elements include checking of assembled machines, fasteners, weldments, springs, bearings, belts, chains, shafts, clutches and brakes. Laboratory consists of using CAD, computer programming and manufacturer's catalogs to aid in design.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MET-2200 Strength of Materials, and MET-1620 Technical Dynamics.

MET-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Mechanical Engineering. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MET-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Mechanical Engineering
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Course Descriptions

MET-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
02 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

MEDICAL ASSISTING – MA

MA-1010 Introduction to Medical Terminology
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to medical terminology used by health care professionals with emphasis on basics of word building, defining, spelling, reading practice, and pronunciation. Designed to provide students with foundation for medical word building and to help students who intend to enroll in Medical Terminology I and/or Anatomy and Physiology in Biology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MA-1020 Medical Terminology I
03 Semester Credits
Terminology utilized by health care professionals. Emphasis on correct spelling, definition, and pronunciation. Usage of basic and complex medical terms related to the body as a whole, and to the musculoskeletal, digestive, respiratory, urinary, female reproductive, male reproductive and cardiovascular systems. Proficient use of medical dictionary emphasized.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MA-1300 Medical Office Lab I
02 Semester Credits
Theory and techniques required by medical assistant to perform laboratory tests in medical office. Theory and implementation of OSHA and CLIA ‘88 regulations and CDC guidelines for body and fluid precautions. Emphasis on patient preparation for laboratory tests, completion and charting of laboratory forms, performing laboratory tests and reporting results. Proper specimen collection, quality control and safety in medical office lab. Principles and practice of microscopy and physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urines. Practice using metric system.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; admission to Medical Assisting program.

MA-1310 Medical Office Lab II
02 Semester Credits
Theory and practice in obtaining venous and capillary blood specimens. Basic microbiology including morphology of bacteria, collection of clinical specimens, gram staining and sensitivity testing. Introduction to hematological, serological and chemical blood testing. Normal lab values and significance of abnormal laboratory test results.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): MA-1300 Medical Office Lab I.

MA-1400 Basic Clinical Medical Assisting
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; admission to Medical Assisting program.

MA-1500 Medical Office Communication
03 Semester Credits
Specific application of administrative duties and responsibilities relating to effective communication in medical office. Basic information concerning communication and psychology of communication covered. Writing skills stressed. Emphasis placed on composing business letters, composing memoranda, composing and editing office policy manuals and office procedures manual in correct form. Office communication simulated by typing minutes, agenda, physician's speeches, and preparing itinerary for physician, with additional emphasis on typing and editing of manuscripts.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; admission to Medical Assisting program.

MA-1510 Medical Office Procedures
04 Semester Credits
Administrative aspects of Medical Assisting profession stressed. Emphasis on integrating following administrative procedures: maintaining office environment, telephoning techniques, patient scheduling, management of medical records, processing mail, bookkeeping, banking procedures, petty cash, medical insurance, billing and collections of fees and payroll.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 04 hours. Prerequisite(s): MA-1500 Medical Office Communication.

MA-1700 Sterile Processing Tech I
04 Semester Credits
Principles of sterilization; basic microbiology and fundamentals of cleaning in central service; instrumentation and maintenance of equipment used in central service.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval.
MA-1710 Sterile Processing Tech II
04 Semester Credits
Basics of packaging and wrapping; biological monitoring and record keeping; steam sterilization; ethylene oxide sterilization; dry heat, chemical and alternative sterilization; inventory control and distribution of supplies; legal aspects; work simplification; and management.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MA-1700 Sterile Processing Tech I, or departmental approval.

MA-1800 Special Topics in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Medical Assisting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MA-1815 Special Laboratory Topics in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Medical Assisting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MA-1820 Independent Study in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MA-1860 Sterile Processing Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Supervised clinical experience in central service/materials management department of health care facility covering principles and practices of cleaning, decontamination and sterilization of medical instruments and apparatus. Fundamentals of wrapping, sterile set-ups, safety rules and regulations, inventory control, record keeping and quality assurance. Seminar discussion of clinical experience. (Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits.)
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 112 hrs/semester: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): MA-1710 Sterile Processing Tech II.

MA-1980 Practitioner/Patient Interaction Seminar
02 Semester Credits
Development of self-examination and personal insight relative to health care provider-patient interaction. Students engage in series of learning activities covering such topics as wellness and health, communication skills, values as determinants of behavior, personal and professional self-esteem, stress management skills and professional burnout.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to a health career program.

MA-2010 Medical Terminology II
02 Semester Credits
(formerly MA-1030)
Terminology utilized by health care professionals. Emphasis on spelling, definition, pronunciation, and usage of basic and complex medical terms related to hematology, lymphatic, integumentary, special senses, nervous, psychiatric and endocrine systems. Emphasis on reading, translating and composing medical documents. Proficient use of medical dictionary is emphasized.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MA-1020 Medical Terminology I, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MA-2410 Advanced Clinical Medical Assisting
03 Semester Credits
(formerly MA-1410)
Theory and techniques required by medical assistants to perform advanced procedures in doctor's office, clinic or family practice center. Emphasis on principles and practices in aseptic techniques which include sanitation, disinfection, and sterilization. Assisting with minor surgery, preparation of basic surgical setups, and understanding of and applying concepts of universal precautions. Principles and practice of electrocardiography and injections. Assisting with specialty exams, with special emphasis on pediatric and gynecological examinations. Applied principles of patient education.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MA-1400 Basic Clinical Medical Assisting.

MA-2520 Medical Billing
03 Semester Credits
(formerly MA-1520)
Specific application of universal concepts of medical insurance and billing procedures. Understanding insurance terminology, types of insurance coverage, obtaining consent for release of information, assignment of insurance benefits and claim forms preparation. Beneficial for updating medical billing skills of those persons practicing in medical assisting or allied fields. Focus on skills required to code medical procedures (CPT-4, HCPCS) and diagnoses (ICD9) for accurate claim form completion.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MA-1010 Introduction to Medical Terminology; or MA-1020 Medical Terminology I, or departmental approval: appropriate work experience.
Course Descriptions

MA-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Medical Assisting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MA-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Medical Assisting (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MA-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Medical Assisting
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval: related work experience.

MA-2860 Medical Assisting Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Supervised clinical experiences in physician's office, clinic or family practice center. Students perform duties of medical assistant while rotating through administrative and clinical areas of physician's office, clinic or family practice center.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 224 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): MA-2410 Advanced Clinical Medical Assisting; MA-1510 Medical Office Procedures; and concurrent enrollment in MA-2980 Medical Assisting Seminar.

MA-2980 Medical Assisting Seminar
01 Semester Credit
Principles, procedures, and practical application of administrative, clinical and special medical assisting procedures. Opportunity to compare and contrast practices in various clinical settings. Discussion of certification and preparation to function as certified medical assistant. Discussion of future trends in medical assisting profession.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MA-2860 Medical Assisting Practicum, or departmental approval.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY - MLT

MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, or departmental approval: admission to health career or Nursing program.

MLT-1350 Problem Solving Techniques for the Medical Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Review of basic algebra and the metric system, study of formula evaluation, unit analysis, solution dilution and concentration, pH and bicarbonate equilibrium, Beer's Law and the construction of standard curves, and quality control topics of mean and standard deviation as applied to clinical laboratory medicine. Application and activities to build skills in problem solving.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval.

MLT-1460 Hematology I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to hematology. Principles and applications of manual cell counting, leukocyte differential counts, sedimentation rate, micro- hematocrit, and selected coagulation studies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-1470 Blood Bank and Serology I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to immunology, blood banking and serology. Laboratory testing based on antigen- antibody reactions. Diagnostic uses of serological tests. Principles and applications of antigen and antibody testing for ABO, Rh and other major blood group systems including compatibility testing.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-1480 Clinical Microbiology I
03 Semester Credits
Principles, procedures, and applications of introductory clinical microbiology emphasizing identification of bacteria, pathogenesis and serologic detection of selected infectious agents. Culture media, identification, safety, asepsis, sterilization, and sensitivity testing.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or departmental approval: related work experience.
Course Descriptions

MLT-1490 Urinalysis
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-1500 Clinical Chemistry I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic theory and laboratory techniques in clinical chemistry. Statistics related to quality control, chemistry reagents and standards, laboratory safety, and universal precautions.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-1800 Special Topics in Medical Laboratory Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Medical Laboratory Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MLT-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Medical Laboratory Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Medical Laboratory Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MLT-1820 Independent Study in Medical Laboratory Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

MLT-2460 Hematology II
02 Semester Credits
Principles, procedures and applications of complex, advanced diagnostic tests performed by medical laboratory personnel at Medical Laboratory Technician level. Principles of advanced hematopoiesis and coagulation, including case studies.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1460 Hematology I, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-2470 Blood Bank and Serology II
02 Semester Credits
Advanced applications of serological testing procedures used in problem solving in clinical laboratory transfusion service. Transfusion practices including component therapy, component production, acceptable donor criteria and transfusion transmitted diseases.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1470 Blood Bank and Serology I, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II
02 Semester Credits
Principles, procedures and applications of advanced clinical microbiology diagnostic tests and practices. Emphasis on clinical microbiology, mycology, parasitology and virology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1480 Clinical Microbiology I, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II
03 Semester Credits
Principles, procedures and applications of complex advanced diagnostic tests in clinical chemistry and urinalysis. Seminar discussion of practicum experience.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1500 Clinical Chemistry I, or departmental approval: related work experience.

MLT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Medical Laboratory Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Medical Laboratory Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
MLT-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Medical Laboratory Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Medical Laboratory Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MLT-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Medical Laboratory Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MLT-2860 Medical Laboratory Practicum  
08 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through hematology, or urinalysis, or chemistry, or microbiology, or serology, or immunohematology laboratories, or phlebotomy departments for fifty-six (56) hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 56 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection; and departmental approval.

MLT-286A Medical Laboratory Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through microbiology for 14 hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II, or MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II; and departmental approval.

MLT-286B Medical Laboratory Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through urinalysis or phlebotomy departments for 14 hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or concurrent enrollment; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-2970 Advanced Phlebotomy, or MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II, or MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II; and departmental approval.

MLT-286C Medical Laboratory Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through chemistry, or serology for 14 hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II, or MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II; and departmental approval.

MLT-286D Medical Laboratory Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through hematology, or blood bank laboratories, for 14 hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II, or MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II; and departmental approval.

MLT-286E Medical Laboratory Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate through immunohematology departments for 14 hours per week meeting performance objectives of medical laboratory or laboratory phlebotomy personnel at MLT level.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection, or concurrent enrollment; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-2970 Advanced Phlebotomy, or MLT-2500 Clinical Chemistry II, or MLT-2481 Clinical Microbiology II; and departmental approval.

MLT-2870 Advanced Phlebotomy  
01 Semester Credit  
Review of theory and techniques for phlebotomy procedures. Presentation of basic procedures involved in point-of-care testing and unregulated laboratory test procedures. Emphasis on universal precautions, safety, communication, interpersonal skills, and ethical considerations relating to patients. Seminar discussion of practicum experience.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite(s): MLT-1300 Introduction to Blood Collection; and concurrent enrollment in MLT-286B Medical Lab Practicum; or departmental approval.

MLT-2980 Professional Development and Life Skills Seminar  
01 Semester Credit  
Integration of knowledge acquired in basic, technical and non-technical areas in preparation for professional roles and life-long professional growth and development. Seminar discussion of clinical experience.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in medical laboratory practicums MLT-286A or MLT-286B, or departmental approval: related work experience.
Course Descriptions

MUSIC – MUS

MUS-1010 Survey of European Classical Music
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to elements and styles of European classical music. Composers, works, instrumentation and forms studied in their cultural and historical context. Focus on listening and understanding European classical music. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1020 Survey of Jazz
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic elements and techniques of jazz. Function of jazz instrumentation, forms, improvisation and other musical elements and conventions indigenous to jazz. Characteristic features of various styles and artists studied. Focus on listening to and understanding jazz. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1030 Survey of Rock and Roll
03 Semester Credits
Survey of most influential and innovative works and artists of rock music from origins to present. Includes terminology, techniques, style, instrumentation and lyrics, with references to cultural and historical context. Course involves listening to, reading and discussing of artists and recordings. Focus on listening to and understanding rock and roll music. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1040 Survey of African-American Music
03 Semester Credits
Chronological study of history of African-American music from eighteenth century through 1920s. Oral traditions and performance practices studied in cultural and historical context. Sacred, folk, popular, and classical music, and precursors of jazz discussed. Focus on listening to and understanding African-American music. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1050 Survey of World Music
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to elements and styles of music of diverse ethnic cultures. Instruments, forms, and concepts of music explored through art and folk music to develop an understanding of how basic materials of music work together. Focus on listening to and understanding musics of diverse cultures. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1100 Music for Elementary Education
03 Semester Credits
Designed to orient elementary teachers to role of music in growth and development of children. Emphasis on creating musical environment in elementary school classroom. Study of young voice, basic theory, piano keyboard, music symbols and terms, and use of elementary classroom instruments. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1110 Music Business I
03 Semester Credits
Examination of multiple facets of music industry. Includes exploration of career options, recording industry, performance and promotion, music business contracts, marketing of songs, music publishing, copyrights, and retail. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1120 Music Business II
03 Semester Credits
Artist promotion, management, music agents, music in advertising, concert promotion, arts administration, and music entrepreneurship. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS-1110 Music Business I.

MUS-1130 MIDI Technology I
03 Semester Credits
Basic audio signal flow, MIDI (Music Instrument Digital Interface) principles and techniques, the virtual studio concept, computer-based sequencing and notation software and operation of modern keyboard equipment. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1140 MIDI Technology II
03 Semester Credits
Further development of concepts and skills introduced in MIDI technology I. Advanced sequencing and editing techniques, synchronization, digital audio recording, music notation and MIDI studio organization. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS-1130 MIDI Technology I.

MUS-1170 Songwriting I
02 Semester Credits
Instruction in art of contemporary songwriting. Includes consideration of form, rhythm, melody, lyric content, harmony, arranging, and development of individual style. Development of listening skills and criticism utilizing songs of class members and established artists. Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1200 Music Reading Skills
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to concepts and skills of reading music and music theory for pre-music and non-music majors. Includes study of notation, rhythm, scales, key signatures, intervals and triads. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1210 Introduction to Music Theory
03 Semester Credits
Terminology, symbols, skills, and concepts of music theory for pre-music and non-music majors. Includes study of intervals, chords, voice leading and figured bass, compositional devices, transposition, analysis, and basic forms. Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS-1200 Music Reading Skills, or departmental approval.

MUS-1220 Basic Ear Training
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to development of aural skills for pre-music and non-music majors. Students develop discrimination skills including pitch and rhythm perception through sight singing and dictation. Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS-1200 Music Reading Skills, or departmental approval.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog
MUS-1250 Class Keyboard I
02 Semester Credits
Basic piano techniques and performance skills for pre-music and non-music majors. Emphasis on keyboard development in sight reading, improvising, transposing and harmonizing melodies in various styles. Includes solo and ensemble literature.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1260 Class Keyboard II
02 Semester Credits
Functional piano techniques and keyboard skills for pre-music and non-music majors. Keyboard development in second level sight reading, transposing, improvising, and ensemble playing in various styles. Development of second level solo and ensemble repertoire.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS-1250 Class Keyboard I.

MUS-1270 Class Voice
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

MUS-1290 Basic Applied Music I
01 Semester Credit
Individual instruction for pre-music and non-music majors on any standard band, orchestral instrument or voice. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS-1301 Applied Piano Minor I
01 Semester Credit
Private piano instruction for music majors with piano as minor instrument. Development of technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for first semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 7 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1302 Applied Piano Minor II
01 Semester Credit
Second level private piano instruction for music major with piano as minor instrument. Development of technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for second semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 7 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1301 Applied Piano Minor I.

MUS-1311 Applied Bass I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1312 Applied Bass II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1311 Applied Bass I.

MUS-1321 Applied Clarinet I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1322 Applied Clarinet II
02 Semester Credits
Second level private clarinet instruction for clarinet majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for second semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1321 Applied Clarinet I.

MUS-1331 Applied Flute I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.
Course Descriptions

MUS-1332 Applied Flute II
02 Semester Credits
Course Descriptions

MUS-1341 Applied French Horn I
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1342 Applied French Horn II
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1351 Applied Guitar I
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1352 Applied Guitar II
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1361 Applied Oboe I
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1362 Applied Oboe II
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1371 Applied Percussion I
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1372 Applied Percussion II
02 Semester Credits

MUS-1381 Applied Piano I
02 Semester Credits
Course Descriptions

MUS-1382 Applied Piano II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1381 Applied Piano I.

MUS-1391 Applied Saxophone I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1391 Applied Saxophone I.

MUS-1392 Applied Saxophone II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1391 Applied Saxophone I.

MUS-1401 Applied Trombone I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1401 Applied Trombone I.

MUS-1402 Applied Trombone II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1401 Applied Trombone I.

MUS-1411 Applied Trumpet I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1412 Applied Trumpet II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1411 Applied Trumpet I.

MUS-1421 Applied Tuba I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1422 Applied Tuba II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1421 Applied Tuba I.

MUS-1431 Applied Viola I
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1432 Applied Viola II
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1431 Applied Viola I.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog
MUS-1432 Applied Viola II  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1431 Applied Viola I.

MUS-1441 Applied Violin I  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1442 Applied Violin II  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1441 Applied Violin I.

MUS-1451 Applied Voice I  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1452 Applied Voice II  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1451 Applied Voice I.

MUS-1500 Choir  
01 Semester Credit  
Performance class with concentration on standard repertoire, both sacred and secular, accompanied and a cappella for mixed voices. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1510 Choral Ensemble  
01 Semester Credit  
Performance of choral literature from Renaissance through 20th Century for small select ensemble. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1520 Jazz Ensemble  
01 Semester Credit  
Study and experimentation in performance of jazz ensemble literature and styles. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1530 Concert Band  
01 Semester Credit  
Performance of band and wind ensemble literature by woodwinds, brass, and percussion players. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1540 Orchestra  
01 Semester Credit  
Performance of selected orchestral literature by string, woodwind, brass and percussion players. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.

MUS-1550 Instrumental Ensemble  
01 Semester Credit  
Performance of traditional and contemporary ensemble literature. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: audition.
Course Descriptions

MUS-1570 Technology Tools I
02 Semester Credits
Designed to give music students practical knowledge and skills in the use of current computer, MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and electronic instrument technologies for application in music theory, arranging, composition and performance. Includes basic computer, MIDI principles and techniques, computer-based notation and sequencing software, and the operation of modern electronic keyboard instruments.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1210 Introduction to Music Theory, or departmental approval.

MUS-1580 Technology Tools II
02 Semester Credits
Designed to give music students practical knowledge and skills in the use of current computer, MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and electronic instrument technologies for application in music theory, arranging, composition and performance. Includes advanced notation and sequencing editing techniques, digital audio recording and MIDI studio organization.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1570 Technology Tools I, or departmental approval.

MUS-1600 Traditional Theory I
03 Semester Credits
Manipulation of musical materials including harmonic, melodic, rhythmic, and basic formal procedures with correlated creative works and analysis. Harmonization of figured bass and chorale writing including diatonic harmony and voice leading, melodic procedures and all non-harmonic tones. Analysis of common-practice literature. Integrates harmonic and contrapuntal approaches to analysis and composition.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1210 Introduction to Music Theory.

MUS-1610 Ear Training I
02 Semester Credits
Identification of diatonic and chromatic intervals, triad qualities, scales and phrases. Melodic and rhythmic dictation, sight singing, analytic listening. Introduction to harmonic function and holistic listening.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1220 Basic Ear Training.

MUS-1620 Traditional Theory II
03 Semester Credits
Introduction of modulation, chromatic materials and 20th century techniques. Integrates harmonic and contrapuntal approaches to analysis and composition.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1600 Traditional Theory I, and MUS-1610 Ear Training I.

MUS-1630 Ear Training II
02 Semester Credits
Second level identification of intervals, chord qualities, scales, phrases and harmonic function. Melodic and rhythmic dictation, sight singing, analytic and holistic listening.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1610 Ear Training I.

MUS-1650 Jazz Theory I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to theoretical foundations of jazz including systematic examination of scales, hybrid modes and their practical applications, chord construction and notation, chord/scale relationships and applications, melodic construction and development, and analysis of transcribed solos and compositions from jazz repertoire including American standard song.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1600 Traditional Theory I.

MUS-1670 Jazz Performance and Improvisation I
02 Semester Credits
Improvisation within jazz style and presentation as performance. Investigates essential relationship of blues, American standard song and swing rhythm as central to character of jazz. Memorization of standard repertoire.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1210 Introduction to Music Theory, and audition.

MUS-1680 Jazz Performance and Improvisation II
02 Semester Credits
Improvisation within jazz style and presentation as performance. Includes modal combinations and chord change sequences, scale-tone 7th, harmonic movement within blues and standard song, phrasing, paraphrasing, playing in various keys and memorization of standard repertoire.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1670 Jazz Performance and Improvisation I.

MUS-1720 Arranging I
02 Semester Credits
Writing and arranging for the modern rhythm section including piano (keyboards), guitar, bass, drums and auxiliary percussion; writing and arranging techniques address the rhythm section as a unit and as part of a small or large ensemble.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1600 Traditional Theory I, or departmental approval.

MUS-1800 Special Topics in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Music. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
MUS-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Music (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MUS-1820 Independent Study in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

MUS-1970 Music Seminar
01 Semester Credit
Discussion of current topics related to music careers including presentations, performances, recitals and clinics, music academic and career exploration. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of six credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS-2030 British Invasion
02 Semester Credits
Survey of influential and representative works and artists of British Invasion beginning in 1964 including the Beatles, Who, Rolling Stones, Kinks, and their contemporaries. Aesthetics, terminology, technique, style, instrumentation, lyrics, and technology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLIS-1030 Survey of Rock and Roll.

MUS-2130 Music Production for Video and Film
03 Semester Credits
Using tools of modern MIDI studio to write and produce appropriate musical score for video and film. Topics include music scoring techniques and sound design, role of music in advertising and film industries, and communicating with client to determine musical direction.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MLIS-1140 MIDI Technology II.

MUS-2290 Basic Applied Music II
02 Semester Credits
Individual instruction for pre-music and non-music majors on any standard band, orchestral instrument or voice. May be repeated for credit; however, no more than 4 credits may be applied to degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS-2301 Applied Piano Minor III
01 Semester Credit
Third level private piano instruction for music major with piano as minor instrument. Development of technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 7 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1302 Applied Piano Minor II.

MUS-2302 Applied Piano Minor IV
01 Semester Credit
Fourth level private piano instruction for music major with piano as minor instrument. Development of technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 7 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2301 Applied Piano Minor III.

MUS-2311 Applied Bass III
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1312 Applied Bass II.

MUS-2312 Applied Bass IV
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2311 Applied Bass III.

MUS-2321 Applied Clarinet III
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1322 Applied Clarinet II.
MUS-2322 Applied Clarinet IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Fourth level private clarinet instruction for clarinet majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2321 Applied Clarinet III.

MUS-2331 Applied Flute III  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2332 Applied Flute II.

MUS-2332 Applied Flute IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Fourth level private flute instruction for flute majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2331 Applied Flute III.

MUS-2341 Applied French Horn III  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2342 Applied French Horn II.

MUS-2342 Applied French Horn IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2341 Applied French Horn III.

MUS-2351 Applied Guitar III  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2352 Applied Guitar II.

MUS-2352 Applied Guitar IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2351 Applied Guitar III.

MUS-2361 Applied Oboe III  
02 Semester Credits  
Third level private oboe instruction for oboe majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance recital required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2362 Applied Oboe II.

MUS-2362 Applied Oboe IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Fourth level private oboe instruction for oboe majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2361 Applied Oboe III.

MUS-2371 Applied Percussion III  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2372 Applied Percussion II.

MUS-2372 Applied Percussion IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2371 Applied Percussion III.
Course Descriptions

MUS-2372 Applied Percussion IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private percussion instruction for percussion majors. Development of technical facility, rhythm control, tone production, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2371 Applied Percussion III.

MUS-2381 Applied Piano III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private piano instruction for piano majors. Development of technical facility, rhythm control, tone production, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2380 Applied Piano II.

MUS-2382 Applied Piano IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private piano instruction for piano majors. Development of technical facility, rhythm control, tone production, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2381 Applied Piano III.

MUS-2391 Applied Saxophone III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private saxophone instruction for saxophone majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2390 Applied Saxophone II.

MUS-2392 Applied Saxophone IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private saxophone instruction for saxophone majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2391 Applied Saxophone III.

MUS-2401 Applied Trombone III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private trombone instruction for trombone majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2400 Applied Trombone II.

MUS-2402 Applied Trombone IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private trombone instruction for trombone majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2401 Applied Trombone III.

MUS-2411 Applied Trumpet III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private trumpet instruction for trumpet majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2410 Applied Trumpet II.

MUS-2412 Applied Trumpet IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private trumpet instruction for trumpet majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2411 Applied Trumpet III.

MUS-2421 Applied Tuba III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private tuba instruction for tuba majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2420 Applied Tuba II.

MUS-2422 Applied Tuba IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private tuba instruction for tuba majors. Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythm control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2421 Applied Tuba III.
Course Descriptions

MUS-2422 Applied Tuba IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private tuba instruction for tuba majors.
Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2421 Applied Tuba III.

MUS-2431 Applied Viola III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private viola instruction for viola majors.
Development of tone production, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2432 Applied Viola IV.

MUS-2432 Applied Viola IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private viola instruction for viola majors.
Development of tone production, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2431 Applied Viola III.

MUS-2441 Applied Violin III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private violin instruction for violin majors.
Development of tone production, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2442 Applied Violin IV.

MUS-2442 Applied Violin IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private violin instruction for violin majors.
Development of tone production, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2441 Applied Violin III.

MUS-2451 Applied Voice III
02 Semester Credits
Third level private voice instruction for voice majors.
Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for third semester. End of semester performance jury required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1452 Applied Voice II.

MUS-2452 Applied Voice IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level private voice instruction for voice majors.
Development of tone production, breath control, intonation, technical facility, rhythmic control, phrasing, stylistic interpretation and sight-reading skills. Development of standard repertoire including selected solo and method literature for fourth semester. End of semester performance recital required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: A private lesson and 14 hours of concentrated practice each week.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2451 Applied Voice III.

MUS-2500 Music History and Literature I
03 Semester Credits
Chronological study of history and development of European classical music from origins through 18th century. Detailed attention to selected pieces from Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1620 Traditional Theory II.

MUS-2510 Music History & Literature II
03 Semester Credits
Chronological study of history and development of European classical music from 19th century through present time. Detailed attention to selected pieces.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1620 Traditional Theory II.

MUS-2520 Jazz History I
02 Semester Credits
Chronological study of history and development of classic jazz from origins through Swing period. Detailed attention to selected jazz masters and analysis of their most important works.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1650 Jazz Theory I.

MUS-2530 Jazz History II
02 Semester Credits
Chronological study of history and development of modern jazz from Bebop through present time. Detailed attention to selected jazz masters and analysis of their most important works.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1650 Jazz Theory I.
MUS-2600 Traditional Theory III
03 Semester Credits
Theory, analysis, and composition of European classical music from origins through 18th century. Detailed attention to selected pieces from Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque and Classical periods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1620 Traditional Theory II, and MUS-1630 Ear Training II.

MUS-2610 Ear Training III
02 Semester Credits
Third level identification of intervals, seventh chords, scales, phrases and harmonic function. Melodic and rhythmic dictation, sight singing, analytic and holistic listening.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1630 Ear Training II.

MUS-2620 Traditional Theory IV
03 Semester Credits
Theory, analysis, and composition of European classical music from 19th century through present time. Detailed attention to selected pieces.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2600 Traditional Theory III, and MUS-2610 Ear Training III.

MUS-2630 Ear Training IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level identification of intervals, seventh chords, scales, phrases and harmonic function. Melodic and rhythmic dictation, sight singing, analytic and holistic listening.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2610 Ear Training III.

MUS-2650 Jazz Theory II
02 Semester Credits
Second level study of theoretical foundations of jazz. Includes diatonic and harmonic chord, harmonic embellishment and substitution, voicings, rhythm, blues progressions and forms, phrase analysis, lyrical import and analysis of transcribed solos and compositions from jazz repertoire.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1650 Jazz Theory I.

MUS-2660 Jazz Theory III
02 Semester Credits
Third level study of theoretical foundations of jazz. Includes modal structures, rhythm changes and substitutions; composition and improvisation; implications of lyrics on structure and articulation; and analysis of transcribed solos and compositions from jazz repertoire, including American standard tunes.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2650 Jazz Theory II.

MUS-2670 Jazz Performance and Improvisation III
02 Semester Credits
Third level study of improvisation within jazz style and presentation as performance. Includes phrasing, minor ii-V-i, modal minor, chord structures and common progressions in all keys, and memorization of standard repertoire.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1680 Jazz Performance and Improvisation II.

MUS-2680 Jazz Performance and Improvisation IV
02 Semester Credits
Fourth level study of improvisation within jazz style and presentation as performance. Includes performance of accumulated repertoire, blues composition, refined group playing and performance of memorized standard repertoire in all keys.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2670 Jazz Performance and Improvisation III.

MUS-2710 Arranging II
02 Semester Credits
Building on the rhythm section, this study concentrates on writing for trumpet, trombone and saxophone individually, in combination and as instrumental families. Ranges, tonal color, combinations in the context of an arrangement are investigated. Further development of skills introduced in Arranging I.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-1720 Arranging I, or departmental approval.

MUS-2720 Arranging III
02 Semester Credits
Development of the linear approach of multiple horn scoring, focusing on backgrounds, supporting lines, and contrapuntal devices as well as melodic presentation; further development of the skills introduced in Arranging II. Elements of arranging for the large ensemble and studio orchestra will be introduced.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MUS-2710 Arranging II, or departmental approval.

MUS-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Music. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
MUS-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Music (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

MUS-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Music
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

NURSING – NURS

NURS-1300 Health Assessment
02 Semester Credits
Focuses on development of assessment skills including obtaining a health history, performing physical assessment of the adult, and evaluating physiologic changes related to aging. Major emphasis on developing interviewing skills, assessing cultural factors, and utilizing basic assessment techniques. Documentation and reporting of findings discussed. Laboratory screening procedures introduced.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; admission to Associate Degree Nursing program or Practical Nursing program.

NURS-1400 Self-Care Needs
03 Semester Credits
Focuses on basic nursing care of adults with self-care deficits. Introduces major nursing curriculum themes: nursing process, communication, human development, cultural diversity, and role of associate degree nurse. Basic concepts of pharmacology and normal nutrition presented.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-1300 Health Assessment, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or concurrent enrollment; and PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval; admission to Associate Degree Nursing program.

NURS-1500 Self-Care – Elderly
04 Semester Credits
Study of specialized care of elderly and nursing care of chronic conditions which occur most commonly in elderly. Emphasis on major curriculum themes: nursing process, communication, human development, cultural diversity and role of associate degree nurse.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-1300 Health Assessment, or concurrent enrollment; NURS-1400 Self-Care Needs, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or concurrent enrollment; and PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment.

NURS-1600 Health Deviations I
08 Semester Credits
Focuses on patient with acute and chronic health deviations. Orem’s principles of self-care and nursing process provide framework for delivery of nursing care to patients from puberty through adulthood. Emphasis on health deviations related to respiratory and musculoskeletal function, fluid and electrolyte balance, reproductive, infectious and urologic disorders, surgery, diabetes, pain and oncology.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-1500 Self-Care - Elderly; BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or concurrent enrollment; and BIO-2500 Microbiology, or concurrent enrollment.

NURS-160A Access to Registered Nursing
03 Semester Credits
Designed to facilitate transition of Licensed Practical Nurses into Associate Degree Nursing program. Concepts related to role of associate degree nurse, therapeutic communication, nursing process and teaching/learning.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus: 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

NURS-160B Health Deviations I for LPNs
04 Semester Credits
Designed for Licensed Practical Nurses entering the Associate Degree Nursing program with advanced credit. Introduces nursing curriculum themes. Focuses on health deviations related to fluid and electrolyte balance, urologic disorders, diabetes and oncology.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-160A Access to Registered Nursing, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-2500 Microbiology, or concurrent enrollment; PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval; admission to Associate Degree Nursing program.

NURS-1700 Home Health Care
01 Semester Credit
Principles and competencies needed to care for patients in their home.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-1600 Health Deviations I, or concurrent enrollment, or NURS-160B Health Deviations I for LPN’s, or concurrent enrollment.

NURS-2300 Specialized Health Care Needs
09 Semester Credits
Focuses on nursing process, developmental self-care needs, and health deviation self-care needs of specialized population which includes childbearing families, children and their families, and individuals with deviations in mental health. Therapeutic communication techniques, teaching/learning strategies, cultural diversity, human growth and development, and role of associate degree nurse integrated as related to nursing care.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 12 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-1600 Health Deviations I; or NURS-160B Health Deviations I for LPN’s and NURS-1700 Home Health Care.
NURS-2400 Health Management
01 Semester Credit
Exploration of role of associate degree nurse and transition into practice emphasizing major health care issues, trends and patterns of care. Presentation and analysis of management concepts in health care organizations.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-2300 Specialized Health Care Needs, and concurrent enrollment in NURS-2500 Health Deviations II.

NURS-2500 Health Deviations II
09 Semester Credits
Focuses on chronic, acute and critically ill patient. Utilizes Orem's principles of self-care and nursing process for provision of care to culturally diverse patients and groups of patients. Emphasizes care required to meet preventative, therapeutic and rehabilitative self-care deficits. Principles of management applied through nursing leadership experience.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 15 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NURS-2300 Specialized Health Care Needs; and concurrent enrollment in NURS-2400 Health Management.

NURS-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Nursing
1-3 Semester Credits
Specific content and objectives to be arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits.
Lecture 0-3 hours. Laboratory 0-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTING – OTAT

OTAT-1300 Occupational Therapy Principles
02 Semester Credits
Overview of health care system, areas of practice, ethics and legal issues.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

OTAT-1310 Task Analysis
02 Semester Credits
Oidential therapy practice uses activities and tasks in achieving therapeutic goals in the treatment and rehabilitation of persons with occupational performance dysfunction resulting from disease or disability. Activities and tasks used in therapy to facilitate communication; develop relationships; increase self esteem; and assess and develop specific sensory, motor, psychological, social, and cognitive skills for learning, organizing work, and solving problems.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval.

OTAT-1320 Fundamentals of Developmental Disabilities
02 Semester Credits
Overview of developmental disabilities including physical and psychosocial conditions commonly referred to and treated by occupational therapists.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-1300 Occupational Therapy Principles, and departmental approval.

OTAT-1330 Techniques in Developmental Disabilities
03 Semester Credits
Application of occupational therapy skills and techniques used in treatment programs planned for persons with developmental disabilities.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-1310 Task Analysis, and departmental approval.

OTAT-1420 Fundamentals of Psychosocial Dysfunction
02 Semester Credits
Overview of psychosocial issues and psychiatric diagnoses in mental health and other clinical settings commonly referred to occupational therapy for treatment. Focuses on signs, symptoms and effects that mental illness and psychosocial issues have on an individual's life tasks and roles.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment; and OTAT-1320 Fundamentals of Developmental Disabilities.

OTAT-1430 Techniques in Psychosocial Dysfunction
03 Semester Credits
Designed to familiarize student with a variety of therapeutic techniques, processes, and programming used by occupational therapists treating individuals with psychosocial dysfunction. Emphasis on self awareness and group dynamics relevant to clinical settings serving clients with psychological and psychiatric disorders.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-1330 Techniques in Developmental Disabilities, and departmental approval.

OTAT-1800 Special Topics in Occupational Therapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Occupational Therapy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OTAT-1850 Practicum I
02 Semester Credits
Under supervision of assigned agency personnel, students apply knowledge, skills and techniques learned in concurrent OTAT courses and weekly discussion seminar. Assignment to agencies includes traditional and non-traditional settings serving clients with developmental disabilities.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 105 hrs./semester. Seminar: 15 hrs./semester.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-1310 Task Analysis, and departmental approval.
Course Descriptions

OTAT-1860 Practicum II
02 Semester Credits
Under supervision of assigned agency personnel, students apply knowledge, skills and techniques learned in concurrent OTAT courses and weekly discussion seminar. Assignment to agency includes traditional and non-traditional settings serving clients with psychosocial dysfunctions.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 105 hrs./semester. Seminar: 15 hrs./semester.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval.

OTAT-2320 Fundamentals of Physical Dysfunction
04 Semester Credits
Overview of physical disabilities including physical and psychosocial conditions commonly referred to and treated by occupational therapist. Presented within develop-mental frame of reference covering adult through old age.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy; OTAT-1420 Fundamentals of Psychosocial Dysfunction; and OTAT-1430 Techniques in Psychosocial Dysfunction.

OTAT-2330 Techniques in Physical Disabilities
04 Semester Credits
Overview of occupational therapy treatment strategies and techniques for physically disabled adults from late adolescence to end of life. Emphasis on current, authentic and effective occupational therapy practice.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy, and OTAT-1430 Techniques in Psychosocial Dysfunction.

OTAT-2340 Occupational Therapy Issues
03 Semester Credits
Integrates knowledge and skills acquired in academic work and field practice placements to clarify role and function of Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant; evolving issues, concepts and responsibility to professional organizations; credentialing process; research; continuing education and public relations. Role of COTA as activities director.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-2330 Techniques in Physical Disabilities, or concurrent enrollment.

OTAT-2380 Special Advanced Topics in Occupational Therapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Occupational Therapy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OTAT-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Occupational Therapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 0.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

OTAT-2860 Practicum III
02 Semester Credits
Under supervision of assigned agency personnel, students apply knowledge, skills and techniques learned in concurrent OTAT courses and weekly discussion seminar. Assignments to health care agencies include, but are not limited to, hospitals, nursing homes, and rehabilitation centers serving adult and/or geriatric populations with physical conditions referred to occupational therapy.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 105 hrs./semester. Seminar: 15 hrs./semester.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-1860 Practicum II, and departmental approval.

OTAT-2940 Field Experience
03 Semester Credits
Students assigned to two consecutive 8-week full-time field placements under supervision of licensed occupational therapists. Provides student opportunities to apply principles and techniques learned in previous courses to actual treatment situations in preparation for entry level practice.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 576 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): OTAT-2320 Fundamentals of Physical Dysfunction; OTAT-2330 Techniques in Physical Disabilities; OTAT-2860 Practicum III; and departmental approval.
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION - OADM

OADM-1000 Business Language Skills  
02 Semester Credits  
Fundamentals of business language with emphasis on grammatical correctness, acceptable usage, spelling, vocabulary, punctuation, capitalization, correct number usage, and proofreading. Limited writing involves choice of correct word usage, effective sentence structure, and paragraph construction.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1010 Keyboarding  
02 Semester Credits  
Mastery of alphabetic and numeric keyboard using touch system. Formatting, speed and skill development, and keying basic business documents emphasized. Minimum goal of 30 words a minute with not more than five errors on a three-minute timed writing. Instruction on microcomputer.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1020 Microcomputer Applications  
03 Semester Credits  
Development of techniques and skills used on microcomputer, combining four computer applications: word processing, database management, spreadsheet analysis and electronic communication. Practical application in creating and printing documents with graphics, charting, and reporting capabilities.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1030 Speed Building  
02 Semester Credits  
For individuals with ability to type by touch. Focuses on improving speed and accuracy in keyboarding at microcomputer. (May be repeated.)  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1040 Basic Filing with Microcomputer Applications  
03 Semester Credits  
Fundamentals of records, including basic rules for filing, five basic methods, and records handling from creation to destruction or archival storage. Includes study of electronic office filing, micrographics, electronic media, and optical storage. Applications on microcomputer.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1050 Electronic Spreadsheet Applications  
03 Semester Credits  
Hands-on applications with spreadsheet software. Skill development in creating, manipulating, and utilizing spreadsheets. Topics include spreadsheet functions, graphic capabilities, and database management. Concepts, features, and commands of electronic spreadsheet system applied to various practical business applications.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1060 Introduction to Windows  
02 Semester Credits  
In-depth study of graphical user interface using Windows operating environment. Emphasis on windowing concepts and commands, running application programs, managing files and transferring data. Application programs, Windows utilities, file managing and data transfer.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

OADM-1300 Beginning Shorthand  
03 Semester Credits  
Introduction to theory and principles of Gregg shorthand with emphasis on reading, writing, and transcription in preparation for speed dictation and transcription in more advanced shorthand courses. Instruction in taking dictation and preparation of typed transcripts from shorthand notes. Speed and accuracy development. Course assumes student demonstrates touch typing.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): OADM-1010 Keyboarding, or departmental approval.

OADM-1310 Basic Business Formatting  
03 Semester Credits  
Formatting and keying business letters, interoffice memorandums, tables, business forms, outlines, and advanced reports containing footnotes/endnotes with emphasis on word processing techniques. Minimum goal of 45 words a minute with not more than 5 errors on a 5-minute timed writing. Instruction on microcomputer. Course assumes student demonstrates touch typing.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): OADM-1010 Keyboarding, or departmental approval.

OADM-1320 Intermediate Shorthand  
03 Semester Credits  
Brief and intensive review of Gregg shorthand and presentation of additional theory. Instruction in taking dictation and transcription of mailable documents from shorthand notes. Emphasis on development of speed and accuracy and production of mailable documents.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): OADM-1300 Beginning Shorthand, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

OADM-1800 Special Topics in Office Administration  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Office Administration. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

OADM-181S Special Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-1820 Independent Study in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

OADM-2010 Business Communications
03 Semester Credits
Study of oral, written and electronic business communication theory. Includes business correspondence writing, job preparation, research techniques, and formal and informal report preparation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I or concurrent enrollment.

OADM-2300 Word Processing
03 Semester Credits
Basic and intermediate techniques and skills using word processing software applied to practical business applications.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OADM-1010 Keyboarding, or departmental approval: equivalent proficiency.

OADM-2310 Desktop Publishing
03 Semester Credits
Hands-on applications using desktop publishing software package. Application of desktop publishing techniques and design concepts, applied to variety of business publications. Course assumes prior word processing experience/knowledge.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OADM-2300 Word Processing, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

OADM-2320 Machine Transcription
03 Semester Credits
Emphasis on development of proficiency in transcribing business, legal, and medical documents from machine dictation. Operation of transcription equipment and development of speed and accuracy in transcription. Course assumes prior word processing experience/knowledge.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OADM-1090 Business Language Skills, and OADM-2300 Word Processing.

OADM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Office Administration (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OADM-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Office Administration
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Course Descriptions

OADM-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

OADM-2990 Office Procedures and Practices
03 Semester Credits
Capstone course for Office Administration majors. Designed to update knowledge of rapidly changing office environment and preparation for initial employment as well as promotion to supervisory and administrative positions.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: sophomore standing.

OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY – OPT

OPT-1310 Theoretical Optics I
02 Semester Credits
History of optical field, manufacturing of glasses and plastic lenses. Introduction to modern lens theory and construction and basis for design.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

OPT-1320 Theoretical Optics II
02 Semester Credits
Study of types of astigmatic refraction errors, optics of cylinder, transposition, and neutralization.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1310 Theoretical Optics I.

OPT-1410 Mechanical Optics I
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to ophthalmic laboratory procedures. Abrasive cutting, lapping, surface inspection, and calculations for prisms and spheres. Care of laboratory equipment.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

OPT-1420 Mechanical Optics II
02 Semester Credits
Accommodations, visual fields, and multifocal types. Anisometropia and biconic grinding calculations. Surfacing techniques for various bifocal types.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1410 Mechanical Optics I.

OPT-1510 Optical Dispensing I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction, history, and development of modern opticianry, spectacles, fitting procedures. Principles of interpersonal relationships. Instruction in basic frame types and parts.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to Optical Technology program.

OPT-1520 Optical Dispensing II
03 Semester Credits
Verification of prescription, ordering correct absorptive or tinted lenses, basic frame markings and measurements, inserting into frame, and keeping accurate records for future use.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1510 Optical Dispensing I.

OPT-1610 Contact Lens I
02 Semester Credits
Focuses on history of contact lenses, differences between hard and soft contact lenses, and physical and physiological properties of contact lenses.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

OPT-1620 Contact Lens II
03 Semester Credits
Principles of operation and design of instruments applicable to fitting of contact lenses. Optical principles and materials applicable to design processes and relationship to physical condition and structure of eye in its abnormal state.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1610 Contact Lens I.

OPT-1800 Special Topics in Optical Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Optical Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OPT-1820 Independent Study in Optical Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

OPT-2330 Theoretical Optics III
02 Semester Credits
Bifocal and trifocal lenses. Difference between near and intermediate fields; use of Snelling Chart; ability to match prescription to lens style.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1320 Theoretical Optics II.
OPT-2430 Mechanical Optics III  
03 Semester Credits  
Beginning and intermediate finishing process, ophthalmic prism, their effects, and designations. Lens, aberrations, analysis of visible spectrum, absorptive lenses, and theory as it applies to finished glasses. Edging process practiced as it relates to single vision sphere, single vision cylinders, and utility segmented lens designs in sphere and cylindrical forms.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1420 Mechanical Optics II.

OPT-2440 Mechanical Optics IV  
03 Semester Credits  
Intermediate and advanced finishing process, ophthalmic prism, their effects, and designations. Lens aberrations, analysis of visible spectrum, absorptive lenses, and theory as it applies to finished glasses. Edging process practiced as it relates to single vision sphere, single vision cylinders, and utility segmented lens designs in sphere and cylindrical forms, progressive lens designs, occupational lens designs. Special lens treatments discussed.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-2430 Mechanical Optics III.

OPT-2500 Optical Business  
02 Semester Credits  
Responsibilities in optical department: performance reviews, hiring personnel, scheduling work hours, inventory control, financial data, and goal emphasis.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OPT-2530 Optical Dispensing III  
03 Semester Credits  
Cataract lens fitting, vertex distance, progressive lenses, invisible lenses and clinical practice adjusting frames to patients.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1520 Optical Dispensing II.

OPT-2540 Optical Dispensing IV  
03 Semester Credits  
On-site clinical practice and individual instruction in fitting, adjusting, and dispensing of eyeglasses.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-2530 Optical Dispensing III.

OPT-2630 Contact Lens III  
03 Semester Credits  
Techniques of contact fitting and application of these techniques in fitting process. Practice in fitting contact lenses. Fitting rules, wearing schedules, and optics of contact lenses. Hard and soft contacts.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1620 Contact Lens II.

OPT-2640 Contact Lens IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Advanced techniques of contact lenses fitting and practical application of these techniques in fitting process. Practice in fitting contact lenses. Fitting rules, wearing schedules, and optics of contact lenses. Hard and soft contacts, bifocal contact lens designs and full range of toric lens designs.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-2630 Contact Lens III.

OPT-2700 Refraction  
03 Semester Credits  
Entry level knowledge of theory and performance of refraction as it relates to human eye. Study of ocular media, ametropia neutralization, astigmatism, objective and subjective refraction, anomalies of vision, and clinical refraction and retinoscopy. Pitfalls, aids to refractionist and didactic refraction.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-2860 Optical Practicum; or departmental approval: licensed optician.

OPT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Optical Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Optical Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

OPT-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Optical Technology  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

OPT-2860 Optical Practicum  
02 Semester Credits  
Work in selected optical departments, performing general duties associated with optical field. Each student assigned to clinical site by completing resume and contacting site selected. Each student rotates through contact lenses and spectacle dispensing, learning hands-on skills and communication skills needed to function in field of opticianry.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite(s): OPT-1320 Theoretical Optics II; OPT-1420 Mechanical Optics II; OPT-1520 Optical Dispensing II; and OPT-1620 Contact Lens II.
PARALEGAL STUDIES - PL

PL-1000 Introduction to Paralegal Profession
02 Semester Credits
Discussion of practical realities of legal field; special emphasis on legal status of paralegals and ethical constraints placed upon those involved in legal profession. Students introduced to specific paralegal skills, various legal settings, overview of U.S. legal system, and organization of typical law case. Students expected to begin professional development, including exploring employment opportunities and paralegal organizations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PL-1300 Civil Procedure
03 Semester Credits
Study of Rules of Civil Courts which govern civil lawsuits, with emphasis on Ohio Rules of Procedure. Examination of reading, interpretation, and commencement of action, service, motion practice and discovery. Students begin portfolio of legal documents developed throughout program of study. Study alternatives to litigation such as arbitration, negotiation, and mediation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1400 Basic Legal Research and Writing
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to skills essential to effective identification, analysis and research of legal issues. Students learn to formulate research plans that require efficient use of basic research tools to locate primary and secondary authority. Practice in accessing sources commonly used by state court system, and drafting projects, such as in-house legal memorandum and opinion letter, consistent with professional standards of style and citation. Emphasis on validating research and quickly accessing statutory and case law.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1420 Probate Law
03 Semester Credits
Study of common forms for estate administration, including study of Ohio Probate Code relating to post-mortem estate administration. Focus on procedure for estate administration including discovery and determination of assets, appointment of fiduciaries, taxation and transfer of property from decedent to beneficiaries. Study of forms of ownership of property.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1440 Business Law for Paralegals
04 Semester Credits
Study of business relationships such as agency, contracts, sales, secured transactions and commercial paper. Introduces paralegal's role in law firm/corporation for drafting related documents. Introduction to various business entities including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and licensed professional associations. Drafting of partnership agreements and incorporation documents. Introduction to tax and Securities & Exchange Commission ramifications.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1460 Workers' Compensation Law
03 Semester Credits
Study of Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and Industrial Commission of Ohio, with emphasis on claims and procedures involving injured workers and benefits available. Preparation of forms to access compensation for injuries, employer defenses, and appeal procedures.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1500 Legal Computer Applications
03 Semester Credits
Students become familiar with software that supports daily tasks handled in law office such as record-keeping, financial management, marketing, office administration (personnel and practice) systems, and billing and docketing procedures. Students explore legal applications in word processing, database, spreadsheet, scheduling, billing and indexing programs. Importance of resource and data management in law practice setting discussed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-1800 Special Topics in Paralegal Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Paralegal Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PL-1820 Independent Study in Paralegal Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
Course Descriptions

PL-2030 Legal Nurse Consulting  
02 Semester Credits  
Study of functions of Legal Nurse Consultant and exploration of career opportunities available. Focus on applicable principles of medical and legal ethics and how to apply them to professional situations.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PL-2300 Torts and Evidence  
03 Semester Credits  
Fundamental principles of tort law (personal injury, malpractice, intentional tort, and products liability) to explore paralegal responsibilities in trial setting. Students collect and prepare evidence according to Ohio and Federal rules of evidence.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure.

PL-2330 Advanced Medicolegal Research  
03 Semester Credits  
Lexis, med-line, and internet research. Emphasis on legal and medical resources using legal and medical databases online, including the Internet. Focuses on medical research used in determining appropriate standards of care and medical research tools.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-2030 Legal Nurse Consulting, and PL-1400 Basic Legal Research and Writing.

PL-2400 Computer Assisted Legal Research  
03 Semester Credits  
Explores differences between traditional and electronically-accessed legal research. After reviewing traditional research and citation techniques, students examine theory and practical aspects of computer-assisted legal research (CALR), formulating research requests and processing, compiling and evaluating research using commercial data base, CD-ROM databases, and Internet. Students use both Boolean and "Natural Language" searches in different systems. Will locate and use "The Ohio Rules of Appellate Procedure" and prepare appellate brief using Ohio citation format.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1400 Basic Legal Research and Writing.

PL-2430 Medical Record Review and Analysis  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of production and preparation of medical record summaries. Focus on performance of investigative functions and witness preparation. Topics include identifying standards of care; accessing, interpreting, and summarizing medical records; and interviewing clients, medical witnesses and experts. Lab component offers student variety of computer and professional experience. Continued development of professional portfolio.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-2300 Torts and Evidence, and PL-2330 Advanced Medicolegal Research or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval.

PL-2500 Special Advanced Topics in Paralegal Studies  
01-03 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Paralegal Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PL-2520 Debtor/Creditor Law  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of basic legal principles governing rights and duties of debtors and creditors. Introduction to Law of Bankruptcy, specifically Chapters 7, 11, and 13 of the United States Bankruptcy Code and applicable Ohio law. Preparation of bankruptcy petitions, related schedules and documents needed for initial filing of petitions. Debt counseling protection, compromise and collection techniques including garnishment, foreclosure and attachment of personal property explored.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure, or departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-2530 Marketing and Management for the Legal Nurse Consultant  
01 Semester Credit  
Development of skills necessary to be an independent consultant. Focus on marketing techniques, client development, case management, billing, promotional tools, and tax implications for the legal nurse consultant.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure, PL-2430 Medical Record Review and Analysis, and departmental approval.

PL-2540 Family Law  
03 Semester Credits  
Basic principles and trends in Family Law including marriage, annulment, dissolution, divorce, child support, child custody, visitation, paternity, surrogacy and adoption. Emphasis on ethical issues, drafting of appropriate documents, preparing discovery, court proceedings, computer-assisted calculation, and conducting interviews to obtain sensitive client information.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure, or departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-2560 Advanced Litigation  
03 Semester Credits  
Preparation of case for litigation using creation of trial notebook and mock trial. Students gather, draft, organize and summarize trial documents and prepare for courtroom demonstration of litigation process.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure; and PL-2300 Torts and Evidence, or concurrent enrollment.

PL-2800 Debtor/Creditor Law 03 Semester Credits  
Study of basic legal principles governing rights and duties of debtors and creditors. Introduction to Law of Bankruptcy, specifically Chapters 7, 11, and 13 of the United States Bankruptcy Code and applicable Ohio law. Preparation of bankruptcy petitions, related schedules and documents needed for initial filing of petitions. Debt counseling protection, compromise and collection techniques including garnishment, foreclosure and attachment of personal property explored.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure, or departmental approval: admission to program.

PL-2502 Advanced Litigation 03 Semester Credits  
Preparation of case for litigation using creation of trial notebook and mock trial. Students gather, draft, organize and summarize trial documents and prepare for courtroom demonstration of litigation process.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PL-1300 Civil Procedure; and PL-2300 Torts and Evidence, or concurrent enrollment.

PL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Paralegal Studies  
01-03 Semester Credits  
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Paralegal Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

PL-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Paralegal Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PL-2850 Paralegal Practicum
02 Semester Credits
Provides supervised work experience in law firm or other legal setting. Student obtains actual work experience by performing paralegal duties under direct supervision of attorney and/or paralegal. Students meet in seminar format to discuss experiences encountered in work place.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 10 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: completion of all required courses and completion of all program requirements.

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY - PHM

PHM-1300 Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
03 Semester Credits
Overview of fundamentals of pharmacy practice including technician's role in drug distribution in various settings; and pharmacy abbreviations and terminology, history, management, organizations, information resources, regulations, law and ethics, and basic job search skills.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PHM-1350 Pharmacy Practice I
03 Semester Credits
Overview of fundamentals of pharmacy practice in various practice settings with respect to safe and accurate preparation and distribution of sterile and non-sterile topical and parenteral medications. Students learn the technician's role in drug preparation, drug packaging, and drug labeling.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PHM-1360 Pharmacy Practice II
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of pharmacy practice including technician's role in drug distribution in community, home health care, nursing home, and alternative practice settings. Focuses on oral and topical dosage forms including handling, preparation, packaging, labeling, and distribution.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-1350 Pharmacy Practice I, or departmental approval.

PHM-1450 Pharmacology and Therapeutic Principles I
03 Semester Credits
Overview of fundamentals of pharmacology including drug classification, brand and generic drug nomenclature, common drug therapy associated with various disease states, drug indications, side effects, and parameters for safe drug usage.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

PHM-1460 Pharmacology and Therapeutic Principles II
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of pharmacology including drug classification, brand and generic drug nomenclature, common drug therapy associated with various disease states, drug indications, side effects, and parameters for safe drug usage.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-1450 Pharmacology and Therapeutic Principles I, or departmental approval.

PHM-1800 Special Topics in Pharmacy Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Pharmacy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHM-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Pharmacy Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Pharmacy (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHM-1860 Pharmacy Technology Practicum I
03 Semester Credits
Supervised practical field experience designed to emphasize role of technician in various traditional practice settings. Students assigned to practicum training sites and work under direct supervision of registered pharmacists and certified pharmacy technicians to gain exposure to professional practices. Required for students in one-year associate degree program, and prerequisite course for students in associate degree program.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-1300 Introduction to Pharmacy Practice; PHM-1350 Pharmacy Practice I; PHM-1450 Pharmacology and Therapeutic Principles I; and departmental approval: site assignments.

PHM-2700 Advanced Topics in Pharmacy Practice
03 Semester Credits
Current topics and changes in practice of pharmacy detailed. Among topics discussed: current advances in medications, changing role of pharmacist and pharmacy technician, review of pharmaceutical calculations, substance abuse, biotechnology, AIDS and other communicable diseases, current health issues facing men and women, and drug approval process.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-1360 Pharmacy Practice II, PHM-1860 Pharmacy Technology Practicum I, and departmental approval.
PHM-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Pharmacy Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PHM-2860 Pharmacy Technology Practicum II
03 Semester Credits
Supervised practical field experience. Emphasis on role of technician in various traditional and non-traditional practice settings. Students assigned to practicum training sites and work under direct supervision of registered pharmacists and certified pharmacy technicians to gain exposure to professional pharmacy practices. Students expected to assume more responsibility and work with less individualized attention.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-1860 Pharmacy Technology Practicum I; PHM-2700 Advanced Topics in Pharmacy Practice, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval.

PHM-2870 Pharmacy Technology Practicum III
03 Semester Credits
Supervised practical field experience. For students who need additional experience in IV admixture, sterile technique, or other advanced pharmacy practice.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): PHM-2860 Pharmacy Technology Practicum II, and departmental approval.

PHILOSOPHY - PHIL

PHIL-1000 Critical Thinking
03 Semester Credits
Study of principles of critical and creative thinking with emphasis on practical applications.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-101H Honors Introduction to Philosophy
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic concepts, reasoning skills, and attitudes employed in philosophical inquiry. Study and analysis of perennial philosophical problems through critical examination of writings of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis on an in-depth study of primary sources within philosophical tradition. Prepares students for further work in philosophy and any area of learning requiring reasoned views.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-101H Honors College Composition I, or departmental approval.

PHIL-1010 Introduction to Philosophy
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to basic concepts, reasoning skills, and attitudes employed in philosophical inquiry. Study and analysis of perennial philosophical problems through critical examination of writings of classical and contemporary philosophers. Prepares students for further work in philosophy and any area of learning requiring reasoned views.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PHIL-1020 Introduction to Logic
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to evaluation of arguments. Concentration on basic principles of formal logic and application to evaluation of arguments. Explores notions of implication and proof and use of modern techniques of analysis.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PHIL-1800 Special Topics in Philosophy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Philosophy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHIL-1820 Independent Study in Philosophy
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
PHIL-2010 Comparative World Religions
03 Semester Credits
Study of origin, nature, and meaning of major world religions: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Buddhism, Hinduism, and Confucianism.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-2020 Ethics
03 Semester Credits
Study of systems and problems of human conduct with applications to moral problems and decisions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-2030 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
03 Semester Credits
Study of concept formation in science and examination of patterns of scientific investigation and method. Treatment of concepts such as observation, classification, causality, law of nature, explanation, and theory.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-2040 Philosophy of Art
03 Semester Credits
Examination of types of art theories, their implications for art interpretation, art criticism, creative activity of artist, and appreciation of art objects.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-2050 Bioethics
03 Semester Credits
Study and analysis of moral philosophy as applied to issues in health and life sciences with emphasis on developing students' abilities to correctly identify moral problems and defend their moral judgments.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

PHIL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Philosophy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Philosophy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHIL-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Philosophy
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION - PE

PE-1000 Personal Fitness
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to techniques, principles and benefits of personal conditioning program including flexibility, cardiovascular fitness and muscle endurance training.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1010 Personal Strength Development
02 Semester Credits
Activities which incorporate five components of fitness: body composition, cardiovascular fitness, muscle strength, muscle endurance and flexibility with emphasis on strength training.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1020 Weight Training
01 Semester Credit
Basic instruction in theory of using weights to improve muscular fitness and in fundamentals of correct lifting techniques using dumbbells, nautilus, universal and/or various other machines.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PE-1010 Personal Strength Development, or departmental approval.

PE-1030 Individual Circuit Fitness I
02 Semester Credits
Participation in basic total wellness/fitness education program. Through instruction, supervision, and evaluation, student will exercise with increased knowledge on how to develop a safe fitness program for his/her goals and needs. Additional fees required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1040 Individual Circuit Fitness II
01 Semester Credit
Designed for students who have completed Individual Circuit Fitness I and desire a more individualized total wellness/fitness education program. Additional fees required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-1030 Individual Circuit Fitness I.

PE-1050 Adapted Individualized Circuit Training
01 Semester Credit
Designed for student who desires to participate in individualized circuit training program and has physical limitations which prevent participation in individualized current fitness courses. Students must be registered with Access Office to enroll. Contact Director for Physical Education. Additional fees required.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: must be registered with Access Office.
**PE-1060 Cardio-Fitness**  
01 Semester Credit  
Cardio/respiratory conditioning class, consisting of flexibility and aerobic conditioning exercises and use of variety of training machines.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-1000 Personal Fitness, or departmental approval.

**PE-1070 Walking/Jogging**  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduces walking/jogging activities including warm-up, stretching, and cool down.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1080 Low Impact Aerobics**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction and practice in aerobic dance movements which involve minimum stress of joints. Includes exercises to improve cardiovascular fitness, flexibility, and muscle tone.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1090 High-Low Aerobics**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction and practice in high-low aerobic movements with emphasis on individual performance levels and ways to improve cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and muscle tone.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1100 Step Aerobics**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction and practice in aerobic dance movements utilizing a step with emphasis on individual performance levels including techniques to improve cardiovascular fitness, flexibility, muscle tone and strength.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1110 Intermediate Step Aerobics**  
01 Semester Credit  
Emphasizes aerobic dance movements utilizing a step with emphasis on individual performance levels. Students should have step aerobics experience and knowledge of basic step movements and terminology.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Department approval: comparable skills.

**PE-1120 Adapted Physical Education**  
01 Semester Credit  
Individualized program for students with temporary or permanent physical limitations. Contact campus director of Physical Education for registration procedures.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: must be registered with Access Office.

**PE-1130 Archery**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction and practice for skill development, safety procedures, equipment care and value as a lifetime activity.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1140 Bowling**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction and participation in bowling fundamental skills course. Additional fee required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1150 Golf for Beginners**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction in and development of skills, fundamentals of swing and physical skills of the game. Additional fees required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1160 Golf for Players**  
01 Semester Credit  
Advanced class in golf emphasizing playing game of golf and improving already learned skills. Most of class time scheduled off campus. Additional fees required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-1150 Golf for Beginners, or departmental approval: comparable skill.

**PE-1170 Racquetball for Beginners**  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduction to fundamentals of racquetball. Opportunities to participate and specialize. Rules, safety, and skills stressed.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1180 Racquetball for Players**  
01 Semester Credit  
Provides advanced instruction and opportunities for students to increase level of skill while playing racquetball in competitively structured class.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-1170 Racquetball for Beginners, or departmental approval: comparable skill.

**PE-1190 Self-Defense I**  
01 Semester Credit  
Instruction, practice and skill development in basic self-defense. Students gain appreciation of fitness and self-discipline.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**PE-1200 Self-Defense II**  
01 Semester Credit  
Advanced participation and practice in understanding martial arts concept. Emphasis on practice and participation in Korean Tae-Kwon-Do.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-1190 Self-Defense I, or departmental approval.

**PE-1210 Self-Protection (Women)**  
01 Semester Credit  
Individualized instruction in practical self-protection techniques with emphasis on using prevention skills to avoid physically threatening situations and/or personal attacks.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
PE-1220 Skiing
01 Semester Credit
Development of basic skiing techniques and safety practices and appreciation of skiing as lifetime activity. Extra fee required for off-site skiing.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1230 Tennis for Beginners
01 Semester Credit
Instruction, practice and skill development of tennis as lifetime activity. Scoring, rules and etiquette of tennis included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1240 Tennis for Players
01 Semester Credit
Instruction, practice and skill development in tennis with emphasis on Singles and Doubles competition. Additional instruction and drills of beginners’ skills included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PE-1230 Tennis for Beginners, or departmental approval.

PE-1250 Track and Field
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to fundamentals of track and field events for men and women. Opportunities to participate and specialize in events.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1260 Basketball
01 Semester Credit
Introduction to fundamentals of basketball for men and women. Rules, safety, and basketball skills stressed.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1270 Softball
01 Semester Credit
Instruction and participation in softball for men and women. Basic softball skills, rules and game strategy stressed.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1280 Soccer
01 Semester Credit
Instruction and participation in soccer for men and women. Basic soccer skills, rules and game strategy stressed.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1290 Volleyball
01 Semester Credit
For men and women. Instruction and practice of volleyball skills including safety procedures, competitive experience, and appreciation of volleyball as lifetime activity.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1310 Shallow Water Exercises
01 Semester Credit
Shallow water exercises to improve aerobic fitness, muscle tone and flexibility.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1320 Deep Water Exercise
01 Semester Credit
Cardiovascular exercises, muscle toning, strengthening, and flexibility in deep water.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: comfort in deep water.

PE-1330 Swimming I
01 Semester Credit
Fundamental swimming skills for non-swimmers and shallow water swimmers including water adjustment, floating, breathing techniques, strokes, and water safety skills.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1340 Swimming II
01 Semester Credit
Designed for individuals able to swim at least one length of pool using any stroke on front or back. Instruction in swimming strokes: front crawl, back crawl, elementary back stroke, side stroke and breast stroke; and endurance swimming, breathing techniques and deep water safety skills.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PE-1330 Swimming I, or departmental approval: equivalent skill.

PE-1350 Swim Conditioning
01 Semester Credit
Designed for students completing Swimming II, or who have equivalent skill and are able to swim length of pool continuously.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PE-1340 Swimming II, or departmental approval: comparable skill.

PE-1360 Skin and Scuba
02 Semester Credits
Instruction and participation in basic skills necessary for safe underwater diving. Additional fee required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PE-1340 Swimming II, or departmental approval: equivalent skills.

PE-1400 Whitewater Rafting
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to outdoor activities including instruction and participation in specific areas such as whitewater rafting, canoeing, or sailing. Includes lecture sessions in preparation for outdoor experience. Activity may include weekend and/or overnight participation. Additional laboratory fees vary according to activity. Check course schedule for specific information.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PE-1410 Backpacking
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to outdoor activities, including instruction and participation in specific areas such as backpacking, hiking and orienteering. Includes lecture sessions in preparation for outdoor experience. Weekend and/or overnight participation required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: physical fitness test.
Course Descriptions

PE-1420 Family Camping
02 Semester Credits
Fundamental class in camping designed to develop basic knowledge and skills pertinent to safe and enjoyable family camping. Activity may include weekend and/or overnight participation. Additional laboratory fees vary according to activity. Check course schedule for specific information.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1430 Physical Relaxation Techniques
01 Semester Credit
Introduces student to basic physical techniques of relaxation including breathing, Jon Kabut-Zinn’s body scan method, active and passive meditation. Includes awareness of body tension and stressors.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1500 Lifestyle Strategies for Health Promotion
02 Semester Credits
Health risk appraisals and their application to lifestyle behavior promotion. Instruction in strategies to promote healthy lifestyle behavior including stress management, smoking cessation and weight management.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PE-1800 Special Topics in Physical Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Physical Education. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PE-1815 Special Laboratory Topics in Physical Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Physical Education (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 2-6 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PE-2000 Lifeguard Training
02 Semester Credits
Minimum skills training to qualify individuals as nonsurf lifeguard with certification from American Red Cross in Lifeguard, First Aid and CPR for the Professional Rescuer. Additional fees required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: Prerequisite swimming test defined by Red Cross.

PE-2010 Lifeguard Instructor
02 Semester Credits
Focuses on teaching skills contained in American Red Cross Lifeguarding, First Aid, CPR for the Professional Rescuer and Community Water Safety courses with American Red Cross certification as Lifeguard and CPR for Professional Rescuers Instructor. Additional fees required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: 17 years of age by end of class; demonstrate knowledge of lifeguarding and CPR skills.

PE-2020 Water Safety Instructor
02 Semester Credits
Instruction in teaching all skills and courses in American Red Cross Learn-To-Swim program, Infant and Pre-school classes, Community Water Safety and Longfellow’s Whale Tales. Includes American Red Cross certification. Additional fees required.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: 17 years of age by end of course.

PE-2070 Exercise Prescription for Medical Conditions and Special Populations
02 Semester Credits
Special focus and advanced study of individual exercise prescription for common medical conditions/special populations. Emphasis on exercise testing, training and monitoring of those exercise clients, identification of medical conditions, client safety, and special adaptations for the exercise programming.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, and PE-1500 Lifestyle Strategies for Health Promotion; or departmental approval.

PE-2080 Correlations in Physical Fitness Technology
02 Semester Credits
Formal sessions and comprehensive review covering professional issues and strategies in personal training technology. Special focus on reviewing content of national certification exams, including the American College of Sports Medicine’s Exercise Leader and the National Strength and Conditioning Association’s Personal Trainer.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PE-2070 Exercise Prescription for Medical Conditions and Special Populations, or departmental approval.

PE-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Physical Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Physical Education. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
PE-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Physical Education
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Physical Education (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE - PSCI

PSCI-1010 Astronomy
03 Semester Credits
Survey of astronomy which includes study of history of astronomy, planets, asteroids and comets, the sun, stars, galaxies, and cosmology. Contemporary issues and developments in astronomy and space science. Intended for non-science majors. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PSCI-101L Astronomy Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Intended for non-science majors. Exercises on measurements, optics, telescopes, the sun, constellations, and other related astronomy topics. Laboratory activities complement and enrich related lecture course.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSCI-1010 Astronomy, or concurrent enrollment.

PSCI-1020 Chemistry
03 Semester Credits
Survey of chemistry as related to environment, health and nutrition, and application of chemical knowledge that affect quality of life. Basic concepts and applications of chemistry: consumer chemistry, periodicity, acids and bases, medicines and drugs, pollution and conservation. Intended for non-science majors. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.

PSCI-102L Chemistry Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Intended for non-science majors. Exercises on measurements, separation and synthesis methods, reaction rates, water analysis, household chemistry, forensic and environmental issues, and other related chemistry topics. Laboratory activities complement and enrich related lecture course.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSCI-1020 Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment.

PSCI-1030 Earth
03 Semester Credits
Survey of geology of Earth and its impact on the environment. Earth's structure and composition, earthquakes, plate tectonics, hydrologic cycle, weather, resources and energy alternatives, and current related issues. Intended for non-science majors. To fulfill laboratory science requirements, students should enroll in related laboratory course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PSCI-103L Earth Laboratory
01 Semester Credit
Intended for non-science majors. Exercises on rocks and minerals, soils, weather, plate tectonics, energy and may include other related earth science activities. Laboratory activities complement and enrich related lecture course.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSCI-1030 Earth, or concurrent enrollment.

PSCI-1800 Special Topics in Physical Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Physical Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PSCI-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Physical Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Physical Science (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PSCI-1820 Independent Research in Physical Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PSCI-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Physical Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Physical Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

**PSCI-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Physical Science**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Physical Science (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**PSCI-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Physical Science**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTING TECHNOLOGY - PTAT**

**PTAT-1100 Introduction to Physical Therapist Assisting**
02 Semester Credits
History and principles of physical therapy. Role of physical therapist assistant in relation to physical therapist. Survey of physical therapy treatment procedures. Legal and ethical responsibilities relating to health care service. Discussion of stress, its symptoms and behaviors as related to physical therapy.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I, and MA-1020 Medical Terminology I, and departmental approval: admission to program.

**PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy**
04 Semester Credits
Study of anatomy and function of human body to include head, neck, shoulder girdle, trunk, and upper and lower extremities. Study of motion of human body as basic to application of exercise with emphasis on study of functional problems for analysis of body movement.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, and departmental approval: admission to Physical Therapist Assisting Program or Occupational Therapy Program.

**PTAT-1310 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy**
03 Semester Credits
Fundamental procedures and theory for practice of physical therapy. Posture, movement, body mechanics, lifting and moving patients. Normal gait, joint movement and vital signs. Wheelchair measurement, maintenance and mobility.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy; BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I; and departmental approval: admission to program.

**PTAT-1400 Clinical Pathophysiology**
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to medical conditions commonly encountered in practice of physical therapy that affect integumentary, cardiovascular, endocrine and musculoskeletal systems. Disease and injury and process of inflammation and repair of tissue.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy; and PTAT-1310 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy.

**PTAT-1410 Physical Therapy Procedures**
05 Semester Credits
Physical therapy procedures, emphasizing treatment utilizing physical agents. Use and application of modalities that emanate from electromagnetic and acoustic spectra.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1310 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy.

**PTAT-1420 Therapeutic Exercise**
03 Semester Credits
Physical therapy techniques and principles utilized in therapeutic exercise.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy, and PTAT-1310 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy.

**PTAT-1800 Special Topics in Physical Therapy**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Physical Therapy. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**PTAT-1820 Independent Research in Physical Therapy**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**PTAT-2300 Physical Therapy Rehabilitation Procedures**
03 Semester Credits
Physical therapy techniques and procedures required for adult rehabilitation in selected disabilities.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1420 Therapeutic Exercise.
PTAT-2310 Pediatric Physical Therapy
02 Semester Credits
Special considerations of physical therapy approaches, role, and procedures regarding infants and children. Normal fetal and postnatal growth and development. Examination of wide range of disease and disabilities affecting infants and children, and physical therapy skills necessary for interaction and treatment of this patient population.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1440 Anatomy & Physiology II, PTAT-1400 Clinical Pathophysiology, PTAT-1410 Physical Therapy Procedures, and PTAT-1420 Therapeutic Exercise.

PTAT-2320 Functional Anatomy of the Nervous System.
03 Semester Credits
Study of neuroanatomy and physiology and associated neurological conditions seen in physical therapy department.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1300 Functional Anatomy, and BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II.

PTAT-2330 Geriatric Physical Therapy
02 Semester Credits
Special considerations of physical therapy approaches, role, and procedures regarding older adult population. Statistics, myths, and legislation regarding aging population. Normal aging and its effects and implications for treatment, wellness, and psychosocial implications.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-2300 Physical Therapy Rehabilitation Procedures, PTAT-2310 Pediatric Physical Therapy, and PTAT-2320 Functional Anatomy of the Nervous System.

PTAT-2340 Psychosocial Issues in Physical Therapy
01 Semester Credit
Psychosocial issues for physical therapy including diagnosis and treatment of common mental illnesses, abuse, and therapeutic use of self.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-2300 Physical Therapy Rehabilitation Procedures.

PTAT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Physical Therapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Physical Therapist Assisting. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PTAT-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Physical Therapy
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PTAT-2940 Field Experience I
01 Semester Credit
Application of learned physical therapy techniques in clinical setting.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 180 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-1420 Therapeutic Exercise, and PTAT-1410 Physical Therapy Procedures.

PTAT-2950 Field Experience II
03 Semester Credits
Application of learned physical therapy techniques in clinical setting.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 36 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): PTAT-2300 Physical Therapy Rehabilitation Procedures, and PTAT-2940 Field Experience I.
PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT – PA

PA-1300 History and Physical Exam Techniques I
02 Semester Credits
Instruction and practice in fundamental skills required for effective patient-practitioner communication and development of therapeutic interpersonal relations. Introduction to lifelong learning skills and cultural diversity effects on all aspects of medical practice. Includes discussion of basic counseling theory and techniques, obtaining and recording a complete medical history, and introduction to study and practice of skills required to perform physical exam.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval, or admission to Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

PA-1310 History and Physical Exam Techniques II
02 Semester Credits
Instruction, study and practice of skills required to perform physical examination, including recognition of normal and abnormal results. Includes instruction and practice for refinement of skills related to medical history and medical record-keeping, and how different cultures view and treat abnormalities as related to physical findings and disease process.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1300 History and Physical Exam Techniques I, or departmental approval.

PA-1400 Clinical Pharmacology
03 Semester Credits
Review of modern drug therapy including issues related to drug classification and discussion of key concepts involved in use of pharmacological agents for treatment of disease and other specific medical disorders. Presentations on proper selection and administration of drugs, pharmacodynamics, and desirable and adverse effects of drugs. Legal and regulatory aspects of drug therapy, prescription writing, and role of Physician Assistant and Surgical Physician Assistant in pharmacotherapeutics discussed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval, or admission to the Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

PA-1450 The Physician Assistant Profession and Health Care Issues
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to Physician Assistant profession, health care system, patient education, and issues encountered in primary-care and surgical practice settings. Includes discussion of health maintenance and disease prevention measures; psychiatric/social problems and their management; use of community resources; cultural diversity; home health, inner city, and rural health care; and current issues in health care.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval, or admission to the Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

PA-1500 Clinical Medicine I
01 Semester Credit
Presentation of medical problems and diseases encountered in primary care practice. Etiology, signs, symptoms, diagnostic data interpretation, clinical course, methods of management, and potential complications discussed. Differential diagnosis of related and similar diseases and geriatrics included.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval, or admission to the Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II
04 Semester Credits
Presentation of medical problems and diseases encountered in primary care practice. Emphasis on cardiovascular disorders, endocrine abnormalities, gastrointestinal disorders and other related or similar diseases. Etiology, signs, symptoms, diagnostic data interpretation, clinical course, methods of management, and potential complications discussed. Differential diagnosis of related and similar diseases included.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1500 Clinical Medicine I, or departmental approval.

PA-1520 Clinical Medicine III
02 Semester Credits
Presentation of medical problems and diseases encountered in primary care practice, emphasizing obstetrics, gynecology, and pediatrics. Etiology, signs, symptoms, diagnostic data interpretation, clinical course, methods of management, and potential complications provide framework for lecture and discussion. Differential diagnosis of related and similar diseases included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II, or departmental approval.

PA-2300 Primary Care Patient Management
01 Semester Credit
Instruction in primary care patient management. Includes selection and interpretation of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, correlation of medical history and physical examination data, and integration of diagnostic skills through simulated case studies and problem-solving activities.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II, or departmental approval.

PA-2550 Clinical Decision Making
01 Semester Credit
To encourage and enhance critical thinking and problem solving skills. Apply problem solving skills by participating in case presentations and role playing. Pharmacology review of major drug classifications. Focus on proper selection and administration of drugs, with review of desirable and adverse side effects.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II or departmental approval.
PA-2600 Clinical Medicine Review  
03 Semester Credits  
In a problem based learning (PBL) format, review and  
overview of clinical manifestations and pathophysiology of  
common diseases affecting patients in primary care setting.  
When given diagnostic findings, students develop a patient  
management plan and describe the patient education  
relating to disease or condition presented.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II, or departmental  
approval.

PA-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Physician  
Assistant  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title  
and specific content arranged between instructor and  
student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of  
different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I,  
and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PA-2941 Field Experience I  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised field experience in clinical health care settings  
designed to emphasize role of Physician Assistant to  
primary care physician. Students assigned to clinical  
rotations, and under direct supervision of medical personnel  
gain exposure to professional practice. Students expected to  
demonstrate beginning assessment skills and assume more  
individual responsibility as member of medical team as  
clinical rotations continue. Rotations in surgery and  
emergency room may be included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): PA-2300 Primary Care Patient Management, or  
departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in PA-2971  
Field Experience Seminar I.

PA-2946 Field Experience II  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised field experience in clinical health care settings  
designed to emphasize role of Physician Assistant to  
primary care physician. Students assigned to clinical  
rotations, and under direct supervision of medical personnel  
gain exposure to professional practice. Students expected to  
demonstrate advancing assessment skills and assume more  
individual responsibility as member of medical team as  
clinical rotations continue. Rotations in surgery and  
emergency room may be included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): PA-2941 Field Experience I or concurrent  
enrollment, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment  
in PA-2976 Field Experience Seminar II.

PA-2951 Field Experience III  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised field experience in clinical health care settings  
designed to emphasize role of Physician Assistant to  
primary care physician. Students assigned to clinical  
rotations and under direct supervision of medical personnel  
gain exposure to professional practice. Students expected to  
demonstrate intermediate to advanced assessment skills,  
assuming more responsibility with less direct supervision  
from medical personnel. Rotations in surgery and  
emergency room may be included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): PA-2946 Field Experience II, or departmental  
approval; and concurrent enrollment in PA-2981 Field Experience  
Seminar III.

PA-2956 Field Experience IV  
02 Semester Credits  
Supervised field experience in clinical health care settings  
designed to emphasize role of Physician Assistant to  
primary care physician. Students assigned to clinical  
rotations and under direct supervision of medical personnel  
gain exposure to professional practice. Students expected to  
demonstrate expanded, competent and professional role,  
assuming more responsibility with less direct supervision  
from medical personnel. Rotations in surgery and  
emergency room may be included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): PA-2951 Field Experience III or concurrent  
enrollment, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment  
in PA-2986 Field Experience Seminar IV.

PA-2971 Field Experience Seminar I  
01 Semester Credit  
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field  
experience rotations into total learning process. Focus on  
patient and professional communication, and lifelong  
learning. Other discussions on current issues included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in PA-2941 Field  
Experience I.

PA-2976 Field Experience Seminar II  
01 Semester Credit  
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field  
experience rotations into total learning process. Focus on  
organization of health care delivery system. Other  
discussions on current issues included.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.  
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in PA-2946 Field  
Experience II.
Course Descriptions

PA-2981 Field Experience Seminar III
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field experience rotations into total learning process. Focus on professional associations, and political/legislative issues. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in PA-2951 Field Experience III.

PA-2986 Field Experience Seminar IV
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field experience rotations into total learning process. Focus on job searching skills. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in PA-2956 Field Experience IV.

PHYSICS – PHYS

PHYS-1050 Everyday Physics
02 Semester Credits
Explores application of various fields of physics to everyday living. Household applications, sports applications and other applications discussed. Some modern physics topics introduced.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ENG-1010 College Composition I; and MATH-0960 Beginning Algebra II, or MATH-0980 Intensified Beginning Algebra.

PHYS-1100 Physics of Ultrasound
02 Semester Credits
Basic physics and related mathematics as applied to ultrasound. Study of basic acoustical principles, sound transmission, signal processing, instrumentation and bioeffects covered.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Cardiovascular Technology program or Radiography/Diagnostic Medical Sonography program; and MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or concurrent enrollment, or higher level; or departmental approval: equivalent coursework.

PHYS-1210 College Physics I
04 Semester Credits
Kinematics, vectors, and Newtonian mechanics (forces and motion, gravitation, energy, momentum, rotational motion, simple harmonic motion), fluids, heat, and thermodynamics. Emphasis on problem solving using algebra.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1160 Technical Mathematics I; or MATH-1200 Intermediate Algebra; or departmental approval.

PHYS-1220 College Physics II
04 Semester Credits
Electricity, magnetism, waves, sound, light, special relativity, atomic and nuclear physics.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1210 College Physics I.

PHYS-1300 Physics of Optical Materials
04 Semester Credits
Study of basic structure and properties of materials related to opticianry. Includes structure, density, conductivity, and effects of mechanical forces on materials. Special emphasis given to nature and theory of light and application to ophthalmic optics. Demonstrations by use of optical bench, blackboard optics, and other instruments used to facilitate understanding of how light functions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1160 Survey of Mathematics.

PHYS-1800 Special Topics in Physics
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Physics. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHYS-2250 Radiographic Physics and Quality Control
04 Semester Credits
Study of x-ray circuitry, x-ray generators, mobile radiographic equipment, radiographic quality control, and use of automatic exposure devices. Includes laboratory application of quality assurance testing tools.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-1100 Physics of Ultrasound, or RADT-1350 Radiographic Technique, and departmental approval: admission to Radiography or Diagnostic Medical Sonography programs.

PHYS-2290 Advanced Sonography Physics and Vascular Color Flow
03 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Admission to Radiography/Diagnostic Medical Sonography program; and PHYS-1100 Physics of Ultrasound; or departmental approval.

PHYS-2310 General Physics I
05 Semester Credits
Physics for students majoring in science or engineering. Kinematics and dynamics in one, two, and three dimensions. Conservation laws (energy, momentum, angular momentum); gravitation; simple harmonic motion; heat and thermodynamics. Emphasis on problem solving using algebra and calculus.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): MATH-1610 Calculus I, or departmental approval.
PHYS-2320 General Physics II
05 Semester Credits
Second semester course for students majoring in science or engineering. Electricity and magnetism; light and optics; waves in elastic media; sound.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-2310 General Physics I, and MATH-1620 Calculus II; or departmental approval.

PHYS-2400 Modern Physics
03 Semester Credits
Twentieth-century physics: special relativity, the quantum nature of light, matter waves, the uncertainty principle, hydrogen and hydrogen-like atoms, electron spin, the nucleus.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PHYS-2320, General Physics II, or departmental approval.

PHYS-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Physics
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Physics. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PHYS-2820 Independent Research in Physics
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PLANT SCIENCE AND LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY - PST

PST-1300 Horticultural Botany
03 Semester Credits
Plant terminology, taxonomy, histology, anatomy, morphology, and physiology examined. Emphasis on horticultural practices, plant growth principles, and cultural requirements for plant growth.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PST-1310 Landscape Plants I
03 Semester Credits
Techniques for correct identification, cultural needs and landscape uses of deciduous trees and shrubs and needle leaf evergreens in landscape.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PST-1300 Horticultural Botany or concurrent enrollment; or departmental approval: equivalent or work related experience.

PST-1320 Landscape Plants II
03 Semester Credits
Identification, cultural requirements, and growth habits of evergreens, ground covers, annuals, perennials, and hardy bulbs. Includes plant selection, soil needs, and perennial garden layout.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PST-1300 Horticultural Botany or PST-1310 Landscape Plants I; or departmental approval: equivalent or work related experience.

PST-1350 Plant Production
02 Semester Credits
Examination of sexual/assexual propagation of plant material. Emphasis on basic greenhouse and nursery operations from harvesting to selling.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PST-1410 Equipment Operations and Maintenance
03 Semester Credits
Review of and practical experience operating common horticultural hand tools, power tools, and large equipment. Safety and maintenance emphasized.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

PST-1420 Landscape Practices
03 Semester Credits
Study of and practical experience in proper techniques of landscape installation and maintenance. Specifications of American Nursery Association standards emphasized. Diagnosis and resolution of plant problems considered.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PST-1410 Equipment Operations and Maintenance; or departmental approval: equivalent or work related experience.
PST-1800 Special Topics in Plant Science and Landscape Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Plant Science and Landscape Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PST-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Plant Science and Landscape Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Plant Science and Landscape Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PST-1820 Independent Study in Plant Science and Landscape
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

PST-2300 Interior Foliage Identification and Culture
02 Semester Credits
Identification, culture, and uses of tropical and other interior plants in the interior plantscape, workplace, and home.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PST-2310 Soil Technology
03 Semester Credits
Exposure to various types of soils including factors which affect them. Soil testing and judging extensions of basic topics.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PSTCI-1020 Chemistry, or CHEM-1010 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry.

PST-2330 Entomology
03 Semester Credits
Identification, classification, life cycles and body structures of insect pests of landscape, greenhouse, nursery, foliage, and turf with emphasis on integrated pest management.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PST-2340 Plant Pathology
03 Semester Credits
Survey of common pathological conditions which commonly affect plants. Emphasis placed on disease identification and safe control methods.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PST-1300 Horticultural Botany, or departmental approval: equivalent or work related experience.

PST-2350 Landscape Contracting
03 Semester Credits
Provides an operational knowledge of reading and implementing blueprints with emphasis on installation of plant materials, wood, contracting, and stone hardscape features. Includes local and state zoning laws and regulations.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for MATH-1060 Survey of Mathematics.

PST-2360 Landscape Design
03 Semester Credits
Basic landscape design theories including site conditions and customer needs. Includes techniques to move from preliminary sketch to final design.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PST-2370 Introduction to Turfgrass
02 Semester Credits
In-depth study of commercial lawn maintenance and installation including fertilization, spraying, mowing, irrigation, selection and establishment, weed and pest identification, and diagnosis of disorders as pertains to commercial, residential, and municipal applications.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PST-1300 Horticultural Botany, or departmental approval: equivalent or work related experience.

PST-2380 Arboriculture
02 Semester Credits
Detailed study of commercial tree care including fertilization, spraying, pruning, cabling, equipment operation and diagnosis of disorders as pertains to commercial arboriculture, urban forestry, and others.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

PST-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Plant Science and Landscape
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Plant Science and Landscape Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

POL-1010 American National Government
3 Semester Credits
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

POL-1020 State and Local Government
3 Semester Credits
Examination of state and local governments within federal system, intergovernmental relations, metropolitan problems, dynamics of electoral process, including impacts of public policy decisions on individual lives. Several policy areas may be studied.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government is recommended.

POL-1030 Comparative Government
3 Semester Credits
Examination of selected developed and developing nations throughout the world. Contrast between democratic, authoritarian, and totalitarian political systems.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government is recommended.

POL-1070 International Relations and World Politics
3 Semester Credits
Study of modern international relations and forces that confront policy makers. Special emphasis on current issues.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government is recommended.

POL-1100 Introduction to Constitutional Law
3 Semester Credits
Origins and development of American constitutional and legal system. Emphasizes role of Supreme Court in policy making and major decisions concerning important areas of litigation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government is recommended.

POL-1800 Special Topics in Political Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Political Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

POL-1820 Independent Research in Political Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

POL-2060 Political Systems of Africa
3 Semester Credits
Comparative discussion of selected topics in Africa with particular focus on interrelationship between internal and external affairs. Examination of colonial policies, party systems, interest groups and modes of development.
Lecture 03 hours Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government is recommended.

POL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Political Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Political Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

POL-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Political Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

PST-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Plant Science and Landscape
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Plant Science and Landscape Technology (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

PST-2950 Field Experience
03 Semester Credits
Field experience in student's occupational objectives in plant science, landscaping and/or horticulture. Student and employer follow training agreement as developed by student, employer and supervising faculty.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Other Required Hours: 36 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: satisfactory completion of coursework deemed sufficient to prepare the student for entry level work in chosen work area.
### PRACTICAL NURSING – PNUR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNUR-1310</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Introduction to fundamentals of nursing care with emphasis on basic daily needs of patient utilizing nursing process. Nursing knowledge and skills necessary for safe and accurate delivery of nursing care stressed. Basic communication and mental health concepts within cultural context introduced.</td>
<td>Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval; admission to Practical Nursing Program; BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry or concurrent enrollment; ENG-1010 College Composition I, or concurrent enrollment; MATH-1140 Applied Algebra or concurrent enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNUR-1320</td>
<td>Nursing Management of Adults I</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Use nursing process and scientific principles in providing care for patients with various health problems, body's response to illness and stress, and its adaptations. Identifies common nursing interventions to meet basic needs of adult patient.</td>
<td>Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): PNUR-1310 Fundamentals of Nursing, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-1100 Introduction to Biological Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment; ENG-1010 College Composition I, or concurrent enrollment; and MATH-1140 Applied Algebra, or concurrent enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNUR-1330</td>
<td>Nursing Management of Adults II</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>Focuses on care of adults with acute and recurring medical and surgical conditions. Students develop skills in problem-solving through use of nursing process as applied to individual situations, with goal of providing safe, competent, and standard nursing interventions to individual adult patient.</td>
<td>Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): PNUR-1330 Nursing Management of Adults I; NURS-1300 Health Assessment, or concurrent enrollment; BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I, or concurrent enrollment; and PSY-1010 General Psychology, or concurrent enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNUR-1340</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Families</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Designed to present basic concepts relating to human reproduction and childbearing cycle. Emphasis on nursing responsibility in assessment of normal and abnormal occurrences. Childbearing experience, nursing skills, and measures related primarily to ill newborn, children and adolescents considered in relation to entire family. Emotional and physical aspects incorporated.</td>
<td>Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory: On-campus and Clinical: 06 hours. Prerequisite(s): PNUR-1330 Nursing Management of Adults II; and PSY-2020 Life Span Development, or concurrent enrollment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PSYCHOLOGY – PSY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-1010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history of psychology, scientific methods, biological processes, sensation and perception, consciousness, learning, intelligence, human development, motivation and emotion, personality, abnormal behavior, social psychology and diversity.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-2010</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Study of human growth and development from conception through puberty. Emphasis on biological, cognitive, social and emotional development. Physiological and psychological processes examined. Major developmental issues examined from diverse perspectives.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-2020</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Study of human growth and development throughout life span. Emphasis on biological, cognitive, social and emotional development. Major issues examined from diverse perspectives.</td>
<td>Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-2030</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Survey of psychological factors involving learning. Educative process examined, including educational objectives, instructional variables, learning processes, measurement and evaluation. Student, teacher and social variables affecting educational outcomes considered.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-2040</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Social influence on individual's ideas and behaviors; emphasis on issues such as attraction, prejudice, conformity and interpersonal communication.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-2050</td>
<td>Psychology of Personality</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Scientific study of personality, including motivation and development. Normal and abnormal personality considered along with its clinical applications and relevance to business and industry.</td>
<td>Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY-2060 Adolescent Psychology
03 Semester Credits
Examines human development from puberty to young adulthood from a variety of perspectives. Variations in development related to gender, social, and cultural factors considered. Topics include physical and sexual maturation; identity and self-image; family and peer relations; social, emotional, and moral behavior; cognition and academic performance; work and leisure behavior; and transition to independence.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.

PSY-2070 Behavior Modification
03 Semester Credits
Basic conditioning and learning principles emphasizing primary, social, and token reinforcement. Applications to normal and abnormal behavior and uses in home, school, work, hospital and correctional settings. Implications and ethical considerations of behavioral control examined.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.

PSY-2080 Abnormal Psychology
03 Semester Credits
Descriptive survey of behavioral and psychological disorders. Topics include past and present views of abnormal behavior; diagnostic and assessment procedures; classification; and causes, prevention and remediation of disorders.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.

PSY-2100 Introduction to Aging
03 Semester Credits
Overview of psychological aspects of maturation. Consideration of biological, emotional, perceptual, cognitive and psychosocial conditions encountered in young, middle-aged and senior adults.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PSY-1010 General Psychology.

PSY-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Psychology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in psychology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/ co-requisite for each topic.

PSY-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Psychology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
RADT-1910 Clinical Radiography  
07 Semester Credits  
Supervised sessions emphasizing practical application of radiographic positioning for routine diagnostic and mobile examinations; selection of appropriate radiographic exposures; methods of radiation protection; demonstration of skills related to departmental procedures fundamental to operation of Radiology department. Clinical experience in hospital environment for 16 weeks.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 36 per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-191S Clinical Radiography I  
05 Semester Credits  
Supervised sessions provide the student with practical experience to apply basic positioning and patient care skills acquired in didactic studies. Selection of appropriate radiographic exposures and methods of radiation protection as they correlate to radiographic procedures. Clinical experience is gained through general diagnostic procedures, fluoroscopy, mobile radiography and emergency procedures using a competency based format in hospital environment for 10 weeks.  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 36 hours per week.  
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-2350 Radiographic Pathology  
03 Semester Credits  
Study of selected pathologic conditions of human body and radiographic appearance of those various diseases; adjustment of techniques due to pathologic changes.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1220 Anatomy and Physiology for Radiographers, or departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-2360 Special Imaging Procedures  
02 Semester Credits  
Introduction to specialized imaging procedures in diagnostic radiography to provide individuals with knowledge and skills to effectively contribute as member of specialized imaging teams.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1220 Anatomy & Physiology for Radiographers and concurrent enrollment in RADT-2350 Radiographic Pathology; or departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-2400 Imaging Systems  
03 Semester Credits  
Presentation of imaging systems and imaging modalities. Topics include fluoroscopy, image intensification, video-tape recorders, conventional tomography, computerized tomography and magnetic resonance.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-1350 Radiographic Technique, or departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-2510 Fundamentals of Mammography  
04 Semester Credits  
Introduction to mammography, historical development, patient education and assessment. Anatomy, physiology and pathology of the breast, including benign and malignant conditions, stages of breast cancer and treatment options. Basic and advanced positioning techniques including special cases such as the post surgical breast. Case studies and mammography film critique. Study of physics of mammography, instrumentation equipment and quality assurance emphasizing film processing quality control.  
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III, or RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III, or departmental approval: equivalent educational course experience.

RADT-251A Introduction to Mammography  
01 Semester Credit  
Introduction to mammography, historical development, patient education and assessment.  
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III, or RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III, or departmental approval: equivalent educational course experience.

RADT-251B Anatomy and Pathology of the Breast  
01 Semester Credit  
Anatomy, physiology and pathology of the breast, including benign and malignant conditions, stages of breast cancer and treatment options.  
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III, or RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III, or departmental approval: equivalent educational course experience.

RADT-251C Positioning Techniques for Breast Imaging  
01 Semester Credit  
Basic and advanced positioning techniques including special cases such as the post surgical breast. Case studies and mammography film critique.  
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III, or RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III, or departmental approval: equivalent educational course experience.

RADT-251D Physics of Mammography  
01 Semester Credit  
Study of physics of mammography, instrumentation equipment and quality assurance emphasizing film processing quality control.  
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III, or RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III, or departmental approval: equivalent educational course experience.
Course Descriptions

REAL ESTATE - REAL

REAL-1300 Principles and Practices of Real Estate
02 Semester Credits
Acquaints students with real estate profession, covering wide range of subjects necessary to practice real estate. Topics include license law, ethics, purchase agreements, escrow and title work, appraisals, finance, investment techniques and civil rights.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-1320 Diversity Awareness and Fair Lending
02 Semester Credits
Explores impact of cultural differences in perceptions, attitudes, and behavior regarding decisions that lead to homeownership. Describes effective customer service principles and communication across cultures. Effective communication and world class customer service. Issues of discrimination in housing and solutions for housing programs.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-1330 Loan Origination
02 Semester Credits
Examines product knowledge and sales skills used by mortgage originators. Focuses on basic strategies involved in loan origination. Provides techniques necessary to increase loan volume and produce mortgages for sale on secondary market.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-1400 Real Estate Law
02 Semester Credits
Legal phase of real estate transactions. Documentation from listing to closing paper thoroughly reviewed. Application extends from brokers to owner desiring to buy or sell own property.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-1500 Valuation of Residential Properties
02 Semester Credits
Explores elements of appraisal that affect value. Highest and best use site analysis and construction stressed. Appraisal techniques explored, leading to evaluation of real property. Students write appraisal report.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-1600 Real Estate Finance
02 Semester Credits
Procedures and techniques requisite to analysis of risk in financing of real estate. Conventional lending explored along with creative lending. Sources of funds and qualification requirements become known with application process.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

RADT-2910 Clinical Radiography II
07 Semester Credits
Supervised sessions emphasizing practical application of radiographic positioning with emphasis on vertebra, cranium and articulatory system for pediatric, ambulatory and geriatric patients. Clinical experience in hospital environment for 16 weeks.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 36 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RADT-1910 Clinical Radiography I, and departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-291S Clinical Radiography II
07 Semester Credits
Supervised sessions emphasizing development of medical imaging skills. Emphasis on cranium, vertebra, and articular system for patients including pediatric and geriatric populations. Experience gained through general diagnostic procedures, fluoroscopy, mobile radiography, emergency procedures and digital imaging using a competency based system. Clinical experience in hospital environment for 16 weeks.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 36 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RADT-191S Clinical Radiography I, and departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-2920 Clinical Radiography III
05 Semester Credits
Supervised sessions emphasizing practical application of radiographic positioning with clinical experience emphasis on selected radiographic procedures including fluoroscopy, special procedures, ER/trauma, surgery, and mobiles and general radiography. Includes use of specialized equipment. Clinical experience in hospital environment.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to program.

RADT-292S Clinical Radiography III
07 Semester Credits
Supervised sessions provide development and practical application of radiographic positioning during general radiographic procedures, fluoroscopy, tomography, mobile imaging and emergency procedures. Rotations include surgery, cardiovascular and interventional radiography, and digital imaging. Adjunct area rotations include computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, diagnostic medical sonography, radiation oncology, and nuclear medicine. Includes use of specialized equipment. Clinical experience in hospital environment for 16 weeks.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 36 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RADT-291S Clinical Radiography II, and departmental approval: admission to program.
REAL-1800 Special Topics in Real Estate
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Real Estate. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

REAL-2300 Real Estate Brokerage
02 Semester Credits
Studies factors necessary for establishment and efficient operation of a sales and brokerage office. Salesperson-broker relationship, listing procedure, purchase offer writing and loans stressed. In-depth study of legal constraints in starting brokerage business.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-2310 Loan Processing
02 Semester Credits
Review loan processing functions including assembling loan files, ordering verifications, appraisals, credit reports, disclosure statements and other documents. Explore roles of various parties in processing phase.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): REAL-1300 Principles and Practices of Real Estate, and REAL-1330 Loan Origination.

REAL-2320 Affordable Housing
02 Semester Credits
Specific tools and techniques which help facilitate home ownership in traditionally under-served households. Review role of financial institutions, funding sources, types of mortgages and property management.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): REAL-1300 Principles and Practices of Real Estate, and REAL-1330 Loan Origination.

REAL-2330 Loan Underwriting
02 Semester Credits
Role of underwriter, workings of secondary mortgage market and Fannie Mae, and basic eligibility requirements.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): REAL-1300 Principles and Practices of Real Estate, REAL-1320 Diversity Awareness and Fair Lending, and REAL-1330 Loan Origination.

REAL-2340 Mortgage Loan Servicing
02 Semester Credits
Review tasks completed after loan has been closed: collecting payments; ensuring that real estate, insurance and other property related items are paid; and evaluating borrower requests for changes in existing loan contract.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): REAL-2310 Loan Processing.

REAL-2350 Homebuyers Education and Counseling
02 Semester Credits
Review skills and techniques needed for loan origination and counseling. Examine role of counseling in home buying process and how to assist individuals and families. Government home ownership programs, especially Fannie Mae and HUD.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): REAL-2320 Affordable Housing or concurrent enrollment.

REAL-2400 Real Estate Sales
02 Semester Credits
Current sales techniques studied. Stress of all sales contacts and disclosures blending with legal ramifications makes course most relevant. Particular emphasis on motivation and site location.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-2500 Commercial and Industrial Real Estate
02 Semester Credits
Covers all aspects of ownership and operation of commercial and industrial properties including site location, purchase, sale, management, leasing, taxes, financing, and construction methods.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-2600 Real Estate Management
02 Semester Credits
Basic management of properties embracing areas of leasing, maintenance, budgeting, creative market analysis, public relations, collections, office procedures, zoning and development. Special emphasis placed on legal aspects of real estate management company.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-2700 Valuation of Income Properties
02 Semester Credits
Demonstrates value of income properties through three approaches to appraisal, and other factors which influence value. Highlights preparation of appraisal report utilizing cost and income approach with specific emphasis on construction, taxes, statement analysis, and site location.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REAL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Real Estate
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Real Estate. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
REAL-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Real Estate
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Real Estate (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

REAL-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Real Estate
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

REAL-2940 Mortgage Finance Field Experience
1-2 Semester Credits
Limited to students in the Mortgage Finance Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 12 clock hours per week of approved work. Students may earn up to two credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of eight credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field Experience: 12 hours per week per credit hour.
Prerequisite(s): REAL-2320 Affordable Housing, REAL-2330 Loan Underwriting, and department approval: admission to Mortgage Finance program.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES – REL

REL-1010 Introduction to Religious Studies
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to concepts of religion, attributes of God, myth and symbol, faith and reason, rituals, and overview of major historical religions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

REL-2010 Religious Traditions of Western Christianity
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to history, writings, teachings, and liturgical practices of Western Christianity. Topics include historical Jesus, new testament church, patristic church, medieval church, Protestant Reformation, and Church today (including ecumenical concerns following Second Vatican Council).
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

REL-2020 Religious Traditions of Judaism
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to history, writings, teachings, and liturgical practices of Judaism. Topics include historical background, Old Testament, special Jewish festivals, and Judaism's adaptation to modern society.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

REL-2030 Religious Traditions of Islam
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to history, writings, teachings, and liturgical practices of Islam. Topics include historical background, Koran, special Islamic festivals, and Islam's adaptation to modern society.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

REL-2040 Religious Traditions of India
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to history, writings, teachings, and liturgical practices of religious traditions of India. Focus on Hinduism, Jainism and Sikhism.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

REL-2050 Religious Traditions of China and Japan
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to history, writings, teachings, and liturgical practices of Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto. Topics include lives and teachings of Buddha, Confucius, and Lao Tzu.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.

REL-2060 African-American Religious Experience
03 Semester Credits
Comprehensive introduction to religious movements and institutions of African-Americans from the period of slavery to present. Topics include: historical background, Protestantism, Islam, civil rights movement and modern role of religion in African-American life.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I.
REL-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Religious Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Religious Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

REL-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Religious Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

RESP-1300 Respiratory Care Equipment
04 Semester Credits
Overview of application of physical principles pertaining to physiologic function and diagnostic and therapeutic modalities employed in field of Respiratory Care. Function and operation of respiratory care equipment: primary gas systems, gas regulating devices, oxygen controllers, humidifiers, nebulizers, oxygen administering devices, oxygen analyzers, airways, manual resuscitators, monitoring and measuring equipment, and sterilization methods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in RESP-1310 Cardiopulmonary Physiology, and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-1310 Cardiopulmonary Physiology
03 Semester Credits
Physiology of cardiovascular and pulmonary systems with emphasis on electrophysiology of the heart, electrocardiography interpretation, blood flow characteristics and hemodynamics. Pulmonary system emphasis on lung volumes, dynamics of ventilation, pulmonary function tests, diffusion, ventilation to perfusion characteristics, gas transport, oxygenation studies and control of ventilation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in RESP-1300 Respiratory Care Equipment, and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-1320 Acid-Base and Hemodynamics
02 Semester Credits
Overview of acid-base regulation, integrating physiologic functions of renal and respiratory systems. Emphasis is on body buffer systems, oxygen and carbon dioxide transport systems, basic chemistry and circulating blood forces through the body. Patient analysis and principles of equipment used in analysis of acid base, oxygenation status, cardiac output and cardiac blood pressures addressed.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1310 Cardiopulmonary Physiology, and concurrent enrollment in RESP-1330 Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Pulmonary Diseases, and concurrent enrollment in RESP-1340 Pharmacology for Respiratory Care; or departmental approval.

RESP-1330 Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Pulmonary Diseases
05 Semester Credits
Theory and application of cardiopulmonary assessment, medical records, and charting. Includes physical assessment, assessment of lab values, radiologic evaluation, vital signs, EKG and pulmonary function testing and interpretation. Discussion of diseases including emphysema, chronic bronchitis, asthma, bronchiectasis, cystic fibrosis, pneumoconiosis, adult respiratory distress syndrome, pneumonia, pulmonary edema, cancer, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, tuberculosis, myasthenia gravis, Guillain-Barre and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Emphasis is on identifying signs and symptoms of pulmonary diseases, and basic respiratory management of patient.
Lecture 04 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1310 Cardiopulmonary Physiology; concurrent enrollment in RESP-1320 Acid-Base and Hemodynamics; concurrent enrollment in RESP-1340 Pharmacology for Respiratory Care; and BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II, or concurrent enrollment.

RESP-1340 Pharmacology for Respiratory Care
02 Semester Credits
General principles of pharmacology and calculations of drug dosages. Discussion of pharmacologic principles and agents used in treatment of cardiopulmonary disorders.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1310 Cardiopulmonary Physiology; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-1320 Acid-Base and Hemodynamics; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-1330 Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Pulmonary Diseases.

RESP-1410 Beginning Polysomnography
02 Semester Credits
Overview of the field of Polysomnography including job responsibilities, credentialing, medical ethics and patient confidentiality. Normal and abnormal sleep disorders, integrating the physiologic functions of the nervous, respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Emphasis on basic sleep sciences, physiology, monitoring, electrical safety, diagnosis and treatment of sleep disorders.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: admission to the Polysomnography program; and BIO-1430 Anatomy and Physiology I or concurrent enrollment.
RESP-1420 Intermediate Polysomnography I
03 Semester Credits
Basic discussion of recording sleep apnea montage. Emphasis on equipment, principle of operation, associated activity related to normal and abnormal stages of sleep, placement and calibration of the following: electroencephalography (EEG), electro-oculography (EOG), electrocardiography (ECG), electromyography (EMG), pulse oximetry (Sp02), inductive plethysmography and airflow thermocouple.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1410 Beginning Polysomnography; current enrollment in RESP-1934 Directed Practice I; and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-1430 Intermediate Polysomnography II
03 Semester Credits
Presentation and discussion of psychomotor practices related to interpretation of the polysomnogram for adult and pediatric patients. Emphasis on continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) and bilevel positive airway pressures (BiPAP) equipment, artifact and troubleshooting of sleep montage results. Includes digital data acquisition, parasomnias and nocturnal penile tumescence.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1934 Directed Practice I; concurrent enrollment in RESP-2934 Directed Practice II; and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-1440 Neurophysiology of Sleep
02 Semester Credits
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1440 Anatomy and Physiology II; concurrent enrollment in RESP-1430 Intermediate Polysomnography II; and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-1934 Directed Practice I
03 Semester Credits
Directed practice in clinical setting in sleep laboratory or a sleep center. Departmental orientation, policies and procedures, individual body mechanics and patient transfer techniques. Emphasis in overseeing periodic cessation of respiratory activity based on placement and monitoring of the following: electroencephalography (EEG), electro-oculography (EOG), electrocardiography (ECG), electromyography (EMG), pulse oximetry (Sp02), inductive plethysmography and airflow thermocouple.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed Practice: 18 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1410 Beginning Polysomnography; concurrent enrollment in RESP-1420 Intermediate Polysomnography I; and departmental approval: admission to program.

RESP-2300 Basic Therapeutic Procedures
03 Semester Credits
Theory, clinical application and analysis of basic respiratory care procedures. Emphasis on oxygen therapy, medical gas therapy, tracheal suctioning, humidity and aerosol therapy, chest physical therapy, incentive spirometry, intermittent positive pressure breathing, airway management, bronchoscopy, and thoracotomy tubes.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1330 Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Pulmonary Diseases; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2910 Respiratory Care Directed Practice I.

RESP-2310 Mechanical Ventilation
04 Semester Credits
Theory and application of mechanical ventilation techniques with emphasis on mechanical ventilator characteristics, physiologic effects, patient set-up and evaluation, maintenance of oxygenation, weaning techniques, and nutritional concerns. Discussion on ventilator management and use of high frequency ventilation. Discussion on medicolegal issues involving life support systems.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2910 Respiratory Care Directed Practice I; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2320 Pediatric/Neonatal Respiratory Care; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II.

RESP-2320 Pediatric/Neonatal Respiratory Care
02 Semester Credits
Presentation of theory and its practical application to pediatric and neonatal respiratory disease states. Includes pathophysiology, etiology, patient assessment and treatment using equipment unique to this specialty area.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2300 Basic Therapeutic Procedures; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2310 Mechanical Ventilation; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II.

RESP-2330 Respiratory Home Care/Rehabilitation
01 Semester Credit
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2340 Patient Management Problems and Research.
RESP-2340 Patient Management Problems and Research
02 Semester Credits
Reinforces clinical education components of information gathering and decision-making specific to assessment and treatment of cardiopulmonary impairment. Specific emphasis placed on methodologies involved in obtaining and prioritizing diagnostic information. Comprehensive self-assessment at advanced practitioner level of respiratory care administered. Introduction to clinical research and steps involved in research process. Emphasis on development of research question, literature review and data collection.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II; concurrent enrollment in RESP-2930 Respiratory Care Directed Practice III; and departmental approval.

RESP-2910 Respiratory Care Directed Practice I
03 Semester Credits
Directed practice in clinical setting to respiratory care equipment, policies, and procedures. Emphasis on patient assessment, bedside pulmonary function testing, aerosol therapy, incentive spirometry and oxygen therapy.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 180 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1330 Cardiopulmonary Assessment and Pulmonary Diseases; RESP-1340 Pharmacology for Respiratory Care; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2300 Basic Therapeutic Procedures.

RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II
05 Semester Credits
Directed practice in clinical setting on respiratory therapy equipment, policies, and procedures. Emphasis on intubation, arterial blood gas punctures and analysis, bronchopulmonary hygiene, intermittent positive pressure breathing, manual ventilation and suctioning, and mechanical ventilation. Clinical activities also include proficiencies completed in patient assessment, aerosol therapy, incentive spirometry, bedside pulmonary function testing, and oxygen therapy.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 24 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2910 Respiratory Care Directed Practice I; and concurrent enrollment in RESP-2310 Mechanical Ventilation.

RESP-2930 Respiratory Care Directed Practice III
05 Semester Credits
Directed practice in clinical setting on respiratory therapy equipment, policies, and procedures. Emphasis on adult volume/pressure ventilation, and continuous positive airway pressure, pulmonary function testing in the laboratory, pediatric patient care, home care, rehabilitation, weaning from mechanical ventilation, respiratory care in extended care facility environment, and patient transport.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 24 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): RESP-2920 Respiratory Care Directed Practice II.

RESP-2934 Directed Practice II
03 Semester Credits
Directed practice in clinical setting in sleep laboratory or a sleep center. Departmental orientation, policies and procedures. Assist adult and pediatric patient setup and discontinuance in monitoring electroencephalography (EEG), electro-oculography (EOG), electrocardiography (ECG), electromyography (EMG), pulse oximetry (SpO2), inductive plethysmography and airflow thermocouple. Emphasis on scoring a sleep montage related to respiratory cessation.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Directed practice: 18 hours
Prerequisite(s): RESP-1934 Directed Practice I; concurrent enrollment in RESP-1430 Intermediate Polysomnography II; and departmental approval: admission to program.
RUSSIAN - RUSS

RUSS-1010 Beginning Russian I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to modern Russian language. Emphasis on speaking, understanding spoken Russian, reading and writing through multiple approaches including audio, video and computer components. Supporting study of basic principles of grammar.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

RUSS-1020 Beginning Russian II
04 Semester Credits
Continued study of grammar and vocabulary. Oral and written exercises. Reading of texts of medium difficulty. Developing aural comprehension skills and ability for oral expression through patterns learned from audio-visual materials used in classroom.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSS-1010 Beginning Russian I, or departmental approval.

RUSS-1800 Special Topics in Russian
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Russian. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

RUSS-1820 Independent Study in Russian
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

RUSS-2010 Intermediate Russian I
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to more advanced vocabulary and speech patterns and continuation of in-depth study of grammar. Practical application of skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing Russian. Cultural exposure through reading texts and using multi-media approaches. Attendance at various cultural events may be required.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSS-1020 Beginning Russian II, or departmental approval.

RUSS-2020 Intermediate Russian II
03 Semester Credits
In-depth study of advanced vocabulary and speech patterns, complex sentence structures and grammar. Advanced skills in understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Continued cultural exposure through text reading, film viewing, audio, video and computer materials and discussions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSS-2010 Intermediate Russian I, or departmental approval.

RUSS-2120 Russian Conversation and Composition
03 Semester Credits
Conversation and composition revolve around topics of general interest taken from everyday life. In conversing, students develop pronunciation, intonation, fluency and comprehension skills. Writing fosters practice of familiar terminology mixed with new vocabulary and idioms.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSS-2020 Intermediate Russian II, or departmental approval.

RUSS-2410 Russian Literature and Culture
03 Semester Credits
Survey of Russian literature, emphasizing 19th and 20th centuries, highlighting prose and verse of representative writers and their works in perspective of traditional and contemporary Russian culture.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSS-2020 Intermediate Russian II, or departmental approval.

RUSS-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Russian
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Russian. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

RUSS-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Russian
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
SOCIAL SCIENCE - SSCI

SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I
03 Semester Credits
Interdisciplinary approach to social sciences, outlining roles of separate disciplines as related to anthropological, sociological, and social psychological behavior. Current issues discussed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SSCI-1040 Introduction to Social Science II
03 Semester Credits
Interdisciplinary approach to study of social sciences outlining roles of separate disciplines as related to organizational, demographic, and historical analyses of behavior. Current issues discussed.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SSCI-1800 Special Topics in Social Science
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Social Science. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SOCIOLOGY - SOC

SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology
03 Semester Credits
Survey of principles, sociological perspectives, theories, concepts, and research methods used in the field. Intensive study of concepts such as culture, social interaction, organization, norms, statuses, roles, social stratification, and application of sociology to current events.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SOC-1020 Social Institutions
03 Semester Credits
Examination of major social institutions; the family, religion, education, polity, economy, and mass communications; employing principles, concepts, theories and research methods.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-1210 Sociology of the Family
03 Semester Credits
Historical, comparative, and contemporary analysis of marriages and families and their relationship to other social institutions. Sociological perspectives used to understand social, psychological and economical aspects of intimate interpersonal relations across life course and among variety of lifestyles and cultures.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-1800 Special Topics in Sociology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Sociology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SOC-1820 Independent Research in Sociology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
SOC-2100 Aging and Society
03 Semester Credits
Cross-cultural examination of social, biological and psychological processing of aging. Societies studied with regards to social characteristics of older citizens, their social roles and relations with various social institutions, friends and voluntary associations. Impact of social class, race, ethnicity, and religion on aging and ageism considered.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2110 Death and Dying
03 Semester Credits
Examination of death and dying through a multi-disciplinary approach to understand the connection of death and dying in various contexts: sociological, ethical, medical, legal, psychological, and religious.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2200 Special Advanced Topics in Sociology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Sociology. Provides students an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SOC-2310 Contemporary American Black-White Relations
03 Semester Credits
Sociological and psychological analysis of contemporary American black-white relations. Study of minority-majority behavior patterns as related to social-historical structure, stratification, and power. Consideration of programs, movements and alternative solutions to present conditions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2350 Race and Ethnic Relations
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of sources, processes, and consequences of current intergroup relations in United States; identification of various segments of population, their history and patterns of adaptation to prejudice and discrimination; exploration of attempts to equalize power differences and structured social inequality. Includes cross-cultural comparisons.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2510 Urban Sociology
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of historical development of contemporary metropolis with its challenges to diversity, equality, inclusion, and change. Sociological concepts, theories and research methods used to characterize urban life and examine interrelatedness of social institutions typical of postmodern society. Cross-national comparisons drawn.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2550 Contemporary American Black-White Relations
03 Semester Credits
Sociological analysis of contemporary American black-white relations. Study of minority-majority behavior patterns as related to social-historical structure, stratification, and power. Consideration of programs, movements and alternative solutions to present conditions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2700 Poverty in the United States
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of contemporary American social problems such as race, poverty, drugs, sex, violence, crime and delinquency. Sociological approach used to understand underlying factors and history of problems and evaluate individual and societal solutions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Sociology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Sociology. Provides students an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SOC-2850 Deviance
03 Semester Credits
Examination of the nature of deviance, theories, social and societal reactions. Different types of deviant behavior are examined, including topics such as sexual deviance, criminal homicide, drugs, medical deviance and other forms of deviant behavior.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology.

SOC-2870 Poverty in the United States
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of contemporary American social problems such as race, poverty, drugs, sex, violence, crime and delinquency. Sociological approach used to understand underlying factors and history of problems and evaluate individual and societal solutions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2900 Social Problems
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of contemporary American social problems such as race, poverty, drugs, sex, violence, crime and delinquency. Sociological approach used to understand underlying factors and history of problems and evaluate individual and societal solutions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-2950 Race and Ethnic Relations
03 Semester Credits
Analysis of sources, processes, and consequences of current intergroup relations in United States; identification of various segments of population, their history and patterns of adaptation to prejudice and discrimination; exploration of attempts to equalize power differences and structured social inequality. Includes cross-cultural comparisons.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-3100 Aging and Society
03 Semester Credits
Cross-cultural examination of social, biological and psychological processing of aging. Societies studied with regards to social characteristics of older citizens, their social roles and relations with various social institutions, friends and voluntary associations. Impact of social class, race, ethnicity, and religion on aging and ageism considered.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.

SOC-3150 Death and Dying
03 Semester Credits
Examination of death and dying through a multi-disciplinary approach to understand the connection of death and dying in various contexts: sociological, ethical, medical, legal, psychological, and religious.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or SSCI-1030 Introduction to Social Science I, or PSY-1010 General Psychology, or ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology.
SOC-2820 Independent Advanced Research in Sociology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

SOC-2830 Cooperative Field Experience
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

SPANISH – SPAN

SPAN-1010 Beginning Spanish I
04 Semester Credits
Introduction to Spanish through multiple approach with emphasis on speaking and understanding. Practice in conversational Spanish and aural comprehension on topics of daily interest. Some practice in writing basic sentences and small simple paragraphs on relevant topics, and reading short paragraphs.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPAN-1020 Beginning Spanish II
04 Semester Credits
Development of proficiency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing in Spanish. Emphasis on strengthening conversational skills through discussions of selected readings, cultural topics and more conversational opportunities.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPAN-1010 Beginning Spanish I, or one year of high school Spanish, or departmental approval.

SPAN-1800 Special Topics in Spanish
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Spanish. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SPAN-2010 Intermediate Spanish I
03 Semester Credits
Intensive exercises in written and oral expression. Grammar review and vocabulary building. Study of Spanish and Mexican civilizations. Introduction to literature.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN-1020 Beginning Spanish II; or two years of high school Spanish; or departmental approval.

SPAN-2020 Intermediate Spanish II
03 Semester Credits
Intensive exercises in written and oral expression. Additional grammar review and vocabulary building. Further exploration of Spanish.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN-2010 Intermediate Spanish I, or three years of high school Spanish, or departmental approval

SPAN-2410 Spanish Conversation and Composition
03 Semester Credits
Discussion on topics of everyday life, colloquialisms, vocabulary augmentation, and improvement of speech patterns. Practice in writing compositions.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN-2020 Intermediate Spanish II or concurrent enrollment with departmental approval: three years of high school Spanish.

SPAN-2420 Introduction to Spanish Culture, Civilization, and Literature
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to Spanish civilization and literature from early beginning to present day. Special emphasis on interrelationship between history and geography, and literature of Spain and its culture.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN-2020 Intermediate Spanish II, or concurrent enrollment with departmental approval: three years of high school Spanish.

SPAN-2430 Civilization, Culture, Literature of Latin America
03 Semester Credits
Instruction in Spanish. Civilization and literature of Latin America from pre-Columbian period to present.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN-2020 Intermediate Spanish II, or concurrent enrollment with departmental approval: three years of high school Spanish.

SPAN-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Spanish
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Spanish. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.
Course Descriptions

SPEECH COMMUNICATION - SPCH

SPCH-0910 Basic Communication Skills  
03 Semester Credits  
Demonstrate ways communication can be processed, distorted, or shared. Special emphasis on personal communication growth, processing information, message; analysis and verbal expression as basic communication skills necessary for college achievement.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-1000 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication  
03 Semester Credits  
Involvement and experience in purpose and process of verbal and non-verbal communication to strengthen daily communication skills. Special emphasis given to perception, self concept, expressing feelings, empathy and listening as learned interpersonal skills. Combines theoretical concepts with experiential learning through lecture, discussion, and simulations.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-1010 Fundamentals of Speech Communication  
03 Semester Credits  
Effective speech communication. Application of principles of speech content and delivery to variety of practical speaking and listening situations.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-1050 Voice and Articulation  
03 Semester Credits  
Practical course in application of both theory and technique to conscious vocal control and development of articulation and pronunciation standards. Individual and group practice. Performance through exercises and readings.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-1210 Group Discussion  
03 Semester Credits  
Basic elements of communications and small group theory as employed in typical small group situation. Emphasis placed on individual's responsibility in discussion setting, focusing on development of leadership abilities within each group. Analysis of group interaction in problem-solving process for task-oriented groups.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-1800 Special Topics in Speech Communications  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Study of selected topics or current issues in Speech Communications. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SPCH-1820 Independent Study in Speech Communications  
1-3 Semester Credits  
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.  
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

SPCH-2010 Advanced Public Speaking  
03 Semester Credits  
Organizing and presenting informative speeches, persuasive speeches and speeches for special occasions. Emphasis on using evidence and reasoning to support ideas, adapting to audience, developing effective oral style, and improving physical and vocal attributes of delivery.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPCH-1010, Fundamentals of Speech Communication, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

SPCH-2050 Oral Interpretation  
03 Semester Credits  
Theory and practice of interpreting including interview structures, question construction, delivery technique and format, and specific instruction in a range of interview types. These types may include information-gathering (surveys and health-related interviews); workplace (exit, performance appraisal, and disciplinary interviews); selection (from applicant as well as employer perspectives); and relational (problem-solving and persuasive interviews).  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-2050 Oral Interpretation  
03 Semester Credits  
Theory and practice of interpreting including interview structures, question construction, delivery technique and format, and specific instruction in a range of interview types. These types may include information-gathering (surveys and health-related interviews); workplace (exit, performance appraisal, and disciplinary interviews); selection (from applicant as well as employer perspectives); and relational (problem-solving and persuasive interviews).  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-2050 Oral Interpretation  
03 Semester Credits  
Theory and practice of interpreting including interview structures, question construction, delivery technique and format, and specific instruction in a range of interview types. These types may include information-gathering (surveys and health-related interviews); workplace (exit, performance appraisal, and disciplinary interviews); selection (from applicant as well as employer perspectives); and relational (problem-solving and persuasive interviews).  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-2050 Oral Interpretation  
03 Semester Credits  
Theory and practice of interpreting including interview structures, question construction, delivery technique and format, and specific instruction in a range of interview types. These types may include information-gathering (surveys and health-related interviews); workplace (exit, performance appraisal, and disciplinary interviews); selection (from applicant as well as employer perspectives); and relational (problem-solving and persuasive interviews).  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

SPCH-2110 Argumentation and Debate  
03 Semester Credits  
Discovering, selecting and evaluating evidence and arrangement into orderly persuasive oral and written argument. Special emphasis on causes and effects of prejudice, remedies and influence of language on human behavior.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPCH-1010, Fundamentals of Speech Communication, or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

SPCH-2120 Forensics Activity  
01 Semester Credit  
Participation in variety of forensic activities by assignment including intercollegiate debate, choral reading, reader theatre, and individual events. (May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours.)  
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPCH-2110 Argumentation and Debate; or SPCH-2050 Oral Interpretation; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.
Course Descriptions

SPCH-2130 Business and Professional Communication
03 Semester Credits
Familiarizes students with theories and practices of oral communication which occur in organizational/business environment in individual or group situations.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPCH-1000 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication; or SPCH-1010 Fundamentals of Speech Communication; or SPCH-1210 Group Discussion; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

SPCH-2150 Introduction to Speech Pathology
03 Semester Credits
Survey of profession of speech pathology and introduction to various organic and functional speech disorders including deviant articulation, delayed speech development, and stuttering. Techniques for diagnosis and treatment explored.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPCH-1050 Voice and Articulation, and departmental approval: sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

SPCH-2160 Intercultural Communication
03 Semester Credits
Theory and application of communication concepts operating between people of different cultures.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Department approval.

SPCH-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Speech Communications
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Speech Communications. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

SPCH-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Speech Communications
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

SPCH-2100 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
03 Semester Credits
Survey of interpersonal communication in various settings. Focus on self-awareness, self-disclosure, and self-control. Special emphasis on communication in the workplace.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPCH-1000 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication; or SPCH-1010 Fundamentals of Speech Communication; or SPCH-1210 Group Discussion; or departmental approval: comparable knowledge or skills.

Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog

SURGICAL PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - SPA

SPA-1300 Electrocardiography
01 Semester Credit
Designed to give students working knowledge of basic electrocardiography and basic cardiac arrhythmias, including their mechanism, ECG tracing presentation, clinical significance, and treatment modalities. Technique of 12-lead ECG recording and interpretation presented.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval or admission to Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

SPA-1310 Adjuncts to Diagnosis
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to diagnostic and therapeutic procedures utilized to evaluate pulmonary, abdominal, cardiac, skeletal, genitourinary, neurological, and vascular systems. Includes laboratory, radiography, and respiratory methods and techniques, their indications and general principles of interpretation.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval or admission to Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

SPA-1320 Basic Surgical and Technical Skills
02 Semester Credits
Presentation and discussion of fundamental technical clinical and surgical skills required of Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant in diagnostic and therapeutic management of primary care and surgical patients. Focus on preparation for working in operating room or emergency room.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval or admission to Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.

SPA-1330 Advanced Surgical Skills
02 Semester Credits
Presentation, discussion, and demonstration of surgical skills required to perform first assistant tasks during operative procedure in various surgical sub-specialties. Students problem-solve and research topics related to material covered in previous program courses and surgical sub-specialties through small group review and discussion of case studies. Includes participation in live tissue lab.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-1320 Basic Surgical and Technical Skills, or departmental approval.

SPA-1340 Clinical Anatomy
02 Semester Credits
In-depth study of clinical anatomy of the human body. Emphasis on important anatomical landmarks required in physical evaluation of patient, anatomical relationships of structures to each other, anatomical components of body systems, and blood and nerve supply to organs and body regions. Includes common pathological processes and topical landmarks related to common surgical procedures.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval or admission to the Physician Assistant or Surgical Physician Assistant program.
Course Descriptions

SPA -2300 Surgical Patient Management
01 Semester Credit
Instruction in surgical patient management, including selection and interpretation of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, correlation of medical history and physical examination data. Integration of diagnostic skills through simulated case studies and problem solving activities. Includes presentation and discussion of specific aspects of care and preparation of surgical patient in perioperative period, including risk factors affecting surgical morbidity and mortality.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-1330 Advanced Surgical Skills, and PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II.

SPA-2500 Emergency Medicine
02 Semester Credits
Presentation and discussion of patient assessment, management, and treatment of life threatening medical problems, psychosocial problems, and other common problems which may be encountered in Emergency Room or in critically ill patient.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): PA-1510 Clinical Medicine II.

SPA-2510 Fundamentals of Clinical Surgery
03 Semester Credits
Study of pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, and therapeutic management of surgically related disorders of human body.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-1330 Advanced Surgical Skills, or departmental approval.

SPA-2941 Field Experience I
02 Semester Credits
Supervised field experience rotations in clinical health care settings. Students assigned to medical/surgical services with responsibility for history and physical examination, assisting in surgery, following clinical course of medical and surgical patients, carrying out pre-operative and post-operative procedures assigned by and under supervision of surgeon, resident surgical staff, or surgical PA. Students expected to demonstrate beginning skills. Will assume more individual responsibility as member of medical/surgical team as clinical rotations continue. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-2300 Surgical Patient Management or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in SPA-2971 Field Experience Seminar I.

SPA-2946 Field Experience II
02 Semester Credits
Supervised field experience rotations in clinical health care settings. Students assigned to medical/surgical services with responsibility for history and physical examination, assisting in surgery, following clinical course of medical and surgical patients, carrying out pre-operative and post-operative procedures assigned by and under supervision of surgeon, resident surgical staff, or surgical PA. Students expected to demonstrate advancing skills. Will assume more individual responsibility as member of medical/surgical team as clinical rotations continue. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included. These clinical rotations continue. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-2941 Field Experience I or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in SPA-2976 Field Experience Seminar II.

SPA-2951 Field Experience III
02 Semester Credits
Supervised field experience rotations in clinical health care settings. Students assigned to medical/surgical services with responsibility for history and physical examination, assisting in surgery, following clinical course of medical and surgical patients, carrying out pre-operative and post-operative procedures assigned by and under supervision of surgeon or resident surgical staff. Students expected to demonstrate intermediate to advanced skills and assume more responsibility with less direct supervision from medical personnel. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-2946 Field Experience II, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in SPA-2981 Field Experience Seminar III.

SPA-2956 Field Experience IV
02 Semester Credits
Supervised field experience rotations in clinical health care settings. Students assigned to medical/surgical services with responsibility for history and physical examination, assisting in surgery, following clinical course of medical and surgical patients, carrying out pre-operative and post-operative procedures assigned by and under supervision of surgeon or resident surgical staff. Students expected to perform in expanded, competent, and professional role, and assume more responsibility with less direct supervision from medical personnel. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included. These clinical rotations continue. Rotations in emergency room, internal medicine, and family practice may be included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 360 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): SPA-2951 Field Experience III or concurrent enrollment, or departmental approval; and concurrent enrollment in SPA-2986 Field Experience Seminar IV.

SPA-2971 Field Experience Seminar I
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field experience rotations into total learning process. Focuses on patient and professional communication, and lifelong learning. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SPA-2941 Field Experience I, or departmental approval.

SPA-2976 Field Experience Seminar II
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field experience rotations into total learning process. Focuses on patient and professional communication, and lifelong learning. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SPA-2946 Field Experience II, or departmental approval.
Course Descriptions

SPC-2976 Field Experience Seminar II
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from field experience rotations into total learning process. Focuses on organization of health care delivery system. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SPA-2946 Field Experience II, or departmental approval.

SPC-2981 Field Experience Seminar III
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from experience rotations into total learning process. Focuses on professional associations, and political/legislative issues. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SPA-2951 Field Experience III, or departmental approval.

SPC-2986 Field Experience Seminar IV
01 Semester Credit
Integrates concepts and knowledge gained from experience rotations into total learning process. Focuses on job searching skills. Other discussions on current issues included.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Seminar: 15 hours per semester.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SPA-2956 Field Experience IV, or departmental approval.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

SURT-1300 Introduction to Surgery
05 Semester Credits
Presentation and discussion of development of modern day surgery, organization of operating room department, roles of operating room personnel, health care reform practices, and care of surgical patient. Infection control applicable to operative setting discussed including sterilization of surgical supplies, sterile techniques, and application of sterile techniques in the operating room. Discussion of special items used in the operating room, general and regional anesthesia, wound healing, sutures, and staplers. Legal and ethical aspects of operating room practice introduced.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SURT-130L Surgery Lab, and departmental approval: admission to program.

SURT-130L Surgery Lab
02 Semester Credits
Practice of circulating skills and scrub skills of surgical technician. Patient transportation and transfer skills, operation of surgical bed, patient positioning, operation of the electrosurgical unit and suction system, sterile techniques utilized when opening and dispensing sterile supplies, hair removal, skin preparation, urinary catheterization, surgical scrub, gowning and gloving. Employability and problem solving skills introduced.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 06 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in SURT-1300 Introduction to Surgery, and departmental approval: admission to program.

SURT-1330 General Surgery
05 Semester Credits
General surgery. Includes steps of operative procedure, features of general surgery, hemostasis, operative drains, surgical specimens, layers of abdominal wall, abdominal incisions and laparotomy. Discussion on operative procedures may include hernia procedures of the abdominal region, liver and biliary procedures, pancreas and spleen procedures, gastric and related esophageal procedures, lower gastrointestinal procedures, breast surgery, gynecological and obstetrical procedures, and plastics/reconstructive surgery.
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): SURT-1300 Introduction to Surgery, and SURT-130L Surgery Lab, and concurrent enrollment in SURT-1910 Clinical Experience.
**SURT-1910 Clinical Experience**  
04 Semester Credits  
Beginning level circulating, scrub, and instrumentation skills while caring for a surgical patient in operating room of affiliated hospital. Skills performed correlate with skills learned in Surgery Lab. Includes circulating skills, scrub, gowing and gloving procedures, Back Table and Mayo setup, surgical draping, instrumentation skills, and employability skills. Perform second assisting duties when applicable and practice instrumentation skills required for each step of procedure.  
Lecture 01 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): SURT-1300 Introduction to Surgery, and SURT-130L Surgery Lab; and concurrent enrollment in SURT-1330 General Surgery.  
Other Required Hours: Directed Practice: 18 hours per week in hospital.

**SURT-2300 Surgical Specialties**  
05 Semester Credits  
Surgical specialty operative procedures. Includes ophthalmic, genitourinary, orthopedic, neurosurgery, pediatric, head and neck procedures, ear, nose, throat, oral, perivascular, thoracic, cardiac surgery, and transplant surgery.  
Lecture 05 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): SURT-1330 General Surgery, and SURT-1910 Clinical Experience.

**SURT-2850 Clinical Practice I**  
03 Semester Credits  
Practical application of previously learned surgical skills at assigned affiliate hospital. Basic competency of scrub skills relating to general and gynecologic operative procedures. One hour weekly seminar, relating to clinical experience, required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): SURT-1330 General Surgery, and SURT-1910 Clinical Experience.  
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 14 hours per week in hospital setting. Seminar: 1 hour per week.

**SURT-2860 Clinical Practice II**  
05 Semester Credits  
Focuses on specialty operative procedures. Students rotate to affiliate hospitals for surgical experience. One-hour weekly seminar, relating to clinical experience, required.  
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.  
Prerequisite(s): SURT-2850 Clinical Practice I.

---

**THEA-1010 Theatre Appreciation**  
03 Semester Credits  
Examination of theatre as art form. Study of how playwrights, directors, actors, scenic designers, costumers, make-up artists, and technicians approach their crafts. Students not required to perform.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1100 Survey and Appreciation of American Musical Theatre**  
03 Semester Credits  
Survey and appreciation of dramatic, musical and staging development of American musical theatre from 18th century through 20th century, including mega-musicals of 1990’s.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1210 Development of Theatre and Drama I**  
03 Semester Credits  
Origins and development of dramatic presentations, conventions and techniques from primitive ritual to Europe’s Renaissance.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1220 Development of Theatre and Drama II**  
03 Semester Credits  
Development of dramatic presentations, conventions and techniques from renaissance to present.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1300 Fundamentals of Theatrical Makeup**  
03 Semester Credits  
Practical application of theory and techniques of makeup for performers.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1400 Stage Design I—Scenery**  
03 Semester Credits  
Theory and practice of scenic design. Orientation to creating elements of stage scenery.  
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**THEA-1410 Stage Design II—Scenery and Lighting**  
03 Semester Credits  
Examination of scenic design styles. Preparation of floor plan, elevations and colored renderings to use in creating a scale model. Study and practice of stage lighting design.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA-1400 Stage Design I—Scenery, or departmental approval: prior stage design experience.

**THEA-1500 Acting I**  
03 Semester Credits  
Exploration of theory and practice of basic tools of acting: body movement, vocal production, and imagination. Introduction to character analysis, scene study and improvisation.  
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.
THEA-1510 Acting II
03 Semester Credits
In-depth exploration of theory and application of basic techniques of acting: actor's tools, improvisation, character analysis and scene analysis. Introduction to auditioning. Focused emphasis on refining imaginative, vocal and physical skills required for creating character.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): THEA-1500 Acting I, or departmental approval: prior acting experience.

THEA-1530 Stagecrafts
02 Semester Credits
Workshop in technical theatre: scenery, lighting, costumes, properties and sound by classroom study and/or by assignment in campus theatrical productions. (Repeatable. No more than six credits may be applied to elective degree requirements.)
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

THEA-1540 Rehearsal and Performance
02 Semester Credits
Practical experience for students accepted as members of College theatre company as actors, stage managers or in positions created by needs of specific productions. (Repeatable. No more than six credits may be applied to elective degree requirements.)
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Concentrated practice: 14 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval: by audition.

THEA-1500 Acting I
03 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Theatre Arts. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective degree requirements.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): None.

THEA-1810 Special Laboratory Topics in Theatre Arts
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Theatre Arts (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

THEA-1820 Independent Study in Theatre Arts
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

THEA-1600 Acting for the Camera I
03 Semester Credits
Studio situation to learn basic studio and on-location techniques, video performance training, audio broadcast techniques and to acquire mass media experience for use in professional settings or for personal advancement.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

THEA-1800 Special Topics in Theatre Arts
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Theatre Arts. Provides an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

THEA-181T Special Laboratory Topics in Theatre Arts
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on selected topics or current issues in Theatre Arts (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 00 hours Laboratory 3-9 hours
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

THEA-2100 Arts Management
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to principles and methods of management of arts and cultural institutions. Detailed study of organizational structures, funding and revenue, facilities scheduling and production, marketing, community relations and legal issues.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

THEA-2500 Acting III
03 Semester Credits
Advanced exploration and refinement of acting techniques as applied to various approaches to creating character. Refinement of audition technique. Focus on scene study and period demands. Identification of individual approach to acting.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): THEA-1510 Acting II, or departmental approval: prior acting experience.

THEA-2510 Acting IV
03 Semester Credits
Application of scene analysis skills and methods of characterization to advanced scene styles. Consideration of period demands. Identification of individual approach to acting.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): THEA-2500 Acting III, or departmental approval: prior acting experience.

THEA-2600 Acting for the Camera II
03 Semester Credits
Video performance training leading to preparation of sample tapes; audition procedures and conduct; financial aspects of local and national market; director for camera; interaction and shot composition.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): THEA-1600 Acting for the Camera I, or departmental approval: prior experience.
**Course Descriptions**

**THEA-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Theatre Arts**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Theatre Arts. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**THEA-281S Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Theatre Arts**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized two-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Theatre Arts (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**THEA-281T Special Advanced Laboratory Topics in Theatre Arts**
1-3 Semester Credits
Specialized three-hour lab per credit focusing on advanced topics or current issues in Theatre Arts (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**THEA-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Theatre Arts**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

**THEA-2830 Cooperative Field Experience**
1-3 Semester Credits
Open to students eligible for the Cooperative Education Program. Employment in an approved training facility under College supervision. Requirement for one credit is 180 hours of approved work. Students may earn up to three credits in one semester. May be repeated for an accrued maximum of nine credits.

Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: 180 clock hours of approved work per credit hour
Prerequisite(s): See campus COOP Advisor for the Cooperative Education Program application.

**Fall 2000-Summer 2001 Catalog**

**URBAN STUDIES - UST**

**UST-1010 Introduction to Urban Studies**
03 Semester Credits
Examination of background of major urban problems, with overview of U.S. urban history; emphasis on description and analysis of roots of contemporary urban America.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**UST-1020 Urban Geography**
03 Semester Credits
Geographical study of cities and their demographics. Emphasizes area aspects of urban centers. Arrangements of cities and their internal patterns, including human behavior and impact of natural resources.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**UST-1120 History of Cleveland**
03 Semester Credits
Development of Cleveland from New England village to metropolitan area. Role of economic and technical change, immigration, reform, world war, demographics, labor unions, transportation and political leadership examined. Rise of suburban areas in post World War II, decline of central city and prospects for revival. Explains how each major era of the city shaped the present.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

**UST-1800 Special Topics in Urban Studies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected topics or current issues in Urban Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**UST-1820 Independent Study in Urban Studies**
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.

Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

**UST-2020 Urban Cultures**
03 Semester Credits
Examination of cultural diversity within urban populations. Special emphasis on interaction of groups and value systems.

Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ANTH-1010 Cultural Anthropology, or SOC-1010 Introductory Sociology, or UST-1010 Introduction to Urban Studies.
Course Descriptions

UST-2070 Urban Politics
03 Semester Credits
Study of variety of problems, politics, and public policies related to American cities. Analysis of central cities, suburbs, and metropolitan areas. Emphasis placed on efforts to make cities function more efficiently, and to improve quality of life of inhabitants.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): POL-1010 American National Government, or UST-1010 Introduction to Urban Studies.

UST-2640 American Urban History
03 Semester Credits
Growth of American city from early period to megalopolitan era. Emphasis on development of urban economy, historical functioning of political system and physical development. Includes urban/suburban and majority/minority issues.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): UST-1010 Introduction to Urban Studies; or HIST-1520 United States History since 1877; or HIST-1720 African-American History 1877 to Present; or departmental approval.

UST-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Urban Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Urban Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

UST-2820 Independent Advanced Study in Urban Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY – VT

VT-1300 Veterinary Terminology and Law
02 Semester Credits
Terminology and abbreviations commonly used by veterinary profession and animal owners. Emphasis on common colloquialisms, word construction, and word analysis. Overview of federal, state and local laws and agencies which currently impact veterinary medicine. Discussion of technician’s role in malpractice litigation. Review of malpractice cases and ethical dilemmas common in veterinary medicine today.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

VT-1320 Veterinary Office Applications
03 Semester Credits
Overview of veterinary practice management including veterinary medical record keeping, marketing, facility design, staff responsibilities, interoffice communications and public relation techniques. Automated veterinary office processing and record-keeping. Computer hardware and software commonly found in small to mid-sized veterinary practices described along with office procedures and work flow.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

VT-1401 Veterinary Science I
04 Semester Credits
Recognition of physical and behavioral characteristics of commonly encountered dog and cat breeds. Introduction to basic companion animal and laboratory animal behavior, husbandry and nutrition. Laboratory focuses on non-invasive clinical management techniques including physical examination, grooming and other in-office procedures. Field trips included in laboratory portion of course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1300 Veterinary Terminology and Law; VT-1401 Veterinary Science I; and BIO-1410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I.

VT-1450 Veterinary Radiography
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to X-Radiation production, utilization and maintenance of radiographic equipment, techniques of exposure and development of diagnostic radiographs, radiographic positioning and special contrast procedures. Field trips included for large animal studies.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1300 Veterinary Terminology and Law; VT-1401 Veterinary Science I; and BIO-1410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals I.

VT-1500 Veterinary Science II
04 Semester Credits
Recognition of physical and behavioral characteristics of commonly encountered breeds of horses, cattle, sheep and pigs. Basic food animal and equine behavior, husbandry and nutrition. Laboratory focuses on restraint, handling and performance of common veterinary procedures used as part of large animal management and/or treatment of common clinical conditions. Field trips included in laboratory portion of course.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 02 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1401 Veterinary Science I; VT-1300 Veterinary Terminology and Law; and BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II, or concurrent enrollment.
VT-1520 Veterinary Parasitology
02 Semester Credits
Study of identification techniques, nomenclature, life cycles, epidemiology and control of internal and external parasites of small animals, horses and cattle.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1300 Veterinary Terminology and Law; BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II, or concurrent enrollment; and departmental approval: admission to program.

VT-1600 Veterinary Surgical Nursing and Assisting
03 Semester Credits
Basic fundamentals of routine veterinary surgery including instrumentation, aseptic technique, fluid therapy, wound healing, specialized procedures and general nursing care.
Fundamentals of electrocardiography including operation of electrocardiograph, origin of ECG tracing and recognition of common cardiac arrhythmias.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 04 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1401 Veterinary Science I; and BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II, or concurrent enrollment.

VT-2300 Pharmacology for Veterinary Technicians
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to veterinary pharmacology including common drug terminology, classifications and usages of drugs, dosage calculations, methods of drug administration, side effects and contraindications.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1401 Veterinary Science I; and BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II.

VT-2401 Veterinary Pathology I
02 Semester Credits
Veterinary medical laboratory procedures including complete blood counts, coagulation tests, and clinical chemistries performed commonly in veterinary practices.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIO-1420 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals II; and BIO-2500 Microbiology, or concurrent enrollment.

VT-2411 Veterinary Pathology II
02 Semester Credits
Veterinary medical laboratory procedures performed commonly in veterinary practices including urinalysis, veterinary microbiologic techniques, cytology, bone marrow examination, serology and necropsy. Field trips included.
Lecture 01 hour. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-2401 Veterinary Pathology I.

VT-2500 Small Animal Health and Disease
02 Semester Credits
Physiological systems approach to most frequently encountered diseases and metabolic problems of dogs and cats including disease names, definition and history, animals at risk, causes and signs, diagnosis, treatment and prevention.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-2300 Pharmacology for Veterinary Technicians.

VT-2510 Large Animal Health and Disease
02 Semester Credits
Study of most frequently encountered diseases and clinical problems of horses, cows, sheep and swine including disease names, definition and history, animals at risk, causes and signs, treatment and prevention.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-2300 Pharmacology for Veterinary Technicians.

VT-2600 Anesthesiology, Emergency Techniques and Dentistry
03 Semester Credits
Fundamentals of veterinary anesthesiology, emergency medicine and veterinary dentistry. Students learn how to administer and monitor anesthesia, assist with cardiopulmonary resuscitation and perform routine veterinary dental prophylactic techniques.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 03 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1600 Veterinary Surgical Nursing and Assisting; VT-2300 Pharmacology for Veterinary Technicians; and VT-1500 Veterinary Science II.

VT-2700 Avian and Exotic Animal Medicine
02 Semester Credits
Introduction to avian and exotic animal husbandry, physical examination, clinical procedures and common clinical conditions. Field trips included.
Lecture 02 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1520 Veterinary Parasitology, and BIO-2500 Microbiology.

VT-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Veterinary Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Veterinary Technology. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

VT-2820 Independent Advanced Study/Research in Veterinary Technology
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual advanced study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.
VT-2851 Veterinary Practicum and Seminar I
01 Semester Credit
Includes practicum and on-campus seminar. In practicum, students observe and assist with common procedures in clinical settings. Clinical settings include small animal practice, animal population control facility, laboratory animal facility, equine practice, food animal practice/facility and exotic animal practice/facility. In seminar, students discuss individual clinical situations occurring during practicum experience, and study technician’s role in euthanasia of an animal including methodology, mental preparation and understanding of the grieving owner.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 3-1/2 hrs/week. Seminar: 1/2 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): VT-1500 Veterinary Science II.

VT-2860 Veterinary Practicum and Seminar II
02 Semester Credits
Includes practicum and on-campus seminar. In practicum, students observe and assist with common procedures in clinical settings. Clinical settings include small animal practice, animal population control facility, laboratory animal facility, equine practice, food animal practice/facility and exotic animal practice/facility. In seminar, students discuss individual clinical situations occurring during the veterinary practicum experience, study the technician’s role in pediatrics and first aid, and prepare to search for employment.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 7 hours per week. Seminar: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite(s): VT-2851 Veterinary Practicum and Seminar I.

VT-2940 Veterinary Field Experience
02 Semester Credits
Clinical experience involving practice of techniques commonly used in veterinary medicine. Students assigned to two different types of veterinary facilities. Site options may include small animal practices, animal emergency clinics, referral practices, equine practices, mixed practices, food animal practices, laboratory animal facilities and the Cleveland Metroparks Zoo.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Field experience: 24 hrs/week.
Prerequisite(s): VT-2860 Veterinary Practicum and Seminar II; and VT-2600 Anesthesiology, Emergency Techniques and Dentistry.

WOMEN’S STUDIES

WST-1510 Introduction to Women’s Studies
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to field of women’s studies, which transcends traditional disciplinary boundaries. Analysis of gender’s role in shaping human societies of past and present: their history and experiences, their expression through arts and literature, philosophy of feminism, and comparative conditions of women in diverse cultures.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

WST-1520 Women’s Films
03 Semester Credits
Introduction to genre of women’s films through study of classic and contemporary depictions. Use of film analysis in theme, character, plot, dramatic conflict, photography, sound, light, editing, and acting.
Lecture 03 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): None.

WST-1820 Independent Study/Research in Women's Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Directed individual study. Study/research title and specific content arranged between instructor and student. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits of different topics.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for ENG-1010 College Composition I, and departmental approval and instructor approval.

WST-2800 Special Advanced Topics in Women's Studies
1-3 Semester Credits
Study of selected advanced topics or current issues in Woman’s Studies. Provides student an opportunity to explore various topics in greater detail (see Credit Schedule of classes for current offerings). Repeatable for different topics. No more than six credits of special topics courses may be applied toward elective and/or program graduation degree requirements.
Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 00 hours. Prerequisite(s): Faculty counterparts determine appropriate prerequisite/co-requisite for each topic.

WST-2850 Practicum in Women’s Studies
03 Semester Credits
 Practicum includes weekly seminar plus placement in non-profit or profit organization supportive of women and family interests, mentorship relationship with a leader in business, government and social service, or employment in an approved facility. Note: Course may not transfer.
Lecture 00 hours. Laboratory 00 hours.
Other Required Hours: Practicum: 07 hours per week. Seminar: 02 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): WST-1510 Introduction to Women’s Studies.